

**CONFERENCE**  
Price and Specification Guide  
USA



**krug**

Advancing Design Through Innovation

**vizient**<sup>®</sup>  
Awarded Supplier

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 2   | Nuvo       |
| 84  | V2         |
| 118 | Ando       |
| 126 | Revo       |
| 162 | Gira       |
| 174 | Chit Chat  |
| 182 | Millennium |
| 208 | Stratford  |
| 220 | Virtu      |

## General Information

|     |                            |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 361 | Terms & Conditions         |
| 361 | Warranty                   |
| 362 | <i>KrugExpress</i> Program |
| 363 | Wood Finishes              |
| 363 | Laminate Program           |
| 364 | Solid Surface              |

# NUVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## NUVO

|    |                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3  | Nuvo Environmental Summary                                        |
| 4  | Features & Options                                                |
| 6  | Power Management                                                  |
| 8  | Sample Configurations                                             |
| 9  | Rectangular Wood Tops                                             |
| 10 | Arc End Wood Conference Tops                                      |
| 11 | Racetrack Wood Conference Tops                                    |
| 12 | Boat Shaped & Visio Wood Conference Tops                          |
| 13 | Oval, Arced Square & Round Wood Conference Tops                   |
| 14 | Console Planning For Wood Tops                                    |
| 15 | Console Size & Location For Wood Tops                             |
| 25 | Console Size & Location For Laminate Tops                         |
| 35 | Consoles for Wood & Laminate Tops                                 |
| 36 | Back-Painted Glass Rectangular Conference Tops                    |
| 37 | Back-Painted Glass Arc End Conference Tops                        |
| 38 | Back-Painted Glass Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops            |
| 39 | Back-Painted Glass Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops     |
| 40 | Console Planning for Back-Painted Glass Tops                      |
| 41 | Console Size & Location For Back-Painted Glass Tops               |
| 48 | Consoles for Back-Painted Glass Tops & Console Power/Data Modules |
| 49 | Standard Console Power/Data Media Modules                         |
| 53 | Console Power Modules for Custom Configurations                   |
| 54 | Console Data/Media Options                                        |
| 59 | Bases                                                             |
| 60 | Base Requirements Chart                                           |

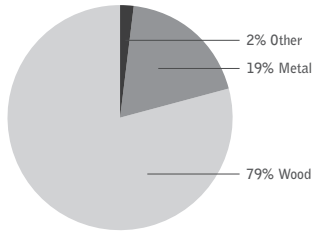
## MEDIA AND STORAGE

|    |                                                     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 68 | LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental |
| 69 | Features & Options                                  |
| 72 | Credenzas                                           |
| 76 | Buffets                                             |
| 82 | Hospitality Carts                                   |
| 83 | Lecterns & Media                                    |

## LEED CERTIFICATION



### MATERIAL CONTENT:

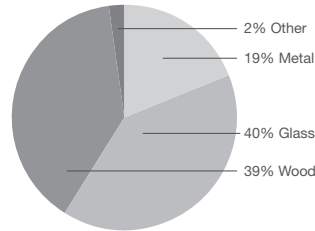


PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 82%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 72%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

|                  |                                                  | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                    | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )     |                |
|                  | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives              | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                              | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED ) | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )              | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Nuvo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Nuvo products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Nuvo products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

## FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Nuvo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



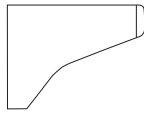
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



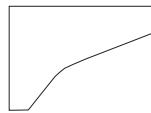
# NUVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## TOPS

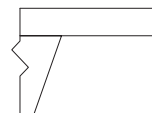
Nuvo Conference products offers 8 table top shapes in 6 veneer species in addition to 13 wood grain, 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Conference tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for wood tops  
Knife Edge



Edge profile for laminate tops



Edge profile for glass tops

## BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to support beams and/or tops.

All wood bases, with the exception of panel bases, offer large interior cavities for cable routing and allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Bases are equipped with removable panels which make access to the interior quick and easy.

Refer to the base requirements chart on page 60 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tables.

Formed Metal Bases are available in Matte Chrome finish.

Base plates are available in a choice of Wood, Palette, Laminate or Gloss Aluminum finish.

## CONSOLES

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section or across a seam. Consoles located within a table section will be factory installed. Consoles located across the seam are ordered by a separate model number and will be shipped as a separate item for field installation. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. The console access cover can be operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and opens to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in Gloss Aluminum with Polished Chrome end bezels.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA MODULES

Console power/data/media modules are available in 18 preconfigured options or can be customized by adding plate-mounted or snap-in data ports to any of the 4 standard power modules. The number of console modules per console is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths. Console power modules are available in three cord lengths (6', 16' and 25'). A utility outlet is available in some console module models for connecting power within a table. Up to 10 duplex receptacles can be connected to one electrical circuit. Faceplates, duplex receptacles and data components are white.

## SUPPORT BEAMS

Aluminum support beams provide strength and support to the conference tops. Support beams are field installed onto the bases allowing for top-on-last installation for all base styles except the formed metal base. Powder coated steel trough pans located between the support beams accommodate under-surface cable management and runs cables to interior base cavities to access floor monuments.

## SEATING CAPACITY

To establish seating capacity, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price guide, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use the same formula, when seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Nuvo Conference Tables.

## VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Cherry, Walnut.

## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection. All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

## GLASS SURFACES

Nuvo conference tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service for additional color selections available at no upcharge. Color options also on website.

## SOLID SURFACES

Solid Surface tops are available on conference tops. The solid surface standard top option is white, with additional colors available upon request. Solid surfaces are composed of minerals, acrylic resins that are non-porous and stain, scratch and dent resistant. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible. Please contact customer service with specifications for a quote.

## GLIDES

Wood bases feature adjustable glides 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4". Metal bases have 1/2" glides.

## MICROPHONE CUT OUTS

Microphone cut outs are available for **\$379 list** per table for up to 7 microphone cutouts. For Back-Painted Glass tops add an additional **\$120 list** per cut-out.

## HOW TO SPECIFY NUVO

- 1) Specify table top shape, size, model number and top material. For wood and laminate tops see page 9, for Back-Painted Glass see page 36.
- 2) Select base shape, size and model number using Base Requirements chart on page 60.
- 3) Specify console location (end sections, middle sections or across the seam) and size option. For wood top see page 15, for Back-Painted Glass see page 40.
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable. For wood top see page 15 for Back-Painted Glass see page 41.  
Please note: Across seam consoles are field installed and have a separate model number.
- 5) Specify Console Power module options. Preconfigured Console Modules, see page 49. Custom Console Modules, see page 53.
- 6) Add plate-mounted data or snap-in data options to custom module, see port options on page 49.

Purchase orders must include:

- Wood Species and Finish
- Base Plates - Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood

## LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate is available on all Nuvo Conference Tops; refer to Krug's standard laminate program on page 363. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for durability or consistent color. The number of sections on 48" wide Laminate tops, on some table sizes, are different than the same size wood top. This is due to the size of laminates available. See table sections column on pages 25. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece tables. The grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

## CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Nuvo Conference Tables. Tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Customer Service.

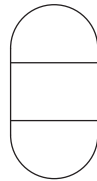
## STANDARD TABLE SHAPES



Rectangular  
Model Number: 5161  
Glass Top 5161GP



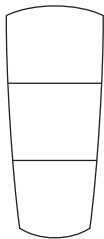
Arc End  
Model Number: 5166  
Glass Top 5166GP



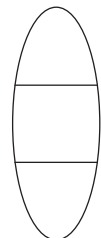
Racetrack  
Model Number: 5102  
Glass Top 5102GP



Boat Shaped-Arc Ends  
Model Number: 5164  
Glass Top 5164GP



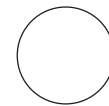
Visio-Arc Ends  
Model Number: 5168  
Glass Top 5168GP



Oval  
Model Number: 5159  
Glass Top 5159GP



Arced Square  
Model Number: 5166  
Glass Top 5166GP



Round  
Model Number: 5105  
Glass Top 5105GP

## SQUARE CORNER TOPS

Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Square Corners in all shapes with rounded corners. To order these additional configurations, please replace the standard model number with the number listed: Rectangular = 5101, Arc End = 5106, Boat Shape-Straight End = 5104, Boat Shape-Arc End = 5154, Visio-Straight End = 5108, Visio-Arc End = 5158, Arc Square = 5156. Pricing for tops with square corners is the same as standard tops.

## TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.



## NUVO | POWER MANAGEMENT

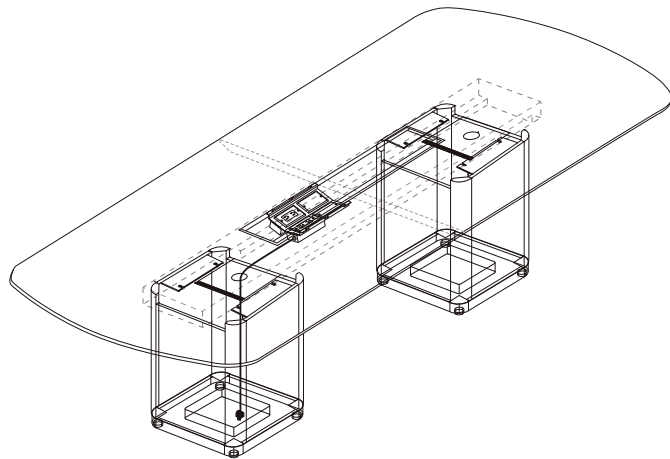
All Nuvo Conference tables feature cable management capabilities for routing cables between the floor monuments and the consoles that provide voice/power/data/media connections.

Support beams connect the bases and provide additional support for the conference top. Support beams enable top-on-last assembly of the tables - this shortens the installation time, requires fewer installers, and helps to prevent damage to table tops. Data cables can be connected to the power/data modules and dropped into the base and connected to the source prior to the installation of the top. After the top is installed, the power modules are bolted into the threaded inserts in the top. Cable troughs located between the support beams offer generous space for cable management and are supplied with grommets to allow for cables to pass through to the base interior cavities.

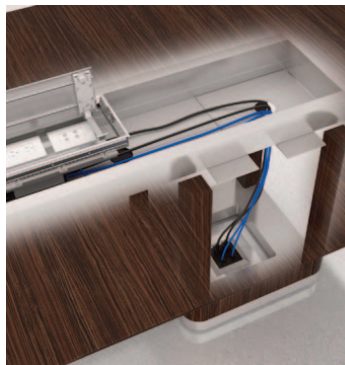
Bases feature sizable cutouts at the bottom, providing access to floor monuments. With the exception of Panel and Formed Metal Bases, bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Access doors are provided on the inward-facing vertical side of the bases, providing quick access to cabling in the interior. Formed Metal bases are available with an external cable management system and cables are run to the floor using a Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager.

The Console modules are housed within the support beam and provide power and communications connectivity. Console modules utilize UL standard receptacle outlets. Console modules are available in 18 pre-configured configurations, or can be custom-configured in unique configurations - or alternatively can be specified with blank ports, so customers can purchase and insert their own outlets. Console modules also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Console modules are available with three electrical cord lengths (6', 16', and 25'). Console modules with a utility outlet will allow units to be linked together to a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit. The number of console modules is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths.

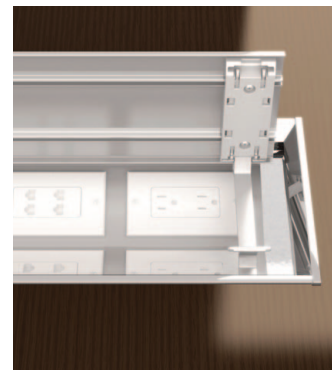
Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section, or can span top section seams. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. Console access covers are operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and open to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in a Gloss Aluminum finish with polished chrome end bezel. There are some limitations in glass, please see page 41.



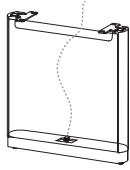
SUPPORT BEAMS & CABLE TROUGH



CONSOLE MODULE



Panel Base

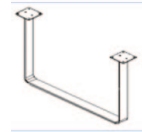


Base Size      Base Floor Monument  
Cut Out Dimension

Note: Panel bases will not completely conceal floor monuments.  
Panel bases have 2 cable access panels

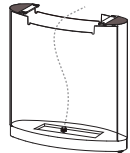
|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| 21" x 3" | 4" X 1.5" |
| 25" x 3" | 4" X 1.5" |
| 31" x 3" | 4" X 1.5" |

Formed Metal Base



**NOTE:** Formed Metal bases do not feature an interior cavity. Formed Metal bases have external cable management systems allowing cables to run to the floor monument. See page 60 for model numbers and cable management options. Overall table height is 29.5"

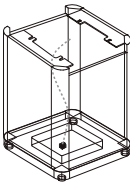
Oval Base



Oval bases have 2 cable access panels 16" x 16"

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| 21" x 8"  | 12" X 5"   |
| 25" x 10" | 12" X 6.5" |
| 31" x 12" | 12" X 9.5" |

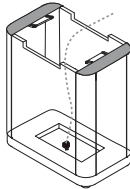
Square Base



Square bases have 1 cable access panel

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| 16" x 16" | 6.25" X 6.25" |
| 20" x 20" | 9.5" X 9.5"   |
| 24" x 24" | 14.5" X 14.5" |
| 30" x 30" | 20.5" X 20.5" |

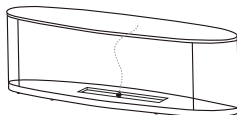
Rectangular Base



Rectangular bases have 1 cable access panel

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 21" x 12" | 15" X 6" |
| 25" x 12" | 19" X 6" |
| 31" x 12" | 25" X 6" |

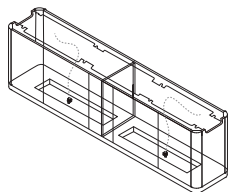
Oval Island Base



Oval Island bases have 2 cable access panels

|            |                            |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 18" x 47"  | 10" X 20"                  |
| 18" x 71"  | (2) 6 X 11    (1) 6 X 15   |
| 24" x 71"  | 13 X 33                    |
| 24" x 95"  | (2) 13 X 12    (1) 13 X 26 |
| 24" x 107" | (2) 13 X 17    (1) 13 X 33 |

Rectangular Island Base



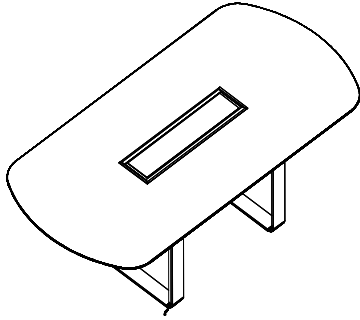
Rectangular Island bases have 1, 2 or 3 cable access panels depending on base size

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| 18" x 27"  | 9" X 9"       |
| 18" x 39"  | 9" X 22"      |
| 18" x 63"  | 9" X 29"      |
| 18" x 99"  | (2) 9" X 33"  |
| 18" x 123" | (2) 9" X 43"  |
| 18" x 171" | (4) 8" X 34"  |
| 24" x 63"  | 11" X 29"     |
| 24" x 99"  | (2) 11" X 33" |
| 24" x 123" | (2) 11" X 43" |
| 24" x 171" | (4) 11" X 34" |
| 24" x 219" | (3) 11" X 40" |



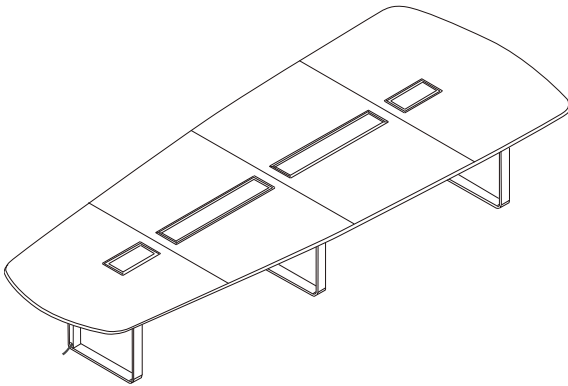
## NUVO | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE ONE



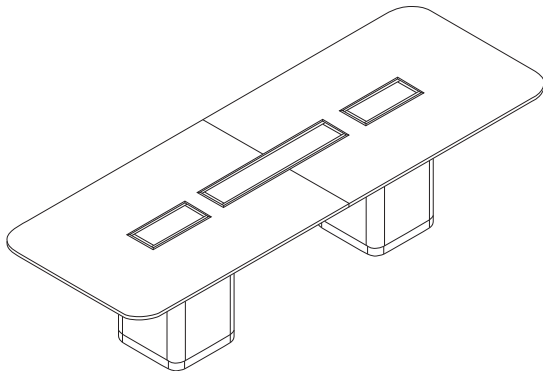
| Description                                          | Model Number | Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry | Walnut         |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| (1)Arc End Top 72x36                                 | 51667236     | 3095                        | 3404           |
| (1)Formed Metal Base w/<br>Metal Cable Manager       | 514124328CMI | 1356                        | 1356           |
| (1)Formed Metal Base                                 | 514124328    | 1173                        | 1173           |
| (1)Console Access Port<br>within top section         | AM27         | 295                         | 295            |
| (1)Console Power Module for<br>Custom Configurations | 51PMA06      | 483                         | 483            |
| Console Data/Media Options                           |              |                             |                |
| Position 3 -(1) - DVI-D Dual (Digital)               | P03          |                             |                |
| Position 4 -(1) - Adaptor Plate                      | M04          | 137                         | 137            |
| -(2) - RJ45-CAT6 White                               | S01W         | 38                          | 38             |
|                                                      |              | 47                          | 47             |
|                                                      |              | 47                          | 47             |
| -(1) - RJ11-Telephone White                          | S02W         | 32                          | 32             |
| -(1) - HDMI                                          | S04          | 173                         | 173            |
| <b>TOTAL LIST</b>                                    |              | <b>\$6,876</b>              | <b>\$7,185</b> |

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE TWO



| Description                                               | Model Number | Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry | Walnut          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) Visio Top 168x66/42                                   | 51681686642  | 13909                       | 15297           |
| (1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager              | 514124328CM1 | 1356                        | 1356            |
| (1) Formed Metal Base                                     | 514136328    | 1311                        | 1311            |
| (1) Formed Metal Base                                     | 514148328    | 1446                        | 1446            |
| (4) Console Access Ports within top section               | AI14         | 265                         | 265             |
|                                                           | BM36         | 333                         | 333             |
|                                                           | CM36         | 333                         | 333             |
|                                                           | DI14         | 265                         | 265             |
| (3) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet | 51PDCD01-06  | 559                         | 559             |
|                                                           |              | 559                         | 559             |
|                                                           |              | 559                         | 559             |
| (1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles                  | 51PDAD01-06  | 508                         | 508             |
| <b>TOTAL LIST</b>                                         |              | <b>\$21,403</b>             | <b>\$22,791</b> |

### SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE THREE



| Description                                                 | Model Number             | Laminate, Oak<br>Maple, Cherry | Walnut          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1)Rectangular Top 120x48                                   | 516112048                | 5946                           | 6541            |
| (2)20" Square Bases                                         | 5143202025               | 1236<br>1236                   | 1358<br>1358    |
| (2)Console Access Port<br>within top section                | AM14<br>BM14             | 265<br>265                     | 265<br>265      |
| (1)Console Access Port<br>across a seam                     | 51CONSOLE-X27<br>(ABX27) | 295                            | 295             |
| (2)Basic Data with 2 Duplex<br>Receptacles & Utility Outlet | 51PDCD01-06              | 559<br>559                     | 559<br>559      |
| (1)Basic Data with 2<br>Duplex Receptacles                  | 51PDAD01-06              | 508                            | 508             |
| <b>TOTAL LIST</b>                                           |                          | <b>\$10,869</b>                | <b>\$11,708</b> |

# NUVO | RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                       | Model      | Laminate<br>Oak, Maple,<br>Cherry | Walnut | L   | W  | Table<br>Sections | Approximate<br>Seating | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|----|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                   |            |                                   |        |     |    |                   |                        |                    |               |
| Rectangular- Rounded<br>Corners                                                   | 51616036   | 2787                              | 3066   | 60  | 36 | 1                 | 4                      | 95                 | 5             |
|                                                                                   | 51616042   | 2936                              | 3231   | 60  | 42 | 1                 | 4                      | 110                | 6             |
|  | 51616048   | 3088                              | 3396   | 60  | 48 | 1                 | 4                      | 125                | 6             |
|                                                                                   | 51617236   | 2983                              | 3279   | 72  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 113                | 6             |
|                                                                                   | 51617242   | 3133                              | 3445   | 72  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 131                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51617248   | 3283                              | 3609   | 72  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 148                | 8             |
|                                                                                   | 51617836   | 3238                              | 3561   | 78  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 122                | 6             |
|                                                                                   | 51617842   | 3418                              | 3760   | 78  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 142                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51617848   | 3599                              | 3958   | 78  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 161                | 8             |
|                                                                                   | 51618436   | 3462                              | 3811   | 84  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 131                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51618442   | 3688                              | 4059   | 84  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 152                | 8             |
|                                                                                   | 51618448   | 3915                              | 4308   | 84  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 172                | 9             |
|                                                                                   | 51619636   | 3613                              | 3975   | 96  | 36 | 1                 | 8                      | 150                | 8             |
|                                                                                   | 51619642   | 4215                              | 4637   | 96  | 42 | 2                 | 8                      | 175                | 9             |
|                                                                                   | 51619648   | 4817                              | 5299   | 96  | 48 | 2                 | 8                      | 198                | 10            |
|                                                                                   | 516110842  | 4366                              | 4802   | 108 | 42 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 195                | 10            |
|                                                                                   | 516110848  | 5043                              | 5547   | 108 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 222                | 11            |
|                                                                                   | 516110854  | 5796                              | 6375   | 108 | 54 | 3                 | 8                      | 250                | 13            |
|                                                                                   | 516112042  | 5269                              | 5796   | 120 | 42 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 216                | 11            |
|                                                                                   | 516112048* | 5946                              | 6541   | 120 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 10                     | 247                | 12            |
|                                                                                   | 516112054  | 6624                              | 7287   | 120 | 54 | 3                 | 10                     | 278                | 14            |
|                                                                                   | 516112060  | 7375                              | 8116   | 120 | 60 | 3                 | 10                     | 307                | 15            |
|                                                                                   | 516114448  | 6773                              | 7452   | 144 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 10                     | 297                | 15            |
|                                                                                   | 516114454  | 7603                              | 8364   | 144 | 54 | 3                 | 12                     | 333                | 17            |
|                                                                                   | 516114460  | 8506                              | 9357   | 144 | 60 | 3                 | 12                     | 369                | 18            |
|                                                                                   | 516115654  | 8280                              | 9109   | 156 | 54 | 3 (4)             | 12                     | 362                | 18            |
|                                                                                   | 516115660  | 9334                              | 10266  | 156 | 60 | 3 (4)             | 12                     | 401                | 20            |
|                                                                                   | 516116848  | 8957                              | 9853   | 168 | 48 | 3 (4)             | 12                     | 347                | 17            |
|                                                                                   | 516116854  | 10086                             | 11095  | 168 | 54 | 4                 | 12                     | 390                | 19            |
|                                                                                   | 516116860  | 11366                             | 12502  | 168 | 60 | 4                 | 12                     | 431                | 21            |
|                                                                                   | 516119248  | 10463                             | 11510  | 192 | 48 | 3 (4)             | 14                     | 397                | 20            |
|                                                                                   | 516119254  | 11741                             | 12915  | 192 | 54 | 4                 | 14                     | 445                | 22            |
|                                                                                   | 516119260  | 13172                             | 14488  | 192 | 60 | 4                 | 14                     | 492                | 24            |
|                                                                                   | 516121654  | 12946                             | 14240  | 216 | 54 | 5                 | 16                     | 501                | 24            |
|                                                                                   | 516121660  | 14526                             | 15978  | 216 | 60 | 5                 | 16                     | 554                | 27            |
|                                                                                   | 516124060  | 16408                             | 18048  | 240 | 60 | 5                 | 18                     | 617                | 30            |
|                                                                                   | 516126460  | 18592                             | 20447  | 264 | 60 | 6                 | 20                     | 680                | 33            |
|                                                                                   | 516128860  | 20997                             | 23096  | 288 | 60 | 6                 | 22                     | 740                | 36            |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:

Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101**. e.g. **516114448** becomes **510114448** Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

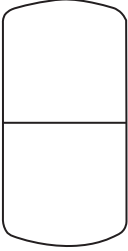
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                      | Model     | Laminate<br>Oak, Maple,<br>Cherry | Walnut | L   | W  | Table<br>Sections | Approximate<br>Seating | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|----|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Arc End Table -<br>Rounded Corners                                               | 51666036  | 2898                              | 3188   | 60  | 36 | 1                 | 4                      | 89                 | 5             |
|                                                                                  | 51666042  | 3088                              | 3396   | 60  | 42 | 1                 | 4                      | 103                | 5             |
|                                                                                  | 51666048  | 3274                              | 3604   | 60  | 48 | 1                 | 4                      | 117                | 6             |
|  | 51667236  | 3095                              | 3404   | 72  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 107                | 5             |
|                                                                                  | 51667242  | 3283                              | 3609   | 72  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 123                | 6             |
|                                                                                  | 51667248  | 3470                              | 3818   | 72  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 140                | 7             |
|                                                                                  | 51667836  | 3349                              | 3685   | 78  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 116                | 6             |
|                                                                                  | 51667842  | 3567                              | 3924   | 78  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 134                | 7             |
|                                                                                  | 51667848  | 3787                              | 4167   | 78  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 153                | 8             |
|                                                                                  | 51668436  | 3577                              | 3934   | 84  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 125                | 7             |
|                                                                                  | 51668442  | 3841                              | 4222   | 84  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 144                | 7             |
|                                                                                  | 51668448  | 4103                              | 4512   | 84  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 164                | 9             |
|                                                                                  | 51669636  | 3727                              | 4099   | 96  | 36 | 1                 | 8                      | 144                | 7             |
|                                                                                  | 51669642  | 4366                              | 4802   | 96  | 42 | 2                 | 8                      | 167                | 9             |
|                                                                                  | 51669648* | 5006                              | 5507   | 96  | 48 | 2                 | 8                      | 190                | 10            |
|                                                                                  | 516610842 | 4515                              | 4968   | 108 | 42 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 188                | 10            |
|                                                                                  | 516610848 | 5232                              | 5756   | 108 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 214                | 11            |
|                                                                                  | 516610854 | 6021                              | 6624   | 108 | 54 | 3                 | 8                      | 240                | 12            |
|                                                                                  | 516612042 | 5420                              | 5962   | 120 | 42 | 2 (3)             | 10 (8)                 | 211                | 11            |
|                                                                                  | 516612048 | 6136                              | 6749   | 120 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 10                     | 239                | 12            |
|                                                                                  | 516612054 | 6850                              | 7534   | 120 | 54 | 3                 | 10                     | 268                | 14            |
|                                                                                  | 516612060 | 7641                              | 8405   | 120 | 60 | 3                 | 10                     | 297                | 15            |
|                                                                                  | 516614448 | 6962                              | 7658   | 144 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 10                     | 289                | 15            |
|                                                                                  | 516614454 | 7829                              | 8611   | 144 | 54 | 3                 | 12                     | 324                | 16            |
|                                                                                  | 516614460 | 8768                              | 9646   | 144 | 60 | 3                 | 12                     | 359                | 18            |
|                                                                                  | 516615654 | 8506                              | 9357   | 156 | 54 | 3 (4)             | 12 (10)                | 353                | 18            |
|                                                                                  | 516615660 | 9597                              | 10557  | 156 | 60 | 3 (4)             | 12                     | 390                | 20            |
|                                                                                  | 516616848 | 9145                              | 10061  | 168 | 48 | 3 (4)             | 12                     | 338                | 17            |
|                                                                                  | 516616854 | 10312                             | 11344  | 168 | 54 | 4                 | 12                     | 380                | 19            |
|                                                                                  | 516616860 | 11628                             | 12792  | 168 | 60 | 4                 | 12                     | 421                | 21            |
|                                                                                  | 516619248 | 10651                             | 11715  | 192 | 48 | 3 (4)             | 14                     | 388                | 20            |
|                                                                                  | 516619254 | 11967                             | 13164  | 192 | 54 | 4                 | 14                     | 435                | 22            |
|                                                                                  | 516619260 | 13434                             | 14780  | 192 | 60 | 4                 | 14                     | 482                | 24            |
|                                                                                  | 516621654 | 13172                             | 14488  | 216 | 54 | 5                 | 16                     | 491                | 25            |
|                                                                                  | 516621660 | 14789                             | 16268  | 216 | 60 | 5                 | 16                     | 544                | 27            |
|                                                                                  | 516624060 | 16671                             | 18339  | 240 | 60 | 5                 | 20 (18)                | 606                | 30            |
|                                                                                  | 516626460 | 18854                             | 20739  | 264 | 60 | 6                 | 20                     | 668                | 33            |
|                                                                                  | 516628860 | 21262                             | 23388  | 288 | 60 | 6                 | 22                     | 729                | 36            |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106**. e.g. **516612042** becomes **510612042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

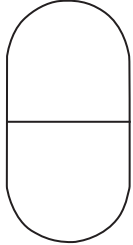
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | RACETRACK CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                       | Model      | Laminate<br>Oak, Maple,<br>Cherry | Walnut | L   | W  | Table<br>Sections | Approximate<br>Seating | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|----|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Racetrack                                                                         | 51026036   | 2936                              | 3231   | 60  | 36 | 1                 | 4                      | 83                 | 5             |
|                                                                                   | 51026042   | 3088                              | 3396   | 60  | 42 | 1                 | 4                      | 94                 | 5             |
|                                                                                   | 51026048   | 3251                              | 3578   | 60  | 48 | 1                 | 4                      | 104                | 6             |
|  | 51027236   | 3133                              | 3445   | 72  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 101                | 6             |
|                                                                                   | 51027242   | 3297                              | 3627   | 72  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 115                | 6             |
|                                                                                   | 51027248   | 3449                              | 3792   | 72  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 127                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51027836   | 3403                              | 3742   | 78  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 110                | 6             |
|                                                                                   | 51027842   | 3599                              | 3958   | 78  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 126                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51027848   | 3781                              | 4156   | 78  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 140                | 8             |
|                                                                                   | 51028436   | 3643                              | 4007   | 84  | 36 | 1                 | 6                      | 119                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51028442   | 3885                              | 4272   | 84  | 42 | 1                 | 6                      | 136                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51028448   | 4111                              | 4521   | 84  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 152                | 9             |
|                                                                                   | 51029636   | 3793                              | 4173   | 96  | 36 | 1                 | 8                      | 138                | 7             |
|                                                                                   | 51029642   | 4426                              | 4868   | 96  | 42 | 2                 | 8                      | 159                | 9             |
|                                                                                   | 51029648   | 5059                              | 5563   | 96  | 48 | 2                 | 8                      | 178                | 10            |
|                                                                                   | 510210842  | 4592                              | 5052   | 108 | 42 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 180                | 10            |
|                                                                                   | 510210848* | 5299                              | 5830   | 108 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 202                | 11            |
|                                                                                   | 510210854  | 6098                              | 6708   | 108 | 54 | 3                 | 10 (8)                 | 226                | 12            |
|                                                                                   | 510212042  | 5539                              | 6093   | 120 | 42 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 202                | 11            |
|                                                                                   | 510212048  | 6247                              | 6871   | 120 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 10                     | 227                | 12            |
|                                                                                   | 510212054  | 6956                              | 7651   | 120 | 54 | 3                 | 10                     | 251                | 14            |
|                                                                                   | 510212060  | 7755                              | 8528   | 120 | 60 | 3                 | 10 (8)                 | 275                | 15            |
|                                                                                   | 510214448  | 7122                              | 7834   | 144 | 48 | 2 (3)             | 12 (10)                | 277                | 15            |
|                                                                                   | 510214454  | 7994                              | 8791   | 144 | 54 | 3                 | 12 (10)                | 307                | 16            |
|                                                                                   | 510214460  | 8941                              | 9836   | 144 | 60 | 3                 | 12 (10)                | 337                | 16            |
|                                                                                   | 510215654  | 8700                              | 9563   | 156 | 54 | 3 (4)             | 14 (12)                | 336                | 18            |
|                                                                                   | 510215660  | 9800                              | 10779  | 156 | 60 | 3 (4)             | 14 (12)                | 369                | 20            |
|                                                                                   | 510216848  | 9410                              | 10349  | 168 | 48 | 3 (4)             | 12                     | 326                | 17            |
|                                                                                   | 510216854  | 10597                             | 11657  | 168 | 54 | 4                 | 14 (12)                | 364                | 19            |
|                                                                                   | 510216860  | 11939                             | 13132  | 168 | 60 | 4                 | 14 (12)                | 399                | 21            |
|                                                                                   | 510219248  | 10989                             | 12089  | 192 | 48 | 3 (4)             | 14                     | 376                | 20            |
|                                                                                   | 510219254  | 12330                             | 13561  | 192 | 54 | 4                 | 16 (14)                | 418                | 22            |
|                                                                                   | 510219260  | 13833                             | 15216  | 192 | 60 | 4                 | 16 (14)                | 460                | 24            |
|                                                                                   | 510221654  | 13594                             | 14954  | 216 | 54 | 5                 | 18 (16)                | 475                | 25            |
|                                                                                   | 510221660  | 15264                             | 16791  | 216 | 60 | 5                 | 18 (16)                | 522                | 27            |
|                                                                                   | 510224060  | 17236                             | 18958  | 240 | 60 | 5                 | 18 (16)                | 584                | 30            |
|                                                                                   | 510226460  | 19523                             | 21473  | 264 | 60 | 6                 | 20 (18)                | 647                | 33            |
|                                                                                   | 510228860  | 22052                             | 24257  | 288 | 60 | 6                 | 22 (20)                | 707                | 36            |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                                                                          | Model       | Laminate<br>Oak, Maple,<br>Cherry | Walnut | L   | W     | Table<br>Sections | Approximate<br>Seating | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Boat-Shaped -<br>Arc End<br>Rounded Corners<br><br> | 5164964842  | 5210                              | 5729   | 96  | 48/42 | 2                 | 8                      | 181                | 10            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 5164965442* | 6109                              | 6718   | 96  | 54/42 | 2                 | 8                      | 204                | 11            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51641204842 | 6430                              | 7071   | 120 | 48/42 | 2 (3)             | 8                      | 229                | 12            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51641205442 | 7164                              | 7882   | 120 | 54/42 | 3                 | 10 (8)                 | 257                | 14            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51641444842 | 7316                              | 8046   | 144 | 48/42 | 2 (3)             | 10                     | 276                | 15            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51641445442 | 8220                              | 9041   | 144 | 54/42 | 3                 | 12                     | 311                | 15            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51641685442 | 10900                             | 11987  | 168 | 54/42 | 4                 | 12                     | 366                | 19            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51641925442 | 12691                             | 13960  | 192 | 54/42 | 4                 | 14                     | 419                | 22            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51642166048 | 15702                             | 17270  | 216 | 60/48 | 5                 | 16                     | 526                | 27            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51642406048 | 17733                             | 19505  | 240 | 60/48 | 5                 | 18 (16)                | 585                | 30            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51642646048 | 20081                             | 22089  | 264 | 60/48 | 6                 | 20                     | 646                | 33            |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51642886048 | 22684                             | 24953  | 288 | 60/48 | 6                 | 22                     | 704                | 36            |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154**. e.g. **51641204842** becomes **51541204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

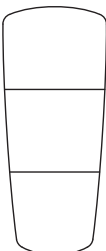
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104**. e.g. **51641204842** becomes **51041204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

|                                                                                                                              |              |       |       |     |       |   |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|---|----|-----|----|
| Visio - Arc End<br>Rounded Corners<br><br> | 51681206042  | 9560  | 10514 | 120 | 60/42 | 3 | 8  | 268 | 15 |
|                                                                                                                              | 51681446042* | 13083 | 14389 | 144 | 60/42 | 3 | 10 | 323 | 18 |
|                                                                                                                              | 51681686642  | 13909 | 15297 | 168 | 66/42 | 4 | 13 | 407 | 23 |
|                                                                                                                              | 51681926942  | 14994 | 16494 | 192 | 69/42 | 4 | 15 | 482 | 27 |
|                                                                                                                              | 51682167342  | 16333 | 17966 | 216 | 73/42 | 5 | 17 | 567 | 32 |
|                                                                                                                              | 51682407642  | 17508 | 19259 | 240 | 76/42 | 5 | 19 | 651 | 38 |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158**. e.g. **51681446042** becomes **51581446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108**. e.g. **51681446042** becomes **51081446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

12 | USA | CONFERENCE | 2025

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

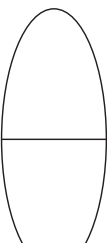
See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections



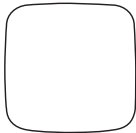
# NUVO | OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                                                            | Model    | Laminate              | Walnut | L     | W   | Table<br>Sections | Approximate<br>Seating | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----|
|                                                                                                                        |          | Oak, Maple,<br>Cherry |        |       |     |                   |                        |                    |               |    |
|                                       | Oval Top | 51598448              | 4503   | 4951  | 84  | 48                | 1                      | 6                  | 136           | 9  |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 51599648              | 5751   | 6325  | 96  | 48                | 2                      | 8                  | 157           | 10 |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 51599654              | 6232   | 6857  | 96  | 54                | 2                      | 8                  | 176           | 11 |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 515912048*            | 6850   | 7534  | 120 | 48                | 2 (3)                  | 8                  | 196           | 12 |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 515912060             | 7422   | 8163  | 120 | 60                | 3                      | 10                 | 243           | 15 |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 515914454             | 8537   | 9388  | 144 | 54                | 3                      | 10                 | 264           | 16 |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 515914460             | 8957   | 9853  | 144 | 60                | 3                      | 12                 | 292           | 18 |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 515916860             | 10206  | 11228 | 168 | 60                | 4                      | 12                 | 341           | 21 |
| <b>NOTE:</b> Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on |          |                       |        |       |     |                   |                        |                    |               |    |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

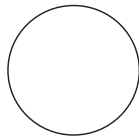
## LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

|                                                                                   |                  |          |      |      |    |    |   |   |     |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------|------|----|----|---|---|-----|---|
|  | Arced Square Top | 51663636 | 2033 | 2237 | 36 | 36 | 1 | 4 | 59  | 3 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 51664242 | 2243 | 2466 | 42 | 42 | 1 | 4 | 79  | 4 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 51664848 | 2530 | 2781 | 48 | 48 | 1 | 4 | 101 | 5 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 51665454 | 2860 | 3146 | 54 | 54 | 1 | 4 | 127 | 7 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 51666060 | 3706 | 4072 | 60 | 60 | 1 | 4 | 155 | 8 |

## ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156**. e.g. **51664242** becomes **51564242**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

|                                                                                     |           |        |      |      |         |  |   |   |     |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------|------|---------|--|---|---|-----|---|
|  | Round Top | 510536 | 1988 | 2188 | 36 Dia. |  | 1 | 3 | 47  | 3 |
|                                                                                     |           | 510542 | 2197 | 2418 | 42 Dia. |  | 1 | 3 | 63  | 4 |
|                                                                                     |           | 510548 | 2470 | 2716 | 48 Dia. |  | 1 | 4 | 80  | 5 |
|                                                                                     |           | 510554 | 3192 | 3512 | 54 Dia. |  | 1 | 5 | 100 | 7 |
|                                                                                     |           | 510560 | 3718 | 4090 | 60 Dia. |  | 1 | 5 | 123 | 8 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length  
W - Width  
D - Depth  
H - Height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR WOOD TOPS

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D, E, F

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, I, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

I - Inset 3" from seam on end sections

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"

AM42

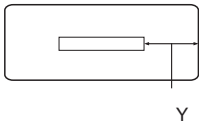


Table Size: 168" x 48"

AM14

BM50

CM14

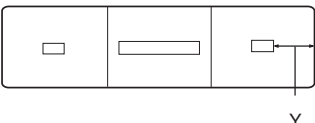


Table Size: 96 "x 36"

AL14

AR14

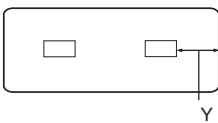
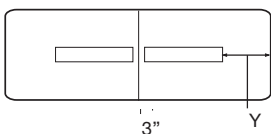


Table Size: 144" x 48"

AI42

BI42



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console  
18" or greater, cannot be less than 18"

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD, DE, EF

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 288" x 60"

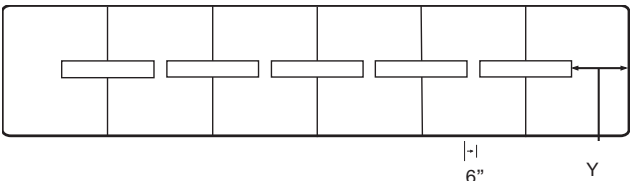
ABX42

BCX42

CDX42

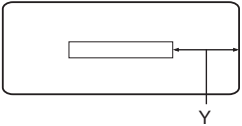
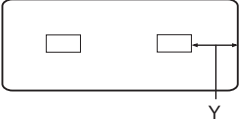
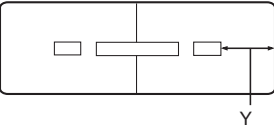
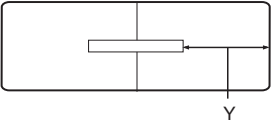
DEX42

EFX42



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Wood Top Console Options                                                            | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| <b>WIDTHS 36" - 48"</b>                                                             | 60         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 23   |
| 60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"                                                           | 72         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 29   |
| 96" X 36"                                                                           |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 22.5 |
| Example                                                                             | 78         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 32   |
| AM42                                                                                |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 25.5 |
|    |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 21   |
|                                                                                     |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                     | 84         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 35   |
|                                                                                     |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 28.5 |
|                                                                                     |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 24   |
|                                                                                     |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 21   |
|                                                                                     | 96         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 41   |
|                                                                                     |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 34.5 |
|                                                                                     |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 30   |
|                                                                                     |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 27   |
|                                                                                     |            | M50                             |                                           |                             | 23   |
| <b>78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"</b>                                                    | 78         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18   |
| 96" X 36"                                                                           | 84         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                             | 96         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18   |
| L14 R14                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|   |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| <b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>                                                        | 96         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                             | 108        | M14                             |                                           | X27                         | 20   |
| AM14 ABX42 BM14                                                                     | 102        | M14                             |                                           | X27                         | 23   |
|  | 144        | M14                             |                                           | X27 X36 X42                 | 29   |
|                                                                                     |            | M27                             |                                           | X27                         | 22.5 |
| <b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>                                                        | 96         |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 23   |
| ABX50                                                                               | 108        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 40.5 |
|  |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 36   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 33   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 29   |
|                                                                                     | 120        |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 42   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 39   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 35   |
|                                                                                     | 144        |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 47   |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

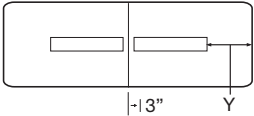
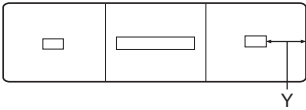
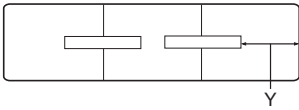
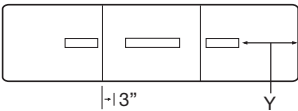
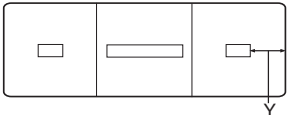
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Wood Top Console Options                                                           | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section                         | Console Options Across Seam     | Y                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>WIDTHS 36" - 48"</b>                                                            | 96         | I27                             |                                                                   |                                 | 18                           |
| 96" - 144" X 42", 48"                                                              | 108        | I27                             |                                                                   |                                 | 24                           |
| Example                                                                            | 120        | I27<br>I36                      |                                                                   |                                 | 30<br>21                     |
|   | 144        | I27<br>I36<br>I42<br>I50        |                                                                   |                                 | 42<br>33<br>27<br>19         |
| <b>168" - 192" X 48"</b>                                                           | 168        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42 M50<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 M50                        |                                 | 21<br>26                     |
| Example                                                                            | 192        | M14<br>I27<br>I36               | M14 M27 M36 M42 M50<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 M50<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 |                                 | 25<br>34<br>25               |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                   |                                 |                              |
| <b>168" - 192" X 48"</b>                                                           | 168        |                                 |                                                                   | X14<br>X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50 | 49<br>42.5<br>38<br>35<br>31 |
| Example                                                                            | 192        |                                 |                                                                   | X36<br>X42<br>X50               | 46<br>43<br>39               |
|   |            |                                 |                                                                   |                                 |                              |
| <b>168" - 192" X 48"</b>                                                           | 168        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42                                |                                 | 21<br>26                     |
| Example                                                                            | 192        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42 M50<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 M50                        |                                 | 25<br>34                     |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                   |                                 |                              |
| <b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>                                                       | 108        | I14                             | M14 M27                                                           |                                 | 19                           |
| 108" - 156" X 54", 60"                                                             | 120        | I14                             | M14 M27                                                           |                                 | 23                           |
| Example                                                                            | 144        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42             |                                 | 18<br>31<br>18               |
|  | 156        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42             |                                 | 19<br>35<br>22               |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

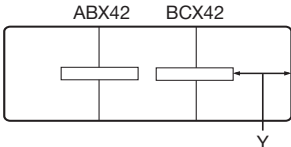
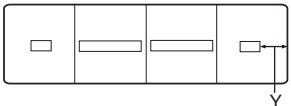
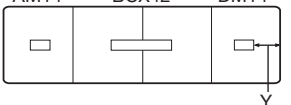
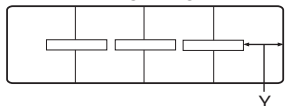
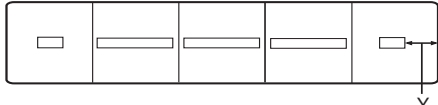
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Wood Top Console Options                                                            | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section             | Console Options Across Seam   | Y                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>                                                        | 108        |                                 |                                                       | X27                           | 22.5             |
| 108" - 156" X 54", 60"                                                              | 120        |                                 |                                                       | X27                           | 26.5             |
| Example                                                                             | 144        |                                 |                                                       | X36<br>X42                    | 30<br>27         |
|    | 156        |                                 |                                                       | X36<br>X42                    | 34<br>31         |
| <b>168"-192" X 54", 60"</b>                                                         | 168        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                               | 25               |
| Example                                                                             | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                               | 18<br>31<br>18   |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
| <b>168" - 192" X 54", 60"</b>                                                       | 168        | I14                             |                                                       | X27 X36 X42                   | 25               |
| Example                                                                             | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               |                                                       | X36 X42<br>X36 X42<br>X36 X42 | 18<br>31<br>18   |
|   |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
| <b>168" - 192" x 54", 60"</b>                                                       | 168        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36                    | 28.5<br>24       |
| Example                                                                             | 192        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36<br>X42             | 34.5<br>30<br>27 |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
| <b>216"- 240" X 54", 60"</b>                                                        | 216        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                               | 26               |
|                                                                                     | 240        | M14<br>14<br>I27                | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                               | 18<br>31<br>18   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

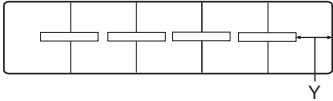
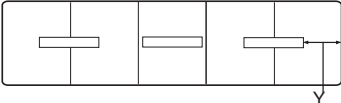
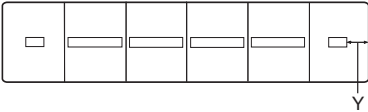
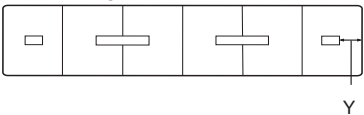
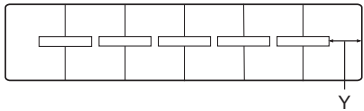
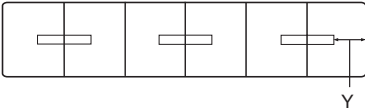
See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Wood Top Console Options                                                           | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section                                | Console Options Across Seam               | Y                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>                                                       | 216        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36                                | 29.5<br>25             |
| 216" - 240" X 54", 60"                                                             |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| Example                                                                            | 240        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 34.5<br>30<br>27       |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42                                                            |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| <b>216" - 240" X 54", 60"</b>                                                      | 216        |                                 | M14 M27 M36<br>M14 M27 M36<br>M14 M27 M36                                | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 29.5<br>25<br>22       |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| ABX42 CM42 DEX42                                                                   | 240        |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50                  | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                           | 264        | M14<br>I14                      | M14 M27 M36                                                              |                                           | 18<br>27               |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14                                                      | 288        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42                    |                                           | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                           | 264        | M14<br>I14                      |                                                                          | X36 X42 X50                               | 18<br>27               |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14                                                              | 288        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               |                                                                          | X36 X42 X50<br>X36 X42 X50<br>X36 X42 X50 | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                           | 264        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36                                | 30.5<br>26             |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42                                                      | 288        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 34.5<br>30<br>27       |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                           | 264        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 30.5<br>26<br>23       |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |
| ABX42 CDX42 EFX42                                                                  | 288        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50                  | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                          |                                           |                        |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

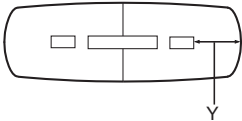
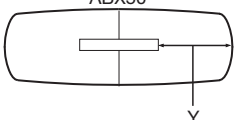
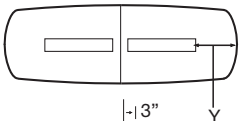
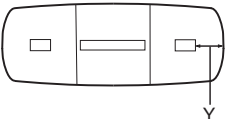
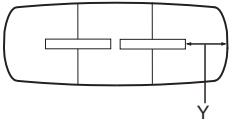
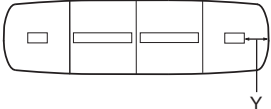
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

| Wood Top Console Options                                                                                                                | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section             | Console Options Across Seam | Y                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                                                                                   | 96         | M14                             |                                                       |                             | 18                     |
| Example<br>AM14 ABX42 BM14                                                                                                              | 120        | M14                             |                                                       | X27                         | 23                     |
|                                                        | 144        | M14<br>M27                      |                                                       | X27 X36 X42                 | 29<br>22.5             |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                                                                                   | 96         |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50    | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
| Example<br>ABX50                                                                                                                        | 120        |                                 |                                                       | X36<br>X42<br>X50           | 42<br>39<br>35         |
|                                                        | 144        |                                 |                                                       | X50                         | 47                     |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                                                                                   | 96         | I27                             |                                                       |                             | 18                     |
| Example<br>AI42 BI42                                                                                                                    | 120        | I27<br>I36                      |                                                       |                             | 30<br>21               |
|  | 144        | I27<br>I36<br>I42<br>I50        |                                                       |                             | 42<br>33<br>27<br>19   |
| 120" - 144" x 54"/42"                                                                                                                   | 120        | I14                             | M14 M27                                               |                             | 23                     |
| Example<br>AM14 BM42 CM14                                                                                                               | 144        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|                                                      |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 120" - 144" x 54"/42"                                                                                                                   | 120        |                                 |                                                       | X27                         | 26.5                   |
| Example<br>ABX42 BCX42                                                                                                                  | 144        |                                 |                                                       | X36<br>X42                  | 30<br>27               |
|                                                      |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                                                                                   | 168        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                             | 25                     |
| Example<br>AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14                                                                                                          | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|                                                      |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

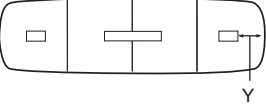
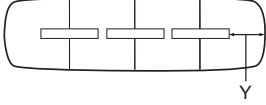
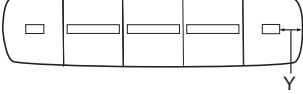
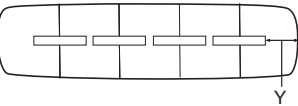
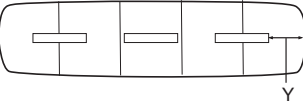
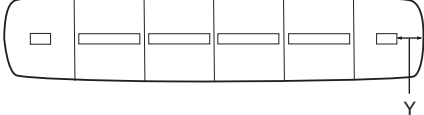
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

| Wood Top Console Options                                                           | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                              | 168        | I14                             |                                           | X27 X36 X42                 | 25   |
| Example                                                                            | 192        | M14                             |                                           | X36 X42                     | 18   |
| AM14 BCX42 DM14                                                                    |            | I14                             |                                           | X36 X42                     | 31   |
|                                                                                    |            | I27                             |                                           | X36 X42                     | 18   |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                              | 168        |                                 |                                           | X27 X36                     | 28.5 |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                           |                             | 24   |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42                                                                  | 192        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
|    |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                    |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
| 216" - 240" X 60"/48"                                                              | 216        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                               |                             | 26   |
| Example                                                                            | 240        | M14                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             | 18   |
| AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14                                                           |            | I14                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             | 31   |
|                                                                                    |            | I27                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             | 18   |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 216" - 240" X 60"/48"                                                              | 216        |                                 |                                           | X27 X36                     | 29.5 |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                           |                             | 24   |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42                                                            | 240        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
|  |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                    |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
| 216" - 240" X 60"/48"                                                              | 216        |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X27 X36                     | 29.5 |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X36                         | 25   |
| ABX42 CM42 DEX42                                                                   |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X42                         | 22   |
|  | 240        |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
|                                                                                    |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                    |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X42                         | 27   |
|                                                                                    |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X50                         | 23   |
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                              | 264        | M14                             | M14 M36                                   |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                            |            | I14                             |                                           |                             | 27   |
| AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14                                                      | 288        | M14                             | M14 M36 M42                               |                             | 18   |
|  |            | I14                             | M14 M36 M42                               |                             | 31   |
|                                                                                    |            | I27                             | M14 M36 M42                               |                             | 18   |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

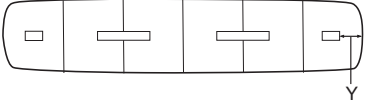
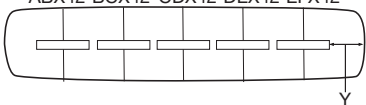
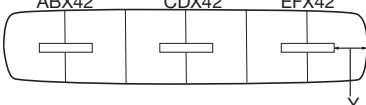
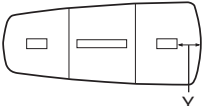
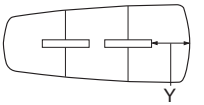
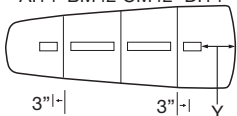
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

| Wood Top Console Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam               | Y                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 264        | M14<br>I14                      |                                           | X36 X42 X50                               | 18<br>27               |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 288        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               |                                           | X36 X42 X50<br>X36 X42 X50<br>X36 X42 X50 | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 264        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36                                | 30.5<br>26             |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 288        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 34.5<br>30<br>27       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 264        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 30.5<br>26<br>23       |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 288        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50                  | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 120" - 144" X 60"/42"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 120        | I14                             | M14 M27                                   |                                           | 23                     |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| AM14 BM42 CM14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 144        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42        |                                           | 18<br>18               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 120" - 144" X 60/42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 120        |                                 |                                           | X27                                       | 26.5                   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| ABX42 BCX42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 144        |                                 |                                           | X36<br>X42                                | 30<br>27               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 168" X 66/42"<br>192" X 69/42"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 168        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                               |                                           | 25                     |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 192        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42        |                                           | 18<br>18               |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

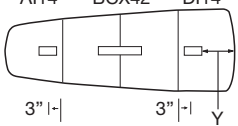
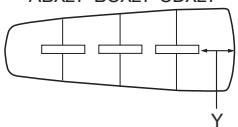
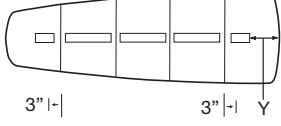
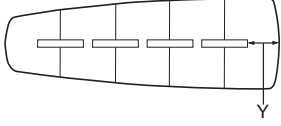
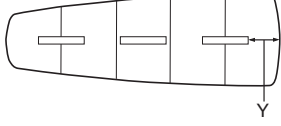
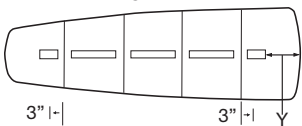
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

| Wood Top Console Options                                                           | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section             | Console Options Across Seam |            |            |            | Y              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| 168" X 66/42"                                                                      | 168        | I14                             |                                                       | X27                         | X36        | X42        | X50        | 25             |
| 192" X 69/42"                                                                      | 192        | M14<br>I27                      |                                                       | X27<br>X27                  | X36<br>X36 | X42<br>X42 | X50<br>X50 | 18<br>18       |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
| 168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"                                                        | 168        |                                 |                                                       | X27                         |            |            |            | 28.5           |
| Example<br>ABX27 BCX27 CDX27                                                       | 192        |                                 |                                                       | X27                         |            |            |            | 28.5           |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
| 216" X 73"/42"                                                                     | 216        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                             |            |            |            | 26             |
| Example<br>AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14                                                |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
| 216" X 73"/42"                                                                     | 216        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36                  |            |            |            | 25.5<br>25     |
| ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36                                                            |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
| 216" X 73"/42"                                                                     | 216        |                                 | M14 M27 M36<br>M14 M27 M36<br>M14 M27 M36             | X27<br>X36<br>X42           |            |            |            | 30<br>25<br>22 |
| Example<br>ABX36 CM36 DEX36                                                        |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
| 240" X 76"/42"                                                                     | 240        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             |            |            |            | 18<br>31<br>18 |
| Example<br>AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14                                                |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |            |            |            |                |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

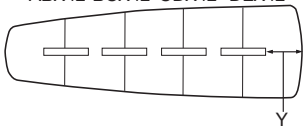
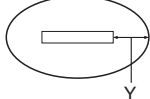
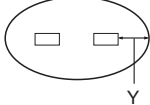
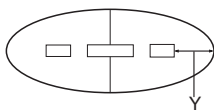
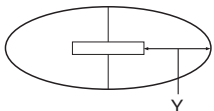
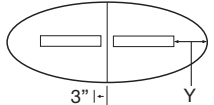
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

| Wood Top Console Options                                                            | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 240" X 76"/42"                                                                      | 240        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 84" x 48"                                                                           | 84         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 35   |
| Example                                                                             |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 28.5 |
| AM42                                                                                |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 24   |
|    |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 21   |
| 84" x 48"                                                                           | 84         | L14/R14                         |                                           |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AL14 AR14                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 96" - 120" X 48"                                                                    | 96         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
| 96" X 54"                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AM14 ABX27 BM14                                                                     | 120        | M14                             |                                           | X27                         | 23   |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 96" - 120" X 48"                                                                    | 96         |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
| 96" X 54"                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
| ABX42                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 23   |
|  | 120        |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 42   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 39   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 35   |
| 96" - 120" X 48"                                                                    | 96         | I27                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
| 96" X 54"                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AI36 BI36                                                                           | 120        | I27                             |                                           |                             | 30   |
|  |            | I36                             |                                           |                             | 21   |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

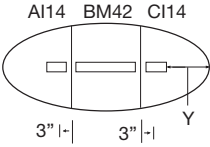
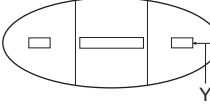
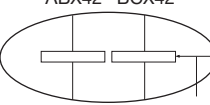
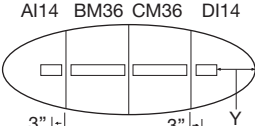
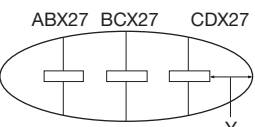
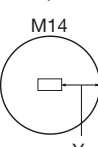
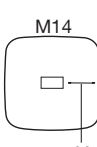
See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

| Wood Top Console Options                                                                                                                                               | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section |     |     |     | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|------|
| 144" X 54"                                                                                                                                                             | 144        | M14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                |            | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 31   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        |            | I27                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                        |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 120" - 144" X 60"                                                                                                                                                      | 120        | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 |     |     |                             | 23   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                | 144        | M14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        |            | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 31   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        |            | I27                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                        |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 120" - 144" X 60"                                                                                                                                                      | 120        |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X27                         | 26.5 |
| 144" X 54"                                                                                                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                | 144        |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X42                         | 27   |
|                                                                                        |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 168" X 60"                                                                                                                                                             | 168        | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 |     |                             | 25   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
|                                                                                      |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 168" X 60"                                                                                                                                                             | 168        |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X27                         | 28.5 |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X36                         | 24   |
|                                                                                      |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 36" - 60"                                                                                                                                                              | 36         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 11   |
| Examples                                                                                                                                                               | 42         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 14   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        | 48         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 17   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        | 54         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 20   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        | 60         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 23   |
|   |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

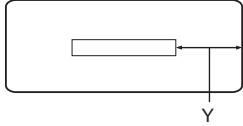
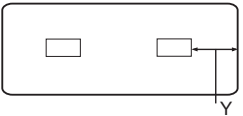
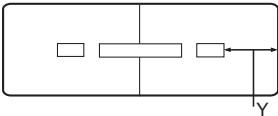
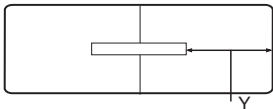
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                        | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| <b>WIDTHS 36" - 48"</b>                                                             | 60         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 23   |
| 60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"                                                           | 72         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 29   |
| 96" X 36"                                                                           |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 22.5 |
| Example                                                                             | 78         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 32   |
|    |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 25.5 |
|                                                                                     |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 21   |
|                                                                                     |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                     | 84         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 35   |
|                                                                                     |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 28.5 |
|                                                                                     |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 24   |
|                                                                                     |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 21   |
|                                                                                     | 96         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 41   |
|                                                                                     |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 34.5 |
|                                                                                     |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 30   |
|                                                                                     |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 27   |
|                                                                                     |            | M50                             |                                           |                             | 23   |
| <hr/>                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"                                                           | 78         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18   |
| 96" X 36"                                                                           | 84         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                             | 96         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18   |
|   |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| <hr/>                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 96" X 42", 48"                                                                      | 96         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| <hr/>                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 96" X 42", 48"                                                                      | 96         |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

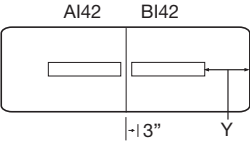
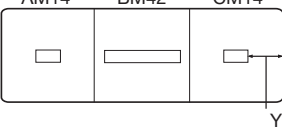
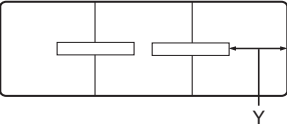
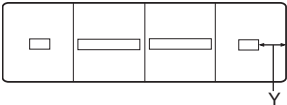
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                       | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section             | Console Options Across Seam | Y              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <b>WIDTHS 42" - 60"</b>                                                            | 96         | I27                             |                                                       |                             | 18             |
| 96" X 42", 48"                                                                     |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                |
|   |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                |
| 108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"                                                     | 108        | I14                             | M14 M27                                               | 19                          |                |
| Example                                                                            | 120        | M14<br>I14                      | M14 M27<br>M14 M27                                    |                             | 23             |
|    | 144        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             | 18<br>31<br>18 |
| 108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"                                                     | 108        |                                 |                                                       | X27                         | 22.5           |
| Example                                                                            | 120        |                                 |                                                       | X27                         | 26.5           |
|  | 144        |                                 |                                                       | X36<br>X42                  | 30<br>27       |
| 156"-192" X 48", 54", 60"                                                          | 156        | I14                             | M14 M27                                               |                             | 22             |
| Example                                                                            | 168        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                             | 25             |
|  | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             | 18<br>31<br>18 |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

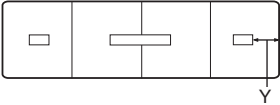
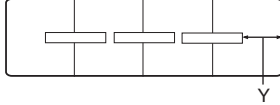
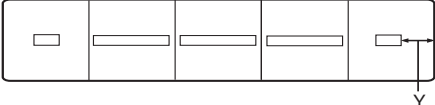
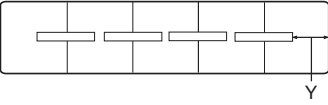
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                        | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section             | Console Options Across Seam   | Y                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>                                                        | 156        | I14                             |                                                       | X27 X36 X42                   | 22               |
| 156" - 192" X 48" 54", 60"                                                          | 168        | I14                             |                                                       | X27 X36                       | 25               |
| Example                                                                             | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               |                                                       | X36 X42<br>X36 X42<br>X36 X42 | 18<br>31<br>18   |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
| 156" - 192" x 48" 54", 60"                                                          | 156        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36                    | 25.5<br>21       |
| Example                                                                             | 168        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36                    | 28.5<br>24       |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
|                                                                                     | 192        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36<br>X42             | 34.5<br>30<br>27 |
| 216" - 240" X 54", 60"                                                              | 216        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                               | 26               |
|                                                                                     | 240        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                               | 18<br>31<br>18   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |
| 216" - 240" X 54", 60"                                                              | 216        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36                    | 29.5<br>25       |
| Example                                                                             | 240        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36<br>X42             | 34.5<br>30<br>27 |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                               |                  |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

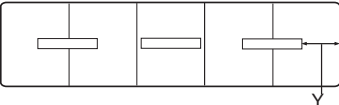
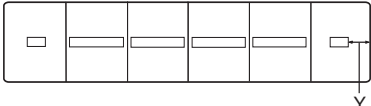
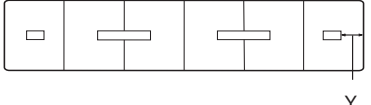
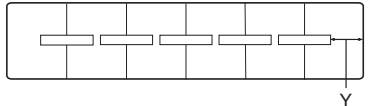
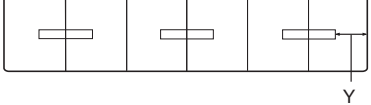
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| <b>WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 216        |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X27                         | 29.5 |
| 216" - 240" X 54", 60"                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X36                         | 25   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X42                         | 22   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 240        |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
| ABX42 CM42 DEX42                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                   |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X42                         | 27   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42                           | X50                         | 23   |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                               |                             | 27   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 288        | M14                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             | 18   |
|  |            | I14                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             | 31   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | I27                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             | 18   |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | I14                             |                                           | X36 X42 X50                 | 27   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 288        | M14                             |                                           | X36 X42 X50                 | 18   |
|                 |            | I14                             |                                           | X36 X42 X50                 | 31   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | I27                             |                                           | X36 X42 X50                 | 18   |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 30.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 26   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 288        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
|    |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
| <b>264" - 288" X 60"</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 30.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 26   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 23   |
| ABX42 CDX42 EFX42                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 288        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
|                        |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 23   |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 29 for laminate tops locations and sizes

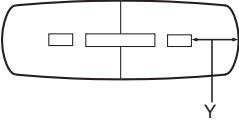
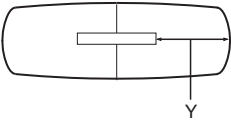
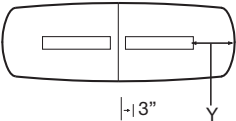
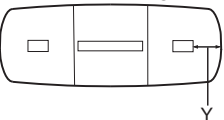
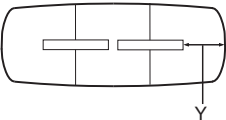
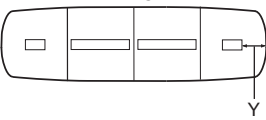
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                        | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section             | Console Options Across Seam | Y                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                               | 96         | M14                             |                                                       |                             | 18                     |
| Example<br>AM14 ABX42 BM14                                                          |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                               | 96         |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50    | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
| Example<br>ABX50                                                                    |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
|    |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                               | 96         | I27                             |                                                       |                             | 18                     |
| Example<br>AI42 BI42                                                                |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
|   |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 120" - 144" x 54"/42"                                                               | 120        | I14                             | M14 M27                                               |                             | 23                     |
| Example<br>AM14 BM42 CM14                                                           | 144        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 120" - 144" x 54"/42"                                                               | 120        |                                 |                                                       | X27<br>X36<br>X42           | 26.5<br>30<br>27       |
| Example<br>ABX42 BCX42                                                              | 144        |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                               | 168        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                           |                             | 25                     |
| Example<br>AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14                                                      | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 |                             | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|  |            |                                 |                                                       |                             |                        |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

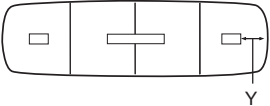
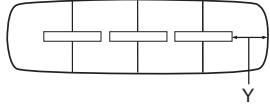
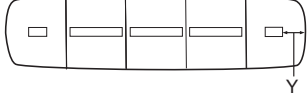
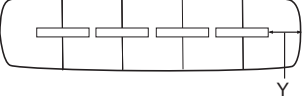
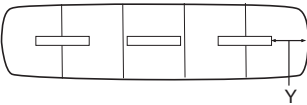
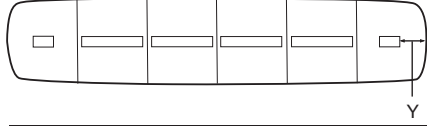
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                       | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section                                | Console Options Across Seam   | Y                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                              | 168        | I14                             |                                                                          | X27 X36 X42                   | 25                     |
| Example                                                                            | 192        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               |                                                                          | X36 X42<br>X36 X42<br>X36 X42 | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                          |                               |                        |
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                              | 168        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36                    | 28.5<br>24             |
| Example                                                                            | 192        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36<br>X42             | 34.5<br>30<br>27       |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                          |                               |                        |
| 216" - 240" X 60"/48"                                                              | 216        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                                                              |                               | 26                     |
| Example                                                                            | 240        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42                    |                               | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|    |            |                                 |                                                                          |                               |                        |
| 216" - 240" X 60"/48"                                                              | 216        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36                    | 29.5<br>24             |
| Example                                                                            | 240        |                                 |                                                                          | X27<br>X36<br>X42             | 34.5<br>30<br>27       |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                          |                               |                        |
| 216" - 240" X 60"/48"                                                              | 216        |                                 | M14 M27 M36<br>M14 M27 M36<br>M14 M27 M36                                | X27<br>X36<br>X42             | 29.5<br>25<br>22       |
| Example                                                                            | 240        |                                 | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42 | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50      | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                          |                               |                        |
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                              | 264        | M14<br>I14                      | M14 M36                                                                  |                               | 18<br>27               |
| Example                                                                            | 288        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               | M14 M36 M42<br>M14 M36 M42<br>M14 M36 M42                                |                               | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|  |            |                                 |                                                                          |                               |                        |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

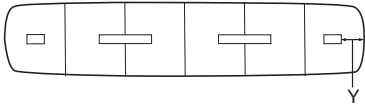
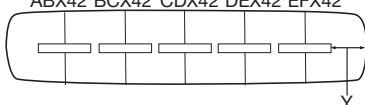
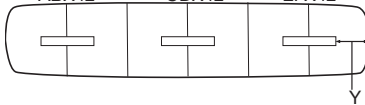
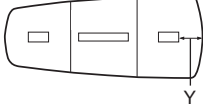
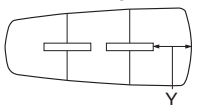
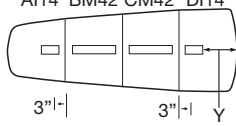
See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                                                                      | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam               | Y                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                                                                             | 264        | M14<br>I14                      |                                           | X36 X42 X50                               | 18<br>27               |
| Example<br>AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14                                                                                                  | 288        | M14<br>I14<br>I27               |                                           | X36 X42 X50<br>X36 X42 X50<br>X36 X42 X50 | 18<br>31<br>18         |
|                                                  |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                                                                             | 264        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36                                | 30.5<br>26             |
| Example<br>ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42                                                                                          | 288        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 34.5<br>30<br>27       |
|                                                  |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 264" - 288" X 60"/48"                                                                                                             | 264        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36<br>X42                         | 30.5<br>26<br>23       |
| Example<br>ABX42 CDX42 EFX42                                                                                                      | 288        |                                 |                                           | X27<br>X36<br>X42<br>X50                  | 34.5<br>30<br>27<br>23 |
|                                                  |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 120" - 144" X 60"/42"                                                                                                             | 120        | I14                             | M14 M27                                   |                                           | 23                     |
| Example<br>AM14 BM42 CM14                                                                                                         | 144        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42        |                                           | 18<br>18               |
|                                                |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 120" - 144" X 60/42                                                                                                               | 120        |                                 |                                           | X27                                       | 26.5                   |
| Example<br>ABX42 BCX42                                                                                                            | 144        |                                 |                                           | X36<br>X42                                | 30<br>27               |
|                                                |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |
| 168" X 66/42"<br>192" X 69/42"                                                                                                    | 168        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                               |                                           | 25                     |
| AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14                                                                                                               | 192        | M14<br>I27                      | M14 M27 M36 M42<br>M14 M27 M36 M42        |                                           | 18<br>18               |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                                           |                        |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

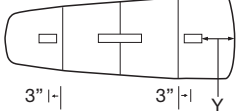
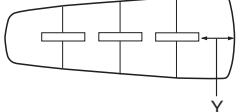
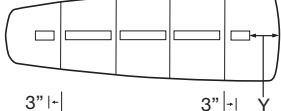
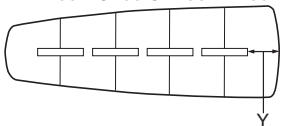
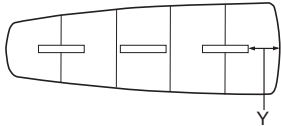
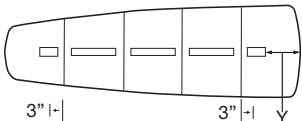
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                       | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam |     |     |     | Y    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 168" X 66/42"                                                                      | 168        | I14                             |                                           | X27                         | X36 | X42 | X50 | 25   |
| 192" X 69/42"                                                                      | 192        | M14                             |                                           | X27                         | X36 | X42 | X50 | 18   |
| AI14 BCX42 DI14                                                                    |            | I27                             |                                           | X27                         | X36 | X42 | X50 | 18   |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
| 168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"                                                        | 168        |                                 |                                           | X27                         |     |     |     | 28.5 |
| Example                                                                            | 192        |                                 |                                           | X27                         |     |     |     | 28.5 |
| ABX27 BCX27 CDX27                                                                  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
| 216" X 73"/42"                                                                     | 216        | I14                             | M14 M27 M36                               |                             |     |     |     | 26   |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
| AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
| 216" X 73"/42"                                                                     | 216        |                                 |                                           | X27                         |     |     |     | 25.5 |
|                                                                                    |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         |     |     |     | 25   |
| ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36                                                            |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
| 216" X 73"/42"                                                                     | 216        |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X27                         |     |     |     | 30   |
| Example                                                                            |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X36                         |     |     |     | 25   |
| ABX36 CM36 DEX36                                                                   |            |                                 | M14 M27 M36                               | X42                         |     |     |     | 22   |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |
| 240" X 76"/42"                                                                     | 240        | M14                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             |     |     |     | 18   |
| Example                                                                            |            | I14                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             |     |     |     | 31   |
| AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14                                                           |            | I27                             | M14 M27 M36 M42                           |                             |     |     |     | 18   |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |     |     |     |      |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

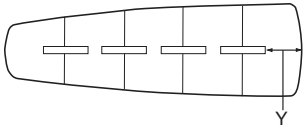
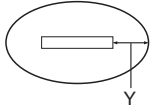
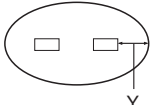
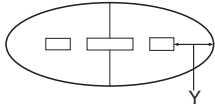
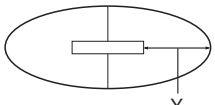
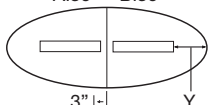
## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

| Laminate Top Console Options                                                        | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 240" X 76"/42"                                                                      | 240        |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
| ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 84" x 48"                                                                           | 84         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 35   |
|                                                                                     |            | M27                             |                                           |                             | 28.5 |
| Example                                                                             |            | M36                             |                                           |                             | 24   |
| AM42                                                                                |            | M42                             |                                           |                             | 21   |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 84" x 48"                                                                           | 84         | L14/R14                         |                                           |                             | 18   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AL14 AR14                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 96" - 120" X 48"                                                                    | 96         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
| 96" X 54"                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AM14 ABX27 BM14                                                                     | 120        | M14                             |                                           | X27                         | 23   |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| 96" - 120" X 48"                                                                    | 96         |                                 |                                           | X27                         | 34.5 |
| 96" X 54"                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 30   |
| Example                                                                             |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 27   |
| ABX42                                                                               |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 23   |
|  | 120        |                                 |                                           | X36                         | 42   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X42                         | 39   |
|                                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           | X50                         | 35   |
| 96" - 120" X 48"                                                                    | 96         | I27                             |                                           |                             | 18   |
| 96" X 54"                                                                           |            |                                 |                                           |                             |      |
| AI36 BI36                                                                           | 120        | I27                             |                                           |                             | 30   |
|  |            | I36                             |                                           |                             | 21   |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

## CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

**NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE**

| Laminate Top Console Options | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section |     |     |     | Console Options Across Seam | Y    |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|------|
| 144" X 54"                   | 144        | M14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
| Example                      |            | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 31   |
| AI14 BM42 CI14               |            | I27                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
|                              |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 120" - 144" X 60"            | 120        | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 |     |     |                             | 23   |
| Example                      | 144        | M14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
| AM14 BM42 CM14               |            | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 31   |
|                              |            | I27                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 | M42 |                             | 18   |
|                              |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 120" - 144" X 60"            | 120        |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X27                         | 26.5 |
| 144" X 54"                   |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| Example                      | 144        |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X36                         | 30   |
| ABX42 BCX42                  |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X42                         | 27   |
|                              |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 168" X 60"                   | 168        | I14                             | M14                                       | M27 | M36 |     |                             | 25   |
| Example                      |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14          |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
|                              |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 168" X 60"                   | 168        |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X27                         | 28.5 |
| Example                      |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     | X36                         | 24   |
| ABX27 BCX27 CDX27            |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
|                              |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |
| 36" - 60"                    | 36         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 11   |
| Examples                     | 42         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 14   |
|                              | 48         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 17   |
|                              | 54         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 20   |
|                              | 60         | M14                             |                                           |     |     |     |                             | 23   |
|                              |            |                                 |                                           |     |     |     |                             |      |

**CODE KEY**

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console  
 Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

**CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS**

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

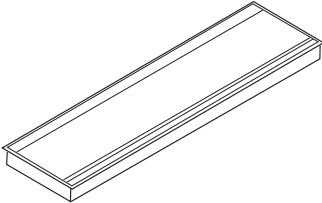
**CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS**  
 See page 49 for power / data options

**ORDERING NOTES**  
 Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLES FOR WOOD & LAMINATE TOPS

## CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

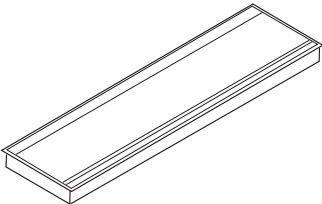
Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

| Description                                                                       | Model             | Console size | Price | Weights | Cubes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|
|  | M14, I14, L14,R14 | 14           | 265   | 3       | .25   |
|                                                                                   | M27, I27          | 27           | 295   | 4       | .25   |
|                                                                                   | M36, I36          | 36           | 333   | 5       | .25   |
|                                                                                   | M42, I42          | 42           | 363   | 5.5     | 0.5   |
|                                                                                   | M50, I50          | 50           | 402   | 6       | 0.5   |

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

## CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX27) and the location ABX27.

| Description                                                                       | Model         | Console size | Price | Weights | Cubes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|
|  | 51CONSOLE-X14 | 14           | 265   | 3       | 0.25  |
|                                                                                   | 51CONSOLE-X27 | 27           | 295   | 4       | 0.25  |
|                                                                                   | 51CONSOLE-X36 | 36           | 333   | 5       | 0.25  |
|                                                                                   | 51CONSOLE-X42 | 42           | 363   | 5.5     | 0.5   |
|                                                                                   | 51CONSOLE-X50 | 50           | 402   | 6       | 0.5   |

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

Note: 50" Consoles have 3 lid supports, while all other sized have 2.

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'.

The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

### Examples:

120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

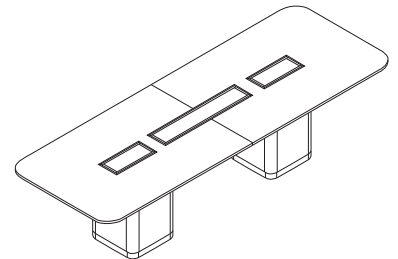
168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.

Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.



### CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

### CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

### CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

### ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                      | Model        | Glass | L   | W  | Table Sections | Approximate Seating | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Rectangular- Rounded Corners                                                     | 5161GP6036   | 5667  | 60  | 36 | 1              | 4                   | 190             | 42         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP6042   | 6612  | 60  | 42 | 1              | 4                   | 220             | 49         |
|  | 5161GP6048   | 7556  | 60  | 48 | 1              | 4                   | 250             | 53         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP7236   | 6802  | 72  | 36 | 1              | 6                   | 226             | 50         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP7242   | 7935  | 72  | 42 | 1              | 6                   | 262             | 58         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP7248   | 9067  | 72  | 48 | 1              | 6                   | 296             | 66         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP7836   | 7369  | 78  | 36 | 1              | 6                   | 244             | 55         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP7842   | 8596  | 78  | 42 | 1              | 6                   | 284             | 63         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP7848   | 9817  | 78  | 48 | 1              | 6                   | 322             | 72         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP8436   | 7935  | 84  | 36 | 1              | 6                   | 262             | 59         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP8442   | 9258  | 84  | 42 | 1              | 6                   | 304             | 68         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP8448   | 10571 | 84  | 48 | 1              | 6                   | 346             | 77         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP9636   | 9067  | 96  | 36 | 1              | 8                   | 300             | 67         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP9642   | 10578 | 96  | 42 | 2              | 8                   | 350             | 39         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP9648   | 12018 | 96  | 48 | 2              | 8                   | 396             | 45         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP10842  | 11949 | 108 | 42 | 2              | 8                   | 390             | 44         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP10848  | 13641 | 108 | 48 | 2              | 8                   | 444             | 50         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP12042  | 14119 | 120 | 42 | 2              | 8                   | 432             | 49         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP12048* | 16086 | 120 | 48 | 2              | 10                  | 494             | 56         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP12054  | 18154 | 120 | 54 | 3              | 10                  | 556             | 40         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP12060  | 20170 | 120 | 60 | 3              | 10                  | 614             | 47         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP14448  | 19365 | 144 | 48 | 2              | 10                  | 594             | 66         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP14454  | 21785 | 144 | 54 | 3              | 12                  | 666             | 50         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP14460  | 24203 | 144 | 60 | 3              | 12                  | 738             | 56         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP15654  | 23599 | 156 | 54 | 3              | 12                  | 724             | 54         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP15660  | 26221 | 156 | 60 | 3              | 12                  | 802             | 60         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP16848  | 22590 | 168 | 48 | 3              | 12                  | 694             | 52         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP16854  | 25414 | 168 | 54 | 4              | 12                  | 780             | 44         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP16860  | 28238 | 168 | 60 | 4              | 12                  | 862             | 49         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP19248  | 25818 | 192 | 48 | 3              | 14                  | 794             | 59         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP19254  | 29046 | 192 | 54 | 4              | 14                  | 890             | 50         |
|                                                                                  | 5161GP19260  | 32272 | 192 | 60 | 4              | 14                  | 984             | 56         |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:

Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101GP**. e.g. **5161GP14448** becomes **5101GP14448**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number , glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                       | Model       | Glass | L   | W  | Table Sections | Approximate Seating | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Arc End Table -<br>Rounded Corners                                                | 5166GP6036  | 5758  | 60  | 36 | 1              | 4                   | 178             | 42         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP6042  | 6717  | 60  | 42 | 1              | 4                   | 206             | 49         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP6048  | 7679  | 60  | 48 | 1              | 4                   | 234             | 53         |
|  | 5166GP7236  | 6911  | 72  | 36 | 1              | 6                   | 214             | 50         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP7242  | 8061  | 72  | 42 | 1              | 6                   | 246             | 58         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP7248  | 9213  | 72  | 48 | 1              | 6                   | 280             | 66         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP7836  | 8061  | 78  | 36 | 1              | 6                   | 232             | 55         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP7842  | 8709  | 78  | 42 | 1              | 6                   | 268             | 63         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP7848  | 10096 | 78  | 48 | 1              | 6                   | 306             | 72         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP8436  | 8149  | 84  | 36 | 1              | 6                   | 250             | 59         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP8442  | 9516  | 84  | 42 | 1              | 6                   | 288             | 68         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP8448  | 10874 | 84  | 48 | 1              | 6                   | 328             | 77         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP9636  | 9322  | 96  | 36 | 1              | 8                   | 288             | 67         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP9642  | 10874 | 96  | 42 | 2              | 8                   | 334             | 39         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP9648* | 12428 | 96  | 48 | 2              | 8                   | 380             | 45         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP10842 | 12233 | 108 | 42 | 2              | 8                   | 376             | 44         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP10848 | 13982 | 108 | 48 | 2              | 8                   | 428             | 50         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP12042 | 15231 | 120 | 42 | 2              | 10 (8)              | 422             | 49         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP12048 | 16096 | 120 | 48 | 2              | 10                  | 478             | 56         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP12054 | 18154 | 120 | 54 | 3              | 10                  | 536             | 40         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP12060 | 20170 | 120 | 60 | 3              | 10                  | 594             | 47         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP14448 | 19365 | 144 | 48 | 2              | 10                  | 578             | 66         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP14454 | 21785 | 144 | 54 | 3              | 12                  | 648             | 50         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP14460 | 24203 | 144 | 60 | 3              | 12                  | 718             | 56         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP15654 | 23599 | 156 | 54 | 3              | 12 (10)             | 706             | 54         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP15660 | 26221 | 156 | 60 | 3              | 12                  | 780             | 60         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP16848 | 22590 | 168 | 48 | 3              | 12                  | 676             | 52         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP16854 | 25414 | 168 | 54 | 4              | 12                  | 760             | 44         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP16860 | 28238 | 168 | 60 | 4              | 12                  | 842             | 49         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP19248 | 25818 | 192 | 48 | 3              | 14                  | 776             | 59         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP19254 | 29046 | 192 | 54 | 4              | 14                  | 870             | 50         |
|                                                                                   | 5166GP19260 | 32272 | 192 | 60 | 4              | 14                  | 964             | 56         |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106GP**. e.g. **5166GP12042** becomes **5106GP12042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 45 for information on Console locations and size options

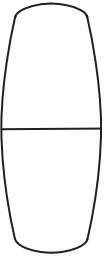
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

| Description                                                                                                                         | Model         | Glass | L   | W     | Table Sections | Approximate Seating | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----|-------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Boat-Shaped -<br>Arc End<br>Rounded Corners<br><br> | 5164GP964842  | 12675 | 96  | 48/42 | 2              | 8                   | 362             | 45         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP965442* | 14262 | 96  | 54/42 | 2              | 8                   | 408             | 50         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP1204842 | 16417 | 120 | 48/42 | 2              | 8                   | 458             | 56         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP1205442 | 18517 | 120 | 54/42 | 3              | 10 (8)              | 514             | 40         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP1444842 | 19752 | 144 | 48/42 | 2              | 10                  | 552             | 66         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP1445442 | 22219 | 144 | 54/42 | 3              | 12                  | 622             | 50         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP1685442 | 25923 | 168 | 54/42 | 4              | 12                  | 732             | 44         |
|                                                                                                                                     | 5164GP1925442 | 29625 | 192 | 54/42 | 4              | 14                  | 838             | 50         |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

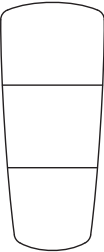
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154GP**. e.g. **5164GP1204842** becomes **5154GP1204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104GP**. e.g. **5164GP1204842** becomes **5104GP1204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

|                                                                                                                              |                |       |     |       |   |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|---|----|-----|----|
| Visio - Arc End<br>Rounded Corners<br><br> | 5168GP1206042  | 20314 | 120 | 60/42 | 3 | 8  | 536 | 47 |
|                                                                                                                              | 5168GP1446042* | 22002 | 144 | 60/42 | 3 | 10 | 646 | 56 |
|                                                                                                                              | 5168GP1686642  | 31295 | 168 | 66/42 | 4 | 13 | 814 | 62 |
|                                                                                                                              | 5168GP1926942  | 37391 | 192 | 69/42 | 4 | 15 | 964 | 73 |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

## VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158GP**. e.g. **5168GP1446042** becomes **5158GP1446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108GP**. e.g. **5168GP1446042** becomes **5108GP1446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

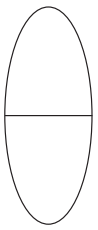
See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

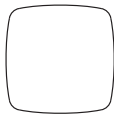
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections



# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

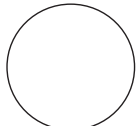
| Description                                                                       | Model        | Glass | L   | W  | Table<br>Sections | Approximate<br>Seating | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|----|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Oval Top                                                                          | 5159GP8448   | 11118 | 84  | 48 | 1                 | 6                      | 272                | 77            |
|  | 5159GP9648   | 11967 | 96  | 48 | 2                 | 8                      | 314                | 45            |
|                                                                                   | 5159GP9654   | 14679 | 96  | 54 | 2                 | 8                      | 352                | 50            |
|                                                                                   | 5159GP12048* | 16258 | 120 | 48 | 2                 | 8                      | 392                | 56            |
|                                                                                   | 5159GP12060  | 20314 | 120 | 60 | 3                 | 10                     | 486                | 40            |
|                                                                                   | 5159GP14454  | 21947 | 144 | 54 | 3                 | 10                     | 528                | 50            |
|                                                                                   | 5159GP14460  | 22002 | 144 | 60 | 3                 | 12                     | 584                | 56            |
|                                                                                   | 5159GP16860  | 28448 | 168 | 60 | 4                 | 12                     | 682                | 49            |

**NOTE:** Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

|                                                                                   |                  |            |      |    |    |   |   |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|------|----|----|---|---|-----|----|
|  | Arced Square Top | 5166GP3636 | 3456 | 36 | 36 | 1 | 4 | 118 | 31 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 5166GP4242 | 4705 | 42 | 42 | 1 | 4 | 158 | 41 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 5166GP4848 | 6141 | 48 | 48 | 1 | 4 | 202 | 52 |
|                                                                                   |                  | 5166GP5454 | 7865 | 54 | 54 | 1 | 4 | 254 | 64 |

## ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156GP**. e.g. **5166GP4242** becomes **5156GP4242**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

|                                                                                     |           |          |      |         |  |   |   |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|---------|--|---|---|-----|----|
|  | Round Top | 5105GP36 | 3523 | 36 Dia. |  | 1 | 3 | 94  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |           | 5105GP42 | 4795 | 42 Dia. |  | 1 | 3 | 126 | 41 |
|                                                                                     |           | 5105GP48 | 6266 | 48 Dia. |  | 1 | 4 | 160 | 52 |
|                                                                                     |           | 5105GP54 | 8024 | 54 Dia. |  | 1 | 5 | 200 | 64 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

## DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 60 for base requirements

## CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

# NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"

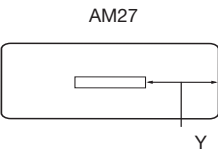


Table Size: 168" x 48"

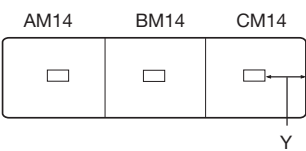


Table Size: 96 "x 36"

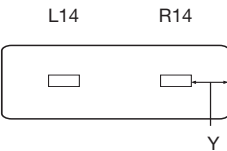
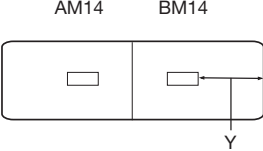


Table Size: 144" x 48"



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

## CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

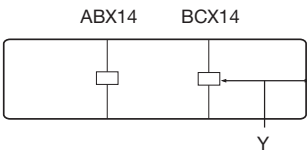
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

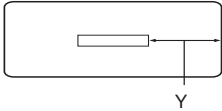
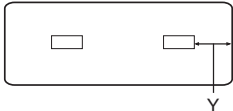
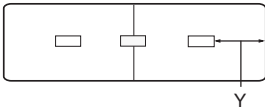
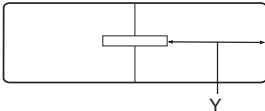
Example:

Table Size 168" - 192" X 48"



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

| Back-Painted Glass Console Options                                                  | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIDTHS 48" OR LESS</b>                                                           | 60         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 23               |
| 60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"                                                           | 72         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 29               |
| 96" X 36"                                                                           | 78         | M14<br>M27                      |                                           |                             | 32<br>25.5       |
| Example<br>AM27                                                                     | 84         | M14<br>M27                      |                                           |                             | 35<br>28.5       |
|    | 96         | M14<br>M27                      |                                           |                             | 41<br>34.5       |
| <b>84" X 36", 42", 48"</b>                                                          | 84         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18               |
| 96" X 36"                                                                           | 96         | L14 / R14                       |                                           |                             | 18               |
| Example<br>AL14 AR14                                                                |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| <b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>                                                        | 96         | *M14                            |                                           |                             | 18               |
| Example                                                                             | 108        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 20               |
| AM14 ABX14 BM14                                                                     | 120        | M14                             |                                           | X14                         | 23               |
|  | 144        | M14                             |                                           | X14                         | 29               |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| <b>96" - 144" X 42", 48"</b>                                                        | 96         |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X27                  | 41<br>34.5       |
| Example                                                                             | 108        |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X27<br>X36           | 47<br>40.5<br>36 |
| ABX36                                                                               | 120        |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X27<br>X36           | 53<br>46.5<br>42 |
|  | 144        |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X27<br>X36           | 65<br>58.5<br>54 |

## CODE KEY:

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

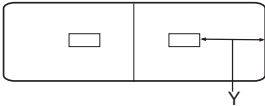
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

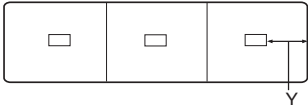
See page 49 for Console Module Options

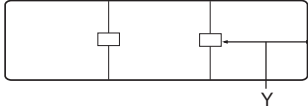
## ORDERING NOTES

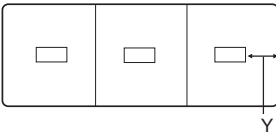
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

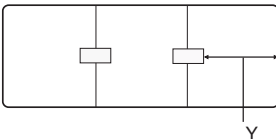
# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

| Back-Painted Glass Console Options                                               | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| 96" - 144" X 42", 48"                                                            | 96         | *M14                            |                                           |                             | 18 |
| Example                                                                          | 108        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 20 |
| AM14 BM14                                                                        | 120        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 23 |
|  | 144        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 29 |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section. |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |

|                                                                                  |     |     |     |  |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|----|
| 168" - 192" X 48"                                                                | 168 | M14 | M14 |  | 21 |
| Example                                                                          | 192 | M14 | M14 |  | 25 |
| AM14 BM14 CM14                                                                   |     |     |     |  |    |
|  |     |     |     |  |    |

|                                                                                   |     |  |  |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|--|-----|----|
| 168" - 192" X 48"                                                                 | 168 |  |  | X14 | 49 |
| Example                                                                           | 192 |  |  | X14 | 57 |
| ABX14 BCX14                                                                       |     |  |  |     |    |
|  |     |  |  |     |    |

|                                                                                    |     |      |     |  |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|--|----|
| <b>GLASS TOP WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER</b>                                             | 120 | *M14 | M14 |  | 18 |
|                                                                                    | 144 | *M14 | M14 |  | 18 |
| 120" - 156" X 54", 60"                                                             | 156 | M14  | M14 |  | 19 |
| Example                                                                            |     |      |     |  |    |
| AM14 BM14 CM14                                                                     |     |      |     |  |    |
|  |     |      |     |  |    |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.   |     |      |     |  |    |

|                                                                                    |     |  |  |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|--|-----|----|
| 120" - 156" X 54", 60"                                                             | 120 |  |  | X14 | 33 |
| Example                                                                            | 144 |  |  | X14 | 41 |
| ABX14 BCX14                                                                        | 156 |  |  | X14 | 45 |
|  |     |  |  |     |    |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

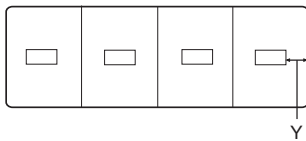
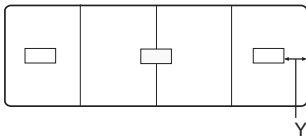
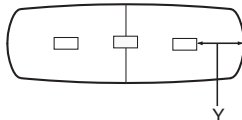
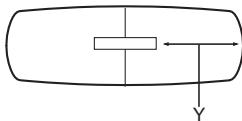
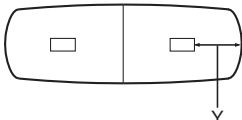
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

| Back-Painted Glass Console Options                                                  | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 168"-192" X 54", 60"                                                                | 168        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18               |
| Example                                                                             | 192        | M14                             | M14                                       |                             | 18               |
| AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14                                                                 |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| 168" - 192" X 54", 60"                                                              | 168        | *M14                            |                                           | X14<br>X27                  | 18               |
| Example                                                                             | 192        | M14                             |                                           | X14<br>X27                  | 18<br>18         |
| AM14 BCX14 DM14                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                               | 96         | *M14                            |                                           |                             | 18               |
| Example                                                                             | 120        | M14                             |                                           | X14                         | 23               |
| AM14 ABX14 BM14                                                                     | 144        | M14                             |                                           | X14                         | 29               |
|   |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                               | 96         |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X27                  | 41<br>34.5       |
| Example                                                                             | 120        |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X36<br>X27           | 53<br>42<br>46.5 |
| ABX36                                                                               | 144        |                                 |                                           | X14<br>X27<br>X36           | 65<br>58.5<br>54 |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| 96" - 144" X 48"/42"<br>96" X 54"/42"                                               | 96         | *M14                            |                                           |                             | 18               |
| Example                                                                             | 120        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 23               |
| AM14 BM14                                                                           | 144        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 29               |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |                  |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table.

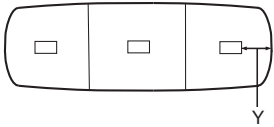
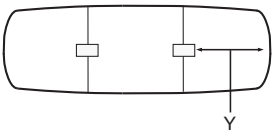
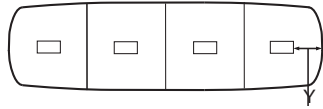
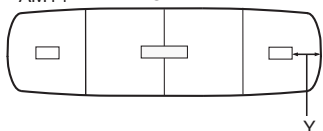
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

| Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options                                                                                                                                     | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| 120" - 144" x 54"/42"                                                                                                                                                      | 120        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
| Example<br>AM14 BM14 CM14                                                                                                                                                  | 144        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
|  <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p>   |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
| 120" - 144" x 54"/42"                                                                                                                                                      | 120        |                                 |                                           | X14                         | 33 |
| Example<br>ABX14 BCX14                                                                                                                                                     | 144        |                                 |                                           | X14                         | 41 |
|                                                                                            |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                                                                                                                      | 168        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
| Example<br>AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14                                                                                                                                             | 192        | M14                             | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
|  <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p> |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
| 168" - 192" X 54"/42"                                                                                                                                                      | 168        | *M14                            |                                           | X14<br>X27                  | 18 |
| Example<br>AM14 BCX27 DM14                                                                                                                                                 | 192        | *M14                            |                                           | X14<br>X27                  | 18 |
|  <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p> |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

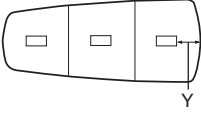
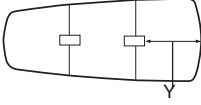
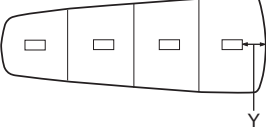
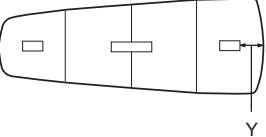
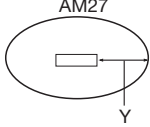
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

| Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options                                              | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| 120" - 144" X 60"/42"                                                               | 120        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18         |
| Example<br>AM14 BM14 CM14                                                           | 144        | M14                             | M14                                       |                             | 18         |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| 120" - 144" X 60/42                                                                 | 120        |                                 |                                           | X14                         | 33         |
| Example<br>ABX14 BCX14                                                              | 144        |                                 |                                           | X14                         | 41         |
|    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| 168" X 66/42"                                                                       | 168        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18         |
| 192" X 69/42"                                                                       | 192        | M14                             |                                           |                             | 18         |
| AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14                                                                 |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
|   |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| 168" X 66/42"                                                                       | 168        | *M14                            |                                           | X14                         | 18         |
| 192" X 69/42"                                                                       | 192        | *M14                            |                                           | X27                         | 18         |
| AM14 BCX27 DM14                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
| 84" x 48"                                                                           | 84         | M14<br>M27                      |                                           |                             | 35<br>28.5 |
| Example<br>AM27                                                                     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |
|  |            |                                 |                                           |                             |            |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

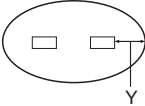
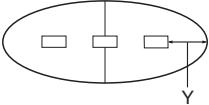
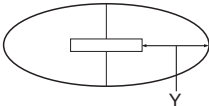
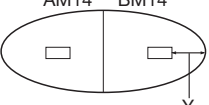
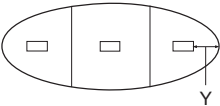
## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL

| Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options                                                                          | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section                                                  | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 84" x 48"                                                                                                       | 84         | L14/R14                                                                          |                                           |                             | 18               |
| Example<br>AL14 AR14<br>        |            |                                                                                  |                                           |                             |                  |
| 96" - 120" X 48"<br>96" X 54"                                                                                   | 96         | *M14                                                                             |                                           |                             | 18               |
| AM14 ABX14 BM14                                                                                                 | 120        | M14                                                                              |                                           | X14                         | 23               |
|                                 |            |                                                                                  |                                           |                             |                  |
|                                                                                                                 |            | *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section. |                                           |                             |                  |
| 96" - 120" X 48"<br>96" X 54"                                                                                   | 96         |                                                                                  |                                           | X27<br>X14                  | 34.5<br>41       |
| Example<br>ABX36<br>            | 120        |                                                                                  |                                           | X36<br>X27<br>X14           | 42<br>46.5<br>53 |
| 96" - 120" X 48"<br>96" X 54"                                                                                   | 96         | *M14                                                                             |                                           |                             | 18               |
| AM14 BM14                                                                                                       | 120        | M14                                                                              |                                           |                             | 23               |
|                               |            |                                                                                  |                                           |                             |                  |
|                                                                                                                 |            | *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section. |                                           |                             |                  |
| 144" X 54"                                                                                                      | 144        | *M14                                                                             | M14                                       |                             | 18               |
| Example<br>AM14 BM14 CM14<br> |            |                                                                                  |                                           |                             |                  |
|                                                                                                                 |            | *The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section. |                                           |                             |                  |

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console  
 Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

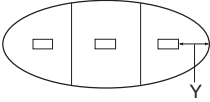
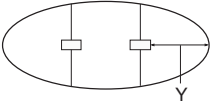
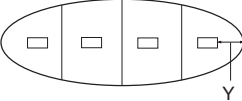
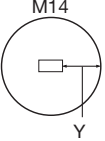
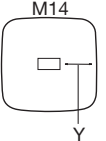
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".



# NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

| Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options                                                                                                                                    | Top Length | Console Options Top End Section | Console Options Within Top Center Section | Console Options Across Seam | Y  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| 120" - 144" X 60"                                                                                                                                                         | 120        | *M14                            | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
| Example<br>AM14 BM14 CM14                                                                                                                                                 | 144        | M14                             | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
|  <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p> |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
| 120" - 144" X 60"                                                                                                                                                         | 120        |                                 |                                           | X14                         | 33 |
| 144" X 54"                                                                                                                                                                | 144        |                                 |                                           | X14                         | 41 |
| Example<br>ABX14 BCX14                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
|                                                                                          |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
| 168" X 60"                                                                                                                                                                | 168        | M14                             | M14                                       |                             | 18 |
| Example<br>AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14                                                                                                                                            |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
|                                                                                         |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
| 36" - 60"                                                                                                                                                                 | 36         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 11 |
| Examples                                                                                                                                                                  | 42         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 14 |
|     |            |                                 |                                           |                             |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | 48         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 17 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | 54         | M14                             |                                           |                             | 20 |

## CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section  
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections  
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top  
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top  
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

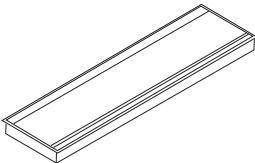
## ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | CONSOLES FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

## CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

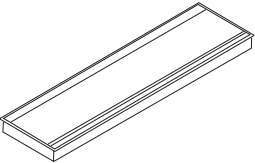
Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

| Description                                                                      | Model        | Console Size | Price | Weights | Cubes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|
|  | M14, L14,R14 | 14           | 265   | .25     |       |
|                                                                                  | M27          | 27           | 295   | 4       | .25   |

Consoles are available in 2 standard lengths.

## CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLE-X14) and the location ABX14.

| Description                                                                      | Model         | Console Size | Price | Weights | Cubes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|
|  | 51CONSOLE-X14 | 14           | 265   | 3       | 0.25  |
|                                                                                  | 51CONSOLE-X27 | 27           | 295   | 4       | 0.25  |
|                                                                                  | 51CONSOLE-X36 | 36           | 333   | 5       | 0.25  |

## CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.

Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

### Examples:

120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.

Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

### CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

### CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for Console Module Options

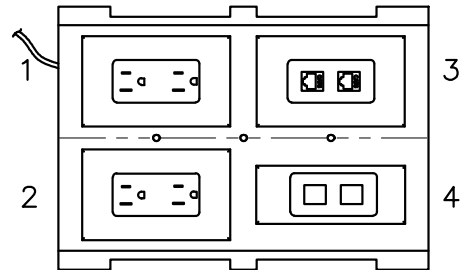
### ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

There are 3 versions of console power/data module: A, B, C. Version C has an utility outlet, this also allows another power module to be plugged into it allowing a shorter cord to be used.

## POWER MODULE A PRECONFIGURED



## PORT OPTIONS      MODEL #      CORD LENGTH      LIST PRICE

### BASIC DATA

|   |                                  |             |     |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD01-06 | 6'  | 508 |
|   |                                  | 51PDAD01-16 | 16' | 596 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD01-25 | 25' | 670 |
| ③ | (2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)            |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use) |             |     |     |

### BASIC VOICE DATA

|   |                                  |             |     |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD02-06 | 6'  | 483 |
|   |                                  | 51PDAD02-16 | 16' | 571 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD02-25 | 25' | 648 |
| ③ | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)            |             |     |     |
|   | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port            |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use) |             |     |     |

### EXPANDED DATA

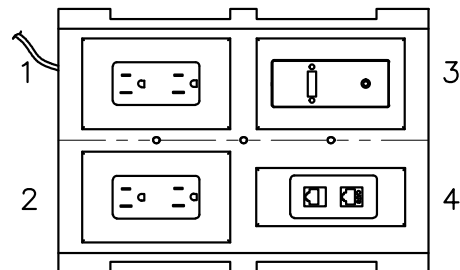
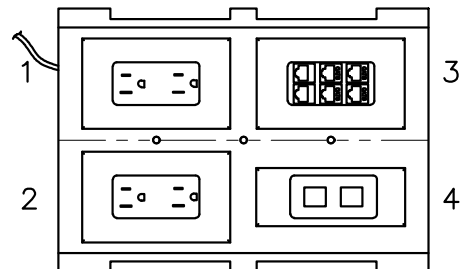
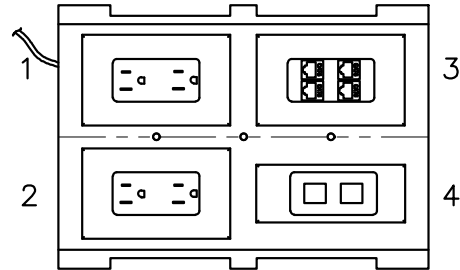
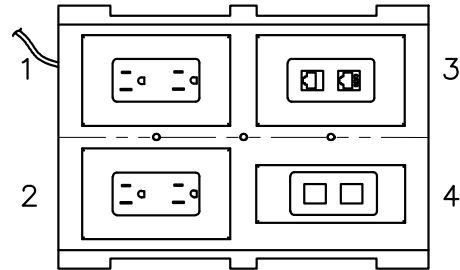
|   |                                  |             |     |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD03-06 | 6'  | 589 |
|   |                                  | 51PDAD03-16 | 16' | 678 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD03-25 | 25' | 753 |
| ③ | (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)            |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use) |             |     |     |

### EXPANDED VOICE DATA

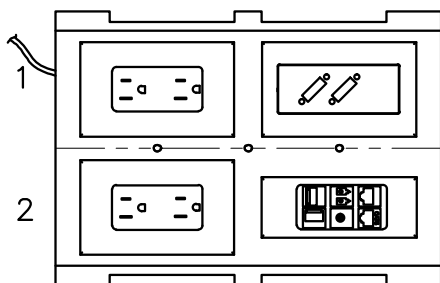
|   |                                  |             |     |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD04-06 | 6'  | 626 |
|   |                                  | 51PDAD04-16 | 16' | 716 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDAD04-25 | 25' | 791 |
| ③ | (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)            |             |     |     |
|   | (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port            |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use) |             |     |     |

### BASIC MULTIMEDIA

|   |                        |             |     |     |
|---|------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle  | 51PDAD05-06 | 6'  | 633 |
|   |                        | 51PDAD05-16 | 16' | 723 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle  | 51PDAD05-25 | 25' | 799 |
| ③ | (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini    |             |     |     |
|   | (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD |             |     |     |
| ④ | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)  |             |     |     |
|   | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port  |             |     |     |



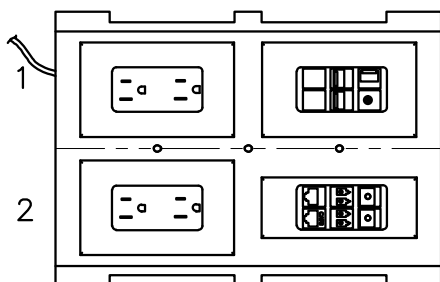
# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



| PORT OPTIONS | MODEL # | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|--------------|---------|-------------|------------|
|--------------|---------|-------------|------------|

## ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

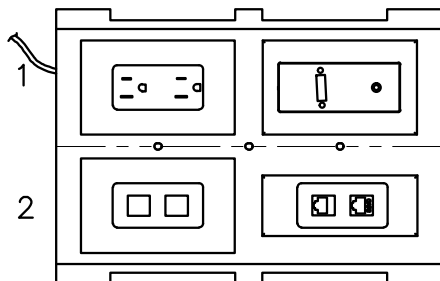
|   |                                                                                                                                  |             |     |      |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                                                                                            | 51PDAD06-06 | 6'  | 1282 |
|   |                                                                                                                                  | 51PDAD06-16 | 16' | 1372 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                                                                                            | 51PDAD06-25 | 25' | 1446 |
| ③ | (1) DVI-I<br>(1) VGA                                                                                                             |             |     |      |
| ④ | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port<br>(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)<br>(1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex<br>(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini<br>(1) USB "A"<br>(1) HDMI |             |     |      |



## BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

|   |                                                                                                           |             |     |      |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                                                                     | 51PDAD07-06 | 6'  | 1173 |
|   |                                                                                                           | 51PDAD07-16 | 16' | 1266 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                                                                     | 51PDAD07-25 | 25' | 1341 |
| ③ | (1) HDMI<br>(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini<br>(2) USB "A"<br>(2) Blank Ports (for future use)                     |             |     |      |
| ④ | (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br>(2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex<br>(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)<br>(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port |             |     |      |

## POWER MODULE B PRECONFIGURED



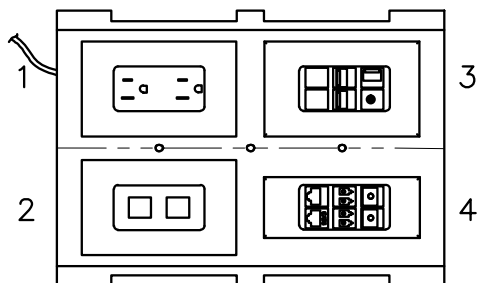
## BASIC MULTIMEDIA

|   |                                                  |             |     |     |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle                            | 51PDBD05-06 | 6'  | 542 |
|   |                                                  | 51PDBD05-16 | 16' | 633 |
| ② | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                 | 51PDBD05-25 | 25' | 708 |
| ③ | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini<br>(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD |             |     |     |
| ④ | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)<br>(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port   |             |     |     |

## ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

|   |                                                                                                                                  |             |     |      |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                                                                                            | 51PDBD06-06 | 6'  | 1198 |
|   |                                                                                                                                  | 51PDBD06-16 | 16' | 1288 |
| ② | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                                                                                                 | 51PDBD06-25 | 25' | 1361 |
| ③ | (1) DVI-I<br>(1) VGA                                                                                                             |             |     |      |
| ④ | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port<br>(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)<br>(1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex<br>(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini<br>(1) USB "A"<br>(1) HDMI |             |     |      |

# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

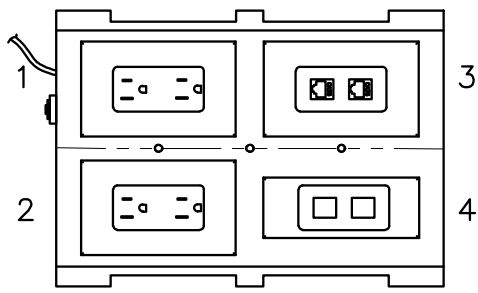


| PORT OPTIONS | MODEL # | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|--------------|---------|-------------|------------|
|--------------|---------|-------------|------------|

## BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

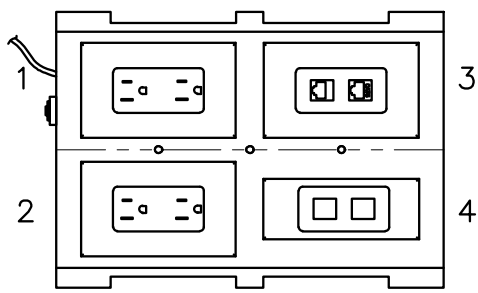
|   |                                  |             |     |      |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle            | 51PDBD07-06 | 6'  | 1192 |
|   |                                  | 51PDBD07-16 | 16' | 1266 |
| ② | (2) Blank Ports (for future use) | 51PDBD07-25 | 25' |      |
|   | (1) HDMI                         |             |     |      |
|   | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini           |             |     |      |
| ③ | (2) USB "A"                      |             |     |      |
|   | (2) Blank Ports (for future use) |             |     |      |
|   | (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex       |             |     |      |
|   | (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex        |             |     |      |
| ④ | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)            |             |     |      |
|   | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port            |             |     |      |

## POWER MODULE C PRECONFIGURED



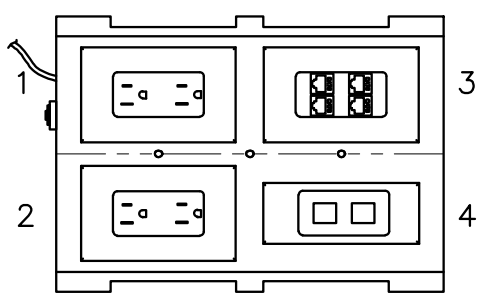
## BASIC DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

|   |                                                 |             |     |     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD01-06 | 6'  | 559 |
|   |                                                 | 51PDCD01-16 | 16' | 648 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       |             |     |     |
| ③ | (2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                |             |     |     |



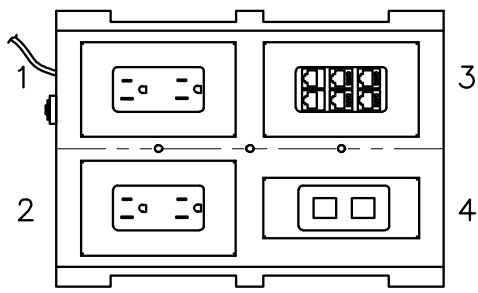
## BASIC VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

|   |                                                 |             |     |     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD02-06 | 6'  | 542 |
|   |                                                 | 51PDCD02-16 | 16' | 633 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       |             |     |     |
| ③ | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |     |     |
|   | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port                           |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                |             |     |     |



## EXPANDED DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

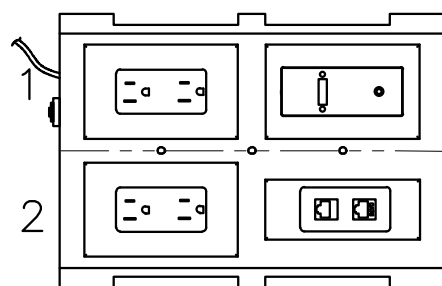
|   |                                                 |             |     |     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD03-06 | 6'  | 648 |
|   |                                                 | 51PDCD03-16 | 16' | 739 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       |             |     |     |
| ③ | (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                |             |     |     |



## EXPANDED VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

|   |                                                 |             |     |     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD04-06 | 6'  | 678 |
|   |                                                 | 51PDCD04-16 | 16' | 768 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       |             |     |     |
| ③ | (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |     |     |
|   | (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port                           |             |     |     |
| ④ | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                |             |     |     |

# NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



## PORT OPTIONS

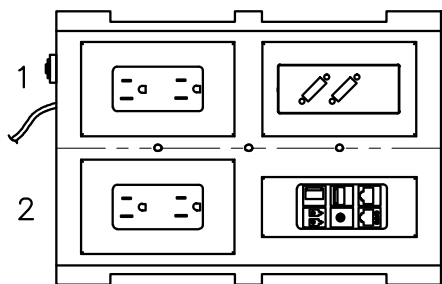
## MODEL #

## CORD LENGTH

## LIST PRICE

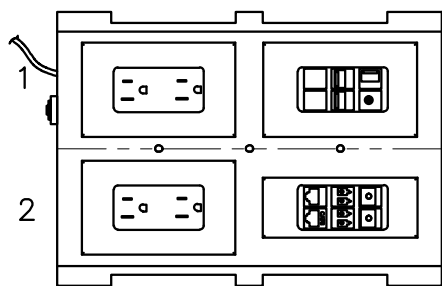
### BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION                                     | MODEL #     | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1    | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD05-06 | 6'          | 687        |
| 2    | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       | 51PDCD05-16 | 16'         | 778        |
| 3    | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini                          |             |             |            |
| 4    | (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD                          |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port                           |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |             |            |



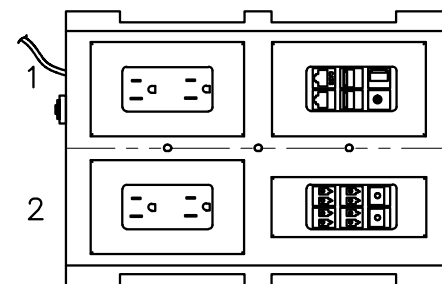
### ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION                                     | MODEL #     | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1    | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD06-06 | 6'          | 1251       |
| 2    | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       | 51PDCD06-16 | 16'         | 1341       |
| 3    | (1) DVI-I                                       |             |             |            |
| 4    | (1) VGA                                         |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port                           |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |             |            |
|      | (1) USB "A"                                     |             |             |            |
|      | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini                          |             |             |            |
|      | (1) HDMI                                        |             |             |            |
|      | (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex                       |             |             |            |



### BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

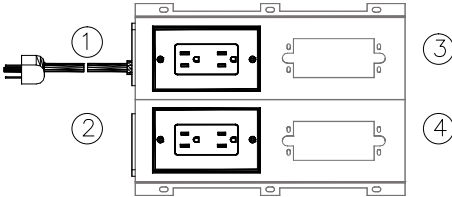
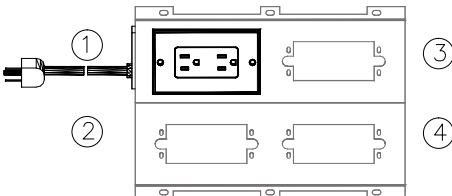
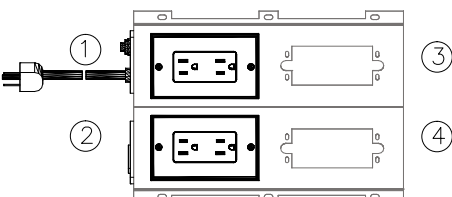
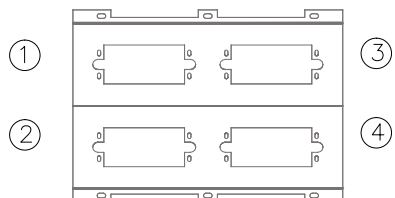
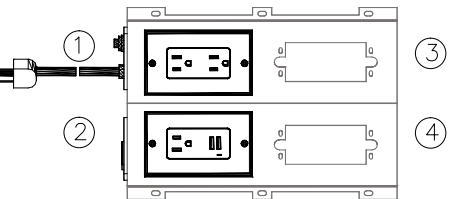
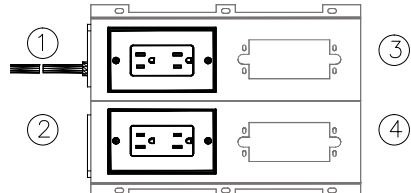
- | PORT | DESCRIPTION                                     | MODEL #     | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1    | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD07-06 | 6'          | 1236       |
| 2    | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       | 51PDCD07-16 | 16'         | 1327       |
| 3    | (1) HDMI                                        |             |             |            |
| 4    | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini                          |             |             |            |
|      | (2) USB "A"                                     |             |             |            |
|      | (2) Blank Ports (for future use)                |             |             |            |
|      | (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex                      |             |             |            |
|      | (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex                       |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port                           |             |             |            |



### EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION                                     | MODEL #     | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1    | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD08-06 | 6'          | 1378       |
| 2    | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet       | 51PDCD08-16 | 16'         | 1467       |
| 3    | (1) HDMI                                        |             |             |            |
| 4    | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini                          |             |             |            |
|      | (2) USB "A"                                     |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)                           |             |             |            |
|      | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port                           |             |             |            |
|      | (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex                      |             |             |            |
|      | (4) Fibre Optic LC Duplex                       |             |             |            |

# NUVO | CONSOLE POWER MODULES FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

| PORT OPTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | MODEL #                                                         | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----|
| POWER MODULE A                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                             | ①                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                           | 51PMA06     | 6'         | 483 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                 | 51PMA16     | 16'        | 565 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ②                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                           | 51PMA25     | 25'        | 641 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ③                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
| ④                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (1) Open for data |                                                                 |             |            |     |
| POWER MODULE B                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                             | ①                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                           | 51PMB06     | 6'         | 363 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                 | 51PMB16     | 16'        | 446 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ②                 | (1) Open for data                                               | 51PMB25     | 25'        | 530 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ③                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
| ④                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (1) Open for data |                                                                 |             |            |     |
| POWER MODULE C WITH UTILITY OUTLET                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                             | ①                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker                 | 51PMC06     | 6'         | 508 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                 | 51PMC16     | 16'        | 582 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ②                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet                       |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ③                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
| ④                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (1) Open for data |                                                                 |             |            |     |
| DATA MODULE D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                           | ①                 | (1) Open for data                                               | 51PMD       |            | 128 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ②                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ③                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ④                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
| This open module can also be used if hard wiring power is required. Electrical boxes and receptacles can be installed in open spaces and a Decora face plate is mounted on top. All components would be provided by a qualified electrician. |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
| POWER MODULE E WITH UTILITY OUTLET                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                           | ①                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/15 amp circuit breaker                  | 51PME06     |            | 764 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ②                 | (1) Simplex Receptacle/ 2 USB Charging Port with Utility Outlet | 51PME16     |            | 865 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ③                 | (1) open for data                                               |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ④                 | (1) open for data                                               |             |            |     |
| POWER MODULE A - HARD WIRED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                                                                 |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                           | ①                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                           | 51PMA16HW   | 16'        | 648 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ②                 | (1) Duplex Receptacle                                           |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ③                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ④                 | (1) Open for data                                               |             |            |     |

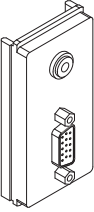
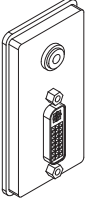
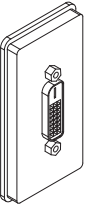
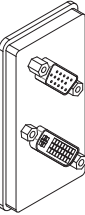
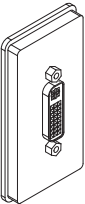
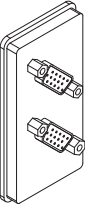
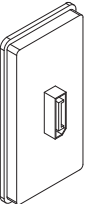
**NOTE:** Open positions will accept 1 Plate Mounted Data Option or up to 6 Snap-In Data Options. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

When specifying data within the power console module, please provide reference code and port position (1, 2, 3 or 4).

**PLATE MOUNTED DATA OPTIONS**  
See page 54 for Plate Mounted Data Options

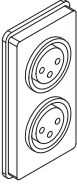
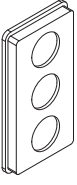
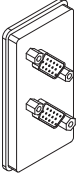
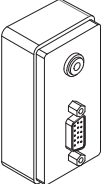
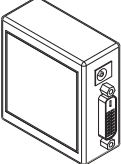
**SNAP-IN DATA OPTIONS**  
See page 56 for Snap-In Data Options

## NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

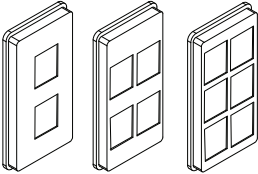
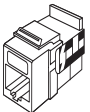
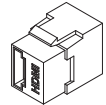
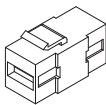
| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | P01            | <b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. VGA connectors is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                               | 143        |
|    | P02            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). | 212        |
|    | P03            | <b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 137        |
|   | P04            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                          | 271        |
|  | P05            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                 | 173        |
|  | P06            | <b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 168        |
|  | P07            | <b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.                                             | 168        |



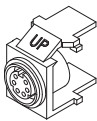
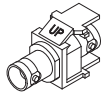
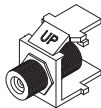
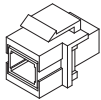
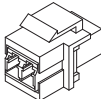
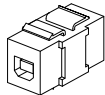
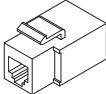
# NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | P08            | <b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 228        |
|    | P09            | <b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 333        |
|    | P10            | <b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 54         |
|   | P11            | <b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 542        |
|  | P12            | <b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit. | 1327       |
|  | P13            | <b>BLANK DECORA ADAPTER</b> - Use for covering a full Decora sides blank opening.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 38         |
|  | DVIR           | <b>DVI-REPEATER</b> - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.                                                                    | 1046       |

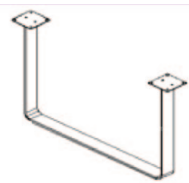
# NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>                                                                         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|               | <b>M02</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
|                                                                                               | <b>M04</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|                                                                                               | <b>M06</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55. |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|               |                | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. | 47         |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01W</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01B</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01R</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|               |                | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.                                                                        | 32         |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02W</b>    | RJ11 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02B</b>    | RJ11-B (Black)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02G</b>    | RJ11-G (Green)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02R</b>    | RJ11-R (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02Y</b>    | RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S03</b>     | <b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                  | 92         |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S04</b>     | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                | 173        |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S05</b>     | <b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S06</b>     | <b>RCA-RIGHT</b> - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S07</b>     | <b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                    | 38         |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S08</b>     | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |

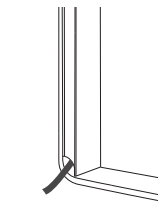
# NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S09</b>     | <b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.                                                        | 739        |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S10</b>     | <b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                              | 68         |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S11</b>     | <b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                           | 85         |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S12</b>     | <b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                               | 47         |
|                                                                                                                                             | <b>S13</b>     | <b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.                                                                                | 38         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S14</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units. | 47         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S15</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.                             | 92         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S16</b>     | <b>USB-B</b> - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.                                                                                  | 137        |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S17</b>     | <b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.                                                                       | 295        |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S00</b>     | <b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.                                                                                                                                                                         | 16         |
| <p><b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.</p> |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |

NUVO | BASES

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Model     | Price | W  | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|----|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Formed Metal Base                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 514124328 | 1173  | 24 | 3 | 28 | 29              | 2.75       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 514136328 | 1311  | 36 | 3 | 28 | 31              | 3.75       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 514148328 | 1446  | 47 | 3 | 28 | 37              | 4.5        |
| <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Formed Metal bases are available in Matte Chrome.<br>There are two cable management options available for Formed Metal bases – Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager. To order either of these options, please add the cable manager suffix to the end of the model number and add the upcharge listed below. For Example: To add the Metal Cable Manager to the Formed Metal base, please add <b>CM1</b> to the end of the base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 <b>CM1</b> & add the upcharge from below. To add the Spine Cable Manager to the table, please add <b>CM2</b> to the end of the Formed Metal base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 <b>CM2</b> & add the upcharge from below. |           |       |    |   |    |                 |            |

Formed Metal Base  
Cable Management



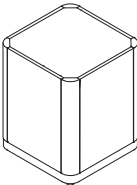
|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Metal Cable Manager | 182 |
| CM1                 |     |

**NOTE:** Metal Cable Manager attaches to the Formed Metal Base magnetically.



|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Spine Cable Manager | 212 |
| CM2                 |     |

| Description                                     | Model      | Laminate<br>Oak, Maple<br>Cherry<br>Palette | Walnut | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|                                                 |            |                                             |        |    |    |    |                 |            |
| Square Base for<br>Arc Square and<br>Round Tops | 5142161628 | 1064                                        | 1194   | 16 | 16 | 28 | 136             | 7.25       |
|                                                 | 5142202028 | 1192                                        | 1309   | 20 | 20 | 28 | 160             | 12.5       |

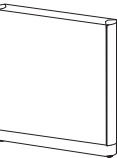


**ORDERING NOTES:** Bases are available in Oak, Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Palette finishes and Laminate. Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

| BASE SIZES FOR ARCED SQUARE TABLES AND FOR ROUND TABLES |                     |          |    |    |    |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----|----|----|--|--|
| Top Size Arc Square                                     | Top Size Round Tops | Quantity | W  | D  | H  |  |  |
| 36-36                                                   | 36 Dia.             | 1        | 16 | 16 | 28 |  |  |
| 42-42                                                   | 42 Dia.             | 1        | 16 | 16 | 28 |  |  |
| 48-48                                                   | 48 Dia.             | 1        | 20 | 20 | 28 |  |  |
| 54-54                                                   | 54 Dia.             | 1        | 20 | 20 | 28 |  |  |
| 60-60                                                   | 60 Dia.             | 1        | 20 | 20 | 28 |  |  |

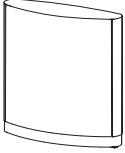
These bases include a weighted ballast to provide stability.

Panel Base

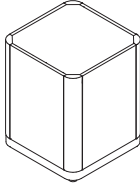


|           |      |      |      |   |    |    |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|---|----|----|------|
| 513921325 | 882  | 971  | 20.5 | 3 | 25 | 30 | 2    |
| 513925325 | 957  | 1054 | 24.5 | 3 | 25 | 33 | 2.25 |
| 513931325 | 1017 | 1119 | 30.5 | 3 | 25 | 38 | 2.5  |

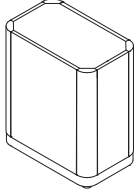
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

| Description                                                                       | Model      | Laminate<br>Oak, Maple,<br>Cherry,<br>Palette | Walnut | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
|  | 514521825  | 994                                           | 1093   | 21 | 8  | 25 | 28                 | 3.5           |
|                                                                                   | 5145251025 | 1068                                          | 1177   | 25 | 10 | 25 | 33                 | 5.75          |
|                                                                                   | 5145311225 | 1162                                          | 1275   | 31 | 12 | 25 | 38                 | 7.75          |

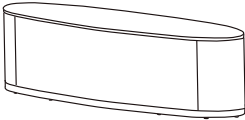
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

|                                                                                   |            |      |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----|----|----|----|------|
|  | 5143161625 | 1173 | 1292 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 60 | 7.25 |
|                                                                                   | 5143202025 | 1236 | 1358 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 75 | 8.5  |
|                                                                                   | 5143242425 | 1282 | 1409 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 88 | 12   |
|                                                                                   | 5143303025 | 1416 | 1558 | 30 | 30 | 25 | 95 | 14   |

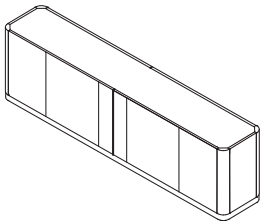
**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

|                                                                                    |            |      |      |      |    |    |    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|
|  | 5144211225 | 1039 | 1142 | 21.5 | 12 | 25 | 55 | 7   |
|                                                                                    | 5144251225 | 1173 | 1292 | 25   | 12 | 25 | 61 | 8   |
|                                                                                    | 5144311225 | 1311 | 1441 | 31   | 12 | 25 | 69 | 9.5 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

|                                                                                     |             |      |      |    |     |    |     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|----|-----|----|-----|------|
|  | 5146184725  | 2500 | 2747 | 18 | 47  | 25 | 118 | 19   |
|                                                                                     | 5146187125  | 3208 | 3529 | 18 | 71  | 25 | 175 | 28   |
|                                                                                     | 5146247125  | 4185 | 4604 | 24 | 71  | 25 | 270 | 41   |
|                                                                                     | 5146249525  | 5345 | 5878 | 24 | 95  | 25 | 308 | 46.5 |
|                                                                                     | 51462410725 | 6308 | 6938 | 24 | 107 | 25 | 346 | 52   |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

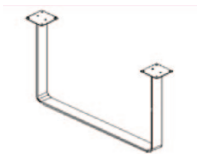
|                                                                                     |             |      |      |    |     |    |     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|----|-----|----|-----|------|
|  | 5147182725  | 1192 | 1309 | 18 | 27  | 25 | 46  | 11.5 |
|                                                                                     | 5147183925  | 1612 | 1773 | 18 | 39  | 25 | 65  | 16   |
|                                                                                     | 5147186325  | 2168 | 2385 | 18 | 63  | 25 | 102 | 25   |
|                                                                                     | 5147189925  | 2996 | 3294 | 18 | 99  | 25 | 157 | 38   |
|                                                                                     | 51471812325 | 3706 | 4072 | 18 | 123 | 25 | 193 | 47   |
|                                                                                     | 51471817125 | 4998 | 5498 | 18 | 171 | 25 | 267 | 65   |
|                                                                                     | 5147246325  | 2576 | 2831 | 24 | 63  | 25 | 134 | 31.5 |
|                                                                                     | 5147249925  | 3088 | 3396 | 24 | 99  | 25 | 207 | 48.5 |
|                                                                                     | 51472412325 | 4366 | 4802 | 24 | 123 | 25 | 256 | 60   |
|                                                                                     | 51472417125 | 5766 | 6343 | 24 | 171 | 25 | 351 | 82.5 |
|                                                                                     | 51472421925 | 6504 | 7154 | 24 | 219 | 25 | 451 | 105  |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Rectangular island bases greater than 99" are constructed in two pieces requiring assembly in the field.

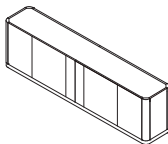
NUVO
| BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

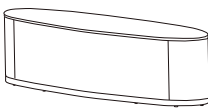
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147



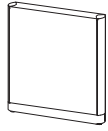
Oval Island Base  
5146



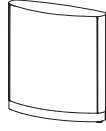
| Model#                                                                    | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size   | Quantity | Size |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|--------|----------|------|
| <b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) &amp; ARC END (5166) TOPS</b> |          |      |          |        |          |      |
| 60-36                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 60-42                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 60-48                                                                     | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x27  |          |      |
| 72-36                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 72-42                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 72-48                                                                     | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x27  |          |      |
| 78-36                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 78-42                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 78-48                                                                     | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x39  |          |      |
| 84-36                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 84-42                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 84-48                                                                     | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x39  |          |      |
| 96-36                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 96-42                                                                     | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 96-48                                                                     | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x39  |          |      |
| 108-42                                                                    | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 108-48                                                                    | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x63  |          |      |
| 108-54                                                                    | 2        | 36   | 1        | 24x63  |          |      |
| 120-42                                                                    | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 120-48                                                                    | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x63  |          |      |
| 120-54                                                                    | 2        | 36   | 1        | 24x63  |          |      |
| 120-60                                                                    | 2        | 48   | 1        | 24x63  |          |      |
| 144-48                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x99  |          |      |
| 144-54                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 24x99  |          |      |
| 144-60                                                                    | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x99  |          |      |
| 156-54                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 24x99  |          |      |
| 156-60                                                                    | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x99  |          |      |
| 168-48                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x123 |          |      |
| 168-54                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 24x123 |          |      |
| 168-60                                                                    | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x123 |          |      |
| 192-48                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x123 |          |      |
| 192-54                                                                    | 3        | 36   | 1        | 24x123 |          |      |
| 192-60                                                                    | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x123 |          |      |
| 216-54                                                                    | 4        | 36   | 1        | 24x171 |          |      |
| 216-60                                                                    | 4        | 48   | 1        | 24x171 |          |      |
| 240-60                                                                    | 4        | 48   | 1        | 24x171 |          |      |
| 264-60                                                                    | 4        | 48   | 1        | 24x219 |          |      |
| 288-60                                                                    | 5        | 48   | 1        | 24x219 |          |      |

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

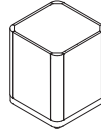
Panel Base  
5139



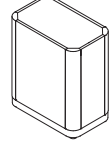
Oval Base  
5145



Square Base  
5143



Rectangular Base  
5144

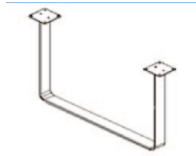


| Model#                                               | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| <b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)</b> |          |      |          |      |          |      |          |      |
| 60-36                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      |          |      |
| 60-42                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      |          |      |
| 60-48                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      |          |      |
| 72-36                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      |          |      |
| 72-42                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      |          |      |
| 72-48                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      |          |      |
| 78-36                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      | 2        | 21   |
| 78-42                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      | 2        | 21   |
| 78-48                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      | 2        | 21   |
| 84-36                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      | 2        | 21   |
| 84-42                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      | 2        | 21   |
| 84-48                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   |          |      | 2        | 21   |
| 96-36                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 16   | 2        | 21   |
| 96-42                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 16   | 2        | 21   |
| 96-48                                                | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 2        | 21   |
| 108-42                                               | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 16   | 2        | 21   |
| 108-48                                               | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 2        | 21   |
| 108-54                                               | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 2        | 21   |
| 120-42                                               | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 16   | 2        | 21   |
| 120-48                                               | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 2        | 21   |
| 120-54                                               | 2        | 21   | 2        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 2        | 21   |
| 120-60                                               | 2        | 25   | 2        | 25   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 25   |
| 144-48                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 144-54                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 144-60                                               | 3        | 25   | 3        | 25   | 2        | 24   | 3        | 25   |
| 156-54                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 2        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 156-60                                               | 3        | 25   | 3        | 25   | 2        | 24   | 3        | 25   |
| 168-48                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 3        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 168-54                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 3        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 168-60                                               | 3        | 25   | 3        | 25   | 3        | 24   | 3        | 25   |
| 192-48                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 3        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 192-54                                               | 3        | 21   | 3        | 21   | 3        | 20   | 3        | 21   |
| 192-60                                               | 3        | 25   | 3        | 25   | 3        | 24   | 3        | 25   |
| 216-54                                               | 4        | 21   | 4        | 21   | 3        | 20   | 4        | 21   |
| 216-60                                               | 4        | 25   | 4        | 25   | 3        | 24   | 4        | 25   |
| 240-60                                               | 4        | 25   | 4        | 25   | 3        | 24   | 4        | 25   |
| 264-60                                               | 4        | 25   | 4        | 25   | 3        | 24   | 4        | 25   |
| 288-60                                               | 5        | 25   | 5        | 25   | 4        | 24   | 5        | 25   |

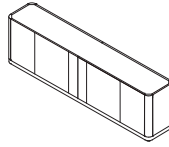


# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

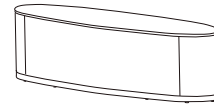
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147

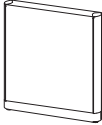
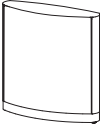
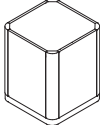
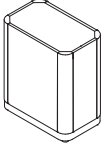


Oval Island Base  
5146



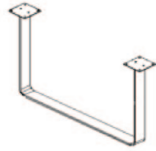
| Model#                                               | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size   | Quantity | Size |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|--------|----------|------|
| <b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)</b> |          |      |          |        |          |      |
| 60-36                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 60-42                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 60-48                                                | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x27  |          |      |
| 72-36                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 72-42                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 72-48                                                | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x27  |          |      |
| 78-36                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 78-42                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 78-48                                                | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x39  |          |      |
| 84-36                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 84-42                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 84-48                                                | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x39  |          |      |
| 96-36                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 96-42                                                | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 96-48                                                | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x39  |          |      |
| 108-42                                               | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 108-48                                               | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x63  |          |      |
| 108-54                                               | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x63  |          |      |
| 120-42                                               | 2        | 24   |          |        |          |      |
| 120-48                                               | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x63  |          |      |
| 120-54                                               | 2        | 36   | 1        | 18x63  |          |      |
| 120-60                                               | 2        | 48   | 1        | 24x63  |          |      |
| 144-48                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x99  |          |      |
| 144-54                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x99  |          |      |
| 144-60                                               | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x99  |          |      |
| 156-54                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x99  |          |      |
| 156-60                                               | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x99  |          |      |
| 168-48                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x123 |          |      |
| 168-54                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x123 |          |      |
| 168-60                                               | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x123 |          |      |
| 192-48                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x123 |          |      |
| 192-54                                               | 3        | 36   | 1        | 18x123 |          |      |
| 192-60                                               | 3        | 48   | 1        | 24x123 |          |      |
| 216-54                                               | 4        | 36   | 1        | 18x171 |          |      |
| 216-60                                               | 4        | 48   | 1        | 24x171 |          |      |
| 240-60                                               | 4        | 48   | 1        | 24x171 |          |      |
| 264-60                                               | 4        | 48   | 1        | 24x219 |          |      |
| 288-60                                               | 5        | 48   | 1        | 24x219 |          |      |

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

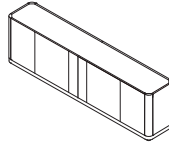
| Panel Base<br>5139                                                                |          |      | Oval Base<br>5145                                                                 |      | Square Base<br>5143                                                                |      | Rectangular Base<br>5144                                                            |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|  |          |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |
| Model#                                                                            | Quantity | Size | Quantity                                                                          | Size | Quantity                                                                           | Size | Quantity                                                                            | Size |
| BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)                                   |          |      |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                    |      |                                                                                     |      |
| 96-48-42                                                                          | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
| 96-54-42                                                                          | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
| 120-48-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
| 120-54-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
| 144-48-42                                                                         | 3        | 21   | 3                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 3                                                                                   | 21   |
| 144-54-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 1        | 25   | 1                                                                                 | 25   |                                                                                    |      | 1                                                                                   | 25   |
| 168-54-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 1        | 25   | 1                                                                                 | 25   | 1                                                                                  | 24   | 1                                                                                   | 25   |
| 192-54-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 1        | 25   | 1                                                                                 | 25   | 1                                                                                  | 24   | 1                                                                                   | 25   |
| 216-60-48                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 2        | 25   | 2                                                                                 | 25   | 1                                                                                  | 24   | 2                                                                                   | 25   |
| 240-60-48                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 2        | 25   | 2                                                                                 | 25   | 1                                                                                  | 24   | 2                                                                                   | 25   |
| 264-60-48                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 2        | 25   | 2                                                                                 | 25   | 2                                                                                  | 24   | 2                                                                                   | 25   |
| 288-60-48                                                                         | 4        | 21   | 4                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 4                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 1        | 25   | 1                                                                                 | 25   | 2                                                                                  | 24   | 1                                                                                   | 25   |
| BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)                                         |          |      |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                    |      |                                                                                     |      |
| 120-60-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
| 144-60-42                                                                         | 3        | 21   | 3                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 3                                                                                   | 21   |
| 168-66-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 1        | 31   | 1                                                                                 | 31   | 1                                                                                  | 30   | 1                                                                                   | 31   |
| 192-69-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 1        | 31   | 1                                                                                 | 31   | 1                                                                                  | 30   | 1                                                                                   | 31   |
| 216-73-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 2        | 31   | 2                                                                                 | 31   | 1                                                                                  | 30   | 2                                                                                   | 31   |
| 240-76-42                                                                         | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                 | 21   | 2                                                                                  | 20   | 2                                                                                   | 21   |
|                                                                                   | 2        | 31   | 2                                                                                 | 31   | 1                                                                                  | 30   | 2                                                                                   | 31   |

# NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

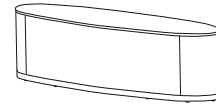
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147

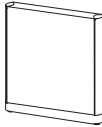
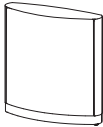
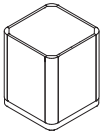
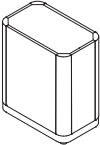


Oval Island Base  
5146



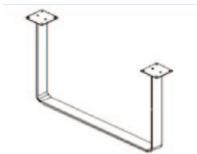
| Model#                                                 | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| <b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)</b> |          |      |          |      |          |      |
| 96-48-42                                               | 2        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 96-54-42                                               | 2        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 120-48-42                                              | 2        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
| 120-54-42                                              | 2        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 144-48-42                                              | 2        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 144-54-42                                              | 3        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 168-54-42                                              | 3        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 192-54-42                                              | 3        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
| 216-60-48                                              | 2        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 2        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 240-60-48                                              | 2        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 2        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 264-60-48                                              | 2        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 2        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 288-60-48                                              | 4        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| <b>BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)</b>       |          |      |          |      |          |      |
| 120-60-42                                              | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 144-60-42                                              | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 168-66-42                                              | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 192-69-42                                              | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 216-73-42                                              | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 2        | 48   |          |      |          |      |
| 240-76-42                                              | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 1        | 36   |          |      |          |      |
|                                                        | 2        | 48   |          |      |          |      |

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

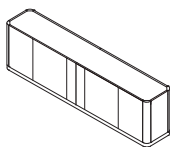
| <div>Panel Base<br/>5139</div> <div></div> |          |      | <div>Oval Base<br/>5145</div> <div></div> |      | <div>Square Base<br/>5143</div> <div></div> |      | <div>Rectangular Base<br/>5144</div> <div></div> |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Model#                                                                                                                      | Quantity | Size | Quantity                                                                                                                   | Size | Quantity                                                                                                                      | Size | Quantity                                                                                                                            | Size |
| BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)                                                                                    |          |      |                                                                                                                            |      |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 84-48                                                                                                                       | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 96-48                                                                                                                       | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 96-54                                                                                                                       | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 120-48                                                                                                                      | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 120-60                                                                                                                      | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 144-54                                                                                                                      | 3        | 21   | 3                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 144-60                                                                                                                      | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
|                                                                                                                             | 1        | 25   | 1                                                                                                                          | 25   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
| 168-60                                                                                                                      | 2        | 21   | 2                                                                                                                          | 21   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |
|                                                                                                                             | 1        | 25   | 1                                                                                                                          | 25   |                                                                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                                     |      |

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

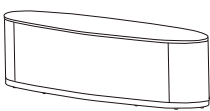
Formed Metal Base  
5141



Rectangular Island Base  
5147



Oval Island Base  
5146



| Model#                                   | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size   |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|--------|
| BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159) |          |      |          |      |          |        |
| 84-48                                    | 2        | 24   |          |      | 1        | 18x47  |
| 96-48                                    | 2        | 24   |          |      | 1        | 18x47  |
| 96-54                                    | 2        | 36   |          |      | 1        | 18x47  |
| 120-48                                   | 2        | 24   |          |      | 1        | 18x71  |
| 120-60                                   | 2        | 36   |          |      | 1        | 24x71  |
| 144-54                                   | 1        | 36   |          |      | 1        | 24x95  |
|                                          | 2        | 24   |          |      |          |        |
| 144-60                                   | 1        | 48   |          |      | 1        | 24x95  |
|                                          | 2        | 24   |          |      |          |        |
| 168-60                                   | 1        | 48   |          |      | 1        | 24x107 |
|                                          | 2        | 24   |          |      |          |        |

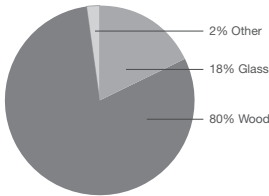
# NUVO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

## NUVO CONFERENCE



### MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLE CONTENT - 3%

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                                 |              |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                   | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)     |              |
|                  | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)              | 1 point      |

\* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

Nuvo Media & Storage products compliment Nuvo Conference with 6 veneer species selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered particle board core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a matching laminate edge. Glass tops are back painted tempered glass with an 1 1/8" medium density fiberboard painted sub top with bevelled edge. Tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for  
wood & laminate  
tops



Edge profile for  
glass tops

## SURFACES

Buffet and Credenza tops are 1 1/2" thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply. Gables are 3/4" thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply.

## VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Quarter Cut Cherry, Quarter Cut Walnut

## LAMINATE

Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a matching laminate edge.

## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available

## GLIDES

Credenzas and Buffets feature adjustable glides 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4".

## GLASS SURFACE

Nuvo Casagood tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service, for additional color selections available at no upcharge.

## TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

## DRAWERS

Desk box drawers have full progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, and include a push to open drawer mechanism.

## LATCHES

Doors open with a touch latch. There are no pulls on Nuvo Media & Storage.

## HINGES

Nuvo Media & Storage utilize European style satin chrome hinges with 3-way adjustment & quick release feature. Hinge opening is 95 degrees.

## CASTERS

Locking casters are standard on the Hospitality Cart and lectern.

## SLIDING DOORS

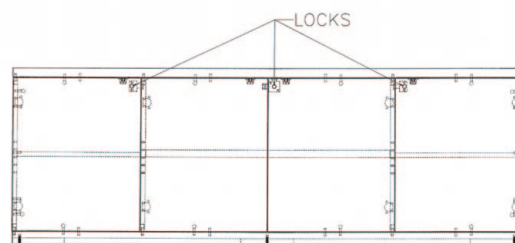
Sliding Doors include a single roller track system.

## BACK-PAINTED GLASS DOORS

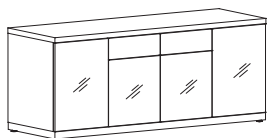
Nuvo glass doors have Back-Painted glass with a satin aluminum frame.

## LOCKS

Locks are optional on hinged wood doors at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per set of 2 doors and **\$152 list** per single door. Buffets and Credenzas with 2 outside doors require 3 locks.

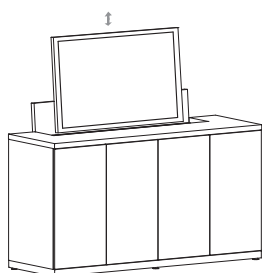
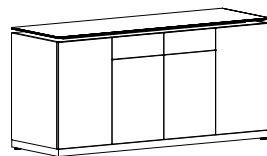


## NUVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



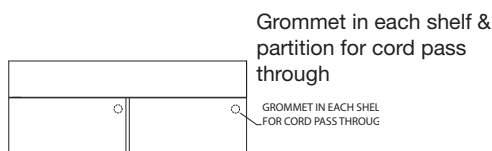
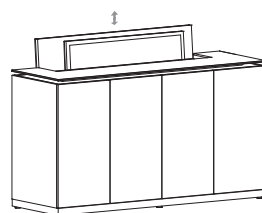
### CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Doors are available in Back-Painted glass & wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Buffets with wood drawers can include an optional cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Recycle/Waste bin.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **\$2638 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with glass tops are shipped with tops assembled to case.



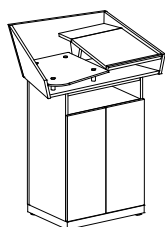
### TV CABINET WITH LIFT

- Accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4"W x 4 3/4"D x 30"H
- Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.
- Includes a remote control to raise and lower the television. Remote has a radio frequency control with 15 ft. operating distance
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Cable access in shelves and partition



### HOSPITALITY CARTS

- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- A handle on each end facilitates movement of the cart. Handles are available in a satin aluminum finish.
- The cart features a stainless steel container with removable plastic garbage & recycling bins. A cutlery tray is included.
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- 2 adjustable shelves behind large door



### LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **\$443 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point
- Back-Painted glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Cables from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommets holes to the bottom of the unit and are accessible via doors on the users side. Optional power bar at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.





## BASE PLATES

- Available in a choice of Wood, Laminate, or Gloss Aluminum finish.



## RECYCLE/WASTE BIN

- Stainless Steel sliding bin containing 2 x 14 L plastic bins for recycling and waste. Opens with the door.
- Approximate dimensions 14.25 x 17.33 x 16.53



## BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

- Back-Painted glass tops are 10mm thick and available as an option.



## CUTLERY TRAY

- Surface silver grained
- Impact-resistant polystyrene
- Environmentally friendly, fully recyclable
- Antistatic, easy to clean

## ALTINEX BOX

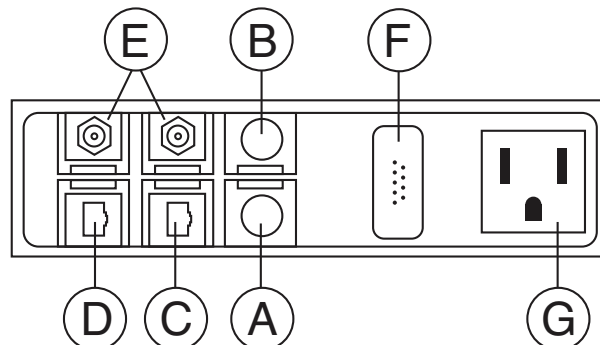
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the NUVO Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

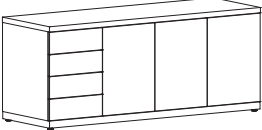
|   |                        |                                                                                                                    |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | (1) Stereo Mini        | 3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system                              |
| B | (1) BNC port           | High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor                |
| C | (1) RJ11 port          | Connection for Telephone / Modem                                                                                   |
| D | (1) RJ45 port          | Connection for Network Connector                                                                                   |
| E | (2) RCA ports          | Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system |
| F | (1) 15 Pin HD port     | VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor                                      |
| G | (1) Simplex Power port | Power Input                                                                                                        |

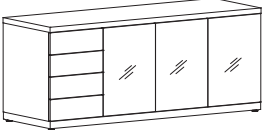
For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

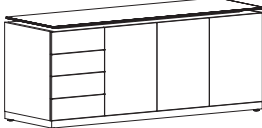
This option is available on NUVO lecterns at an upcharge of **\$1273 list**.



# NUVO | CREDENZAS

| Description                                                                                                | Model       | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H    | Weight | Cube |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|------|--------|------|
|  3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers | 51C72202907 | 5955                               | 6550   | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 309    | 31   |
|                                                                                                            | 51C72242907 | 6237                               | 6861   | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 321    | 36   |
|                                                                                                            | 51C84202907 | 6846                               | 7532   | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 360    | 36   |
|                                                                                                            | 51C84242907 | 7173                               | 7889   | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 374    | 42   |

|                                                                                                                         |              |      |      |      |    |      |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|----|------|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass Doors,<br>4 Drawers | 51C72202907Z | 7498 | 8249 | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 323 | 31 |
|                                                                                                                         | 51C72242907Z | 7781 | 8559 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 383 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                         | 51C84202907Z | 8622 | 9486 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 376 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                         | 51C84242907Z | 8947 | 9841 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 446 | 42 |

|                                                                                                                                        |               |       |       |      |    |      |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|------|----|------|-----|----|
|  3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers,<br>Back-Painted Glass Top | 51CGP72202907 | 8856  | 9739  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 349 | 31 |
|                                                                                                                                        | 51CGP72242907 | 9719  | 10691 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 369 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                        | 51CGP84202907 | 10182 | 11199 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 406 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                        | 51CGP84242907 | 11174 | 12291 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 429 | 42 |

|                                                                                                                                                      |                |       |       |      |    |      |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|------|----|------|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass Doors,<br>4 Drawers, Back-Painted<br>Glass Top | 51CGP72202907Z | 10399 | 11438 | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 363 | 31 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51CGP72242907Z | 11262 | 12388 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 383 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51CGP84202907Z | 11958 | 13153 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9 | 423 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51CGP84242907Z | 12951 | 14246 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9 | 446 | 42 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2638 list**, add F - fridge to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

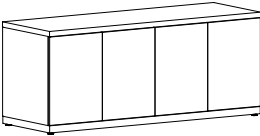
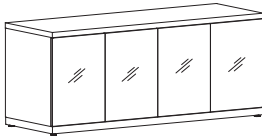
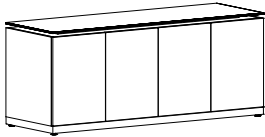
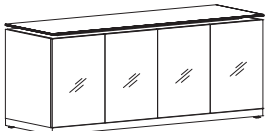
- GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

|                                                                                     |                                                           | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W     | D    | H  | Weight | Cube |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|----|--------|------|----|
| Description                                                                         | Model                                                     |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|    | 4 Hinged Doors                                            | 51C72202911                        | 4967   | 5464  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 265  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51C72242911                        | 5248   | 5775  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 277  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51C84202911                        | 5713   | 6284  | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 309  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51C84242911                        | 6036   | 6641  | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 323  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|    | 4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors                         | 51C72202911Z                       | 7024   | 7730  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 283  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51C72242911Z                       | 7310   | 8040  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 295  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51C84202911Z                       | 8079   | 8888  | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 330  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51C84242911Z                       | 8405   | 9245  | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 344  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|   | 4 Hinged Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top                    | 51CGP72202911                      | 7866   | 8654  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 305  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51CGP72242911                      | 8731   | 9604  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 325  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51CGP84202911                      | 9048   | 9952  | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 355  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51CGP84242911                      | 10042  | 11044 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 379  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|  | 4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top | 51CGP72202911Z                     | 9928   | 10918 | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 323  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51CGP72242911Z                     | 10790  | 11870 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 343  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51CGP84202911Z                     | 11415  | 12556 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 376  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                           | 51CGP84242911Z                     | 12408  | 13648 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 400  | 42 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.

An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

#### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

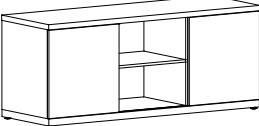
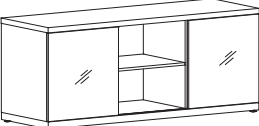
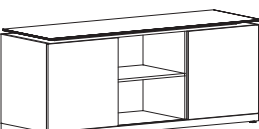
#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

#### BASE PLATES

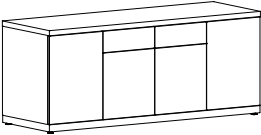
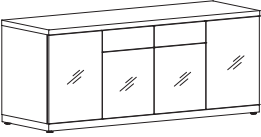
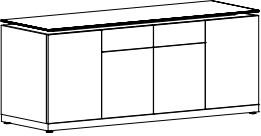
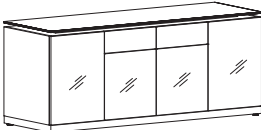
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | CREDENZAS

|                                                                                     |                                                            | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W     | D    | H  | Weight | Cube |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|----|--------|------|----|
| Description                                                                         | Model                                                      |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|    | 2 Sliding Doors                                            | 51CS72202911                       | 5488   | 6036  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 246  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CS72242911                       | 5769   | 6347  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 258  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CS84202911                       | 6312   | 6941  | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 287  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CS84242911                       | 6634   | 7298  | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 301  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|    | 2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors                         | 51CS72202911Z                      | 6863   | 7549  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 259  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CS72242911Z                      | 7147   | 7862  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 271  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CS84202911Z                      | 7893   | 8681  | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 302  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CS84242911Z                      | 8219   | 9040  | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 316  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|   | 2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top                    | 51CSGP72202911                     | 8389   | 9225  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 286  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CSGP72242911                     | 9252   | 10177 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 306  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CSGP84202911                     | 9646   | 10612 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 333  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CSGP84242911                     | 10638  | 11704 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 356  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|  | 2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top | 51CSGP72202911Z                    | 9763   | 10741 | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 299  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CSGP72242911Z                    | 10629  | 11691 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 319  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CSGP84202911Z                    | 11379  | 12518 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 348  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                            | 51CSGP84242911Z                    | 12222  | 13445 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 372  | 42 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units, at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

|                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ORDERING PROCEDURE</b><br>To order, please specify the following:<br>1) Krug product model number<br>2) Wood species and finish | <b>CODE DESCRIPTION</b><br>GP - Back-Painted Glass Top<br>Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors | <b>STANDARD FINISHES</b><br>For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.<br><br><b>BASE PLATES</b><br>Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W     | D    | H  | Weight | Cube |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|----|--------|------|----|
|    | Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Door                                               | 51C72202914                        | 6044   | 6647  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 277  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51C72242914                        | 6325   | 6959  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 289  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51C84202914                        | 6948   | 7645  | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 323  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51C84242914                        | 7273   | 8002  | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 337  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|    | Back-Painted Glass Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Door                         | 51C72202914Z                       | 7934   | 8727  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 295  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51C72242914Z                       | 8217   | 9038  | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 317  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51C84202914Z                       | 9123   | 10035 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 344  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51C84242914Z                       | 9447   | 10392 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 369  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|   | Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Door,<br>Back-Painted Glass Top                    | 51CGP72202914                      | 8942   | 9838  | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 317  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51CGP72242914                      | 9808   | 10787 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 337  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51CGP84202914                      | 10285  | 11313 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 369  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51CGP84242914                      | 11279  | 12405 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 393  | 42 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                    |        |       |      |    |        |      |    |
|  | Back-Painted Glass Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Door, Back-Painted Glass Top | 51CGP72202914Z                     | 10834  | 11917 | 71.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 335  | 31 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51CGP72242914Z                     | 11699  | 12866 | 71.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 365  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51CGP84202914Z                     | 12460  | 13707 | 83.5 | 20 | 29.9   | 390  | 36 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 51CGP84242914Z                     | 13454  | 14798 | 83.5 | 24 | 29.9   | 425  | 42 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. Mini fridge is not available in this configuration.

**DIMENSION KEY**

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

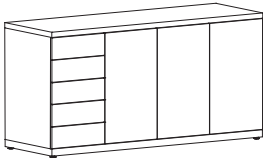
**STANDARD FINISHES**

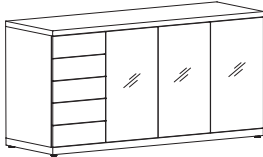
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

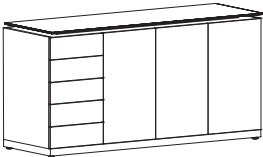
**BASE PLATES**

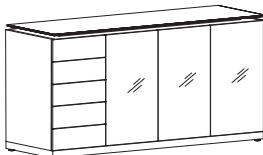
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | BUFFETS

| Description                                                                                              | Model        | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|----|--------|------|
|  Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers | 51BU72203507 | 6367                               | 7005   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 330    | 36   |
|                                                                                                          | 51BU72243507 | 6652                               | 7316   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 343    | 42   |
|                                                                                                          | 51BU84203507 | 7323                               | 8057   | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 384    | 42   |
|                                                                                                          | 51BU84243507 | 7649                               | 8413   | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 400    | 49   |

|                                                                                                                         |               |      |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass Doors,<br>5 Drawers | 51BU72203507Z | 7911 | 8703  | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 345 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                         | 51BU72243507Z | 8195 | 9013  | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 358 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                         | 51BU84203507Z | 9097 | 10007 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 402 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                         | 51BU84243507Z | 9423 | 10367 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 417 | 49 |

|                                                                                                                                      |                |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers,<br>Back-Painted Glass Top | 51BUGP72203507 | 9269  | 10196 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 370 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP72243507 | 10132 | 11144 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 391 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP84203507 | 10659 | 11724 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 431 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP84243507 | 11653 | 12818 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 455 | 49 |

|                                                                                                                                                      |                 |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass Doors,<br>5 Drawers, Back-Painted<br>Glass Top | 51BUGP72203507Z | 10812 | 11893 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 385 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP72243507Z | 11676 | 12845 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 406 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP84203507Z | 12433 | 13676 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 448 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP84243507Z | 13430 | 14771 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 473 | 49 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add F - fridge to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

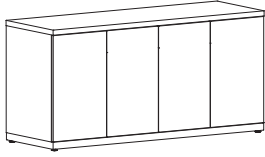
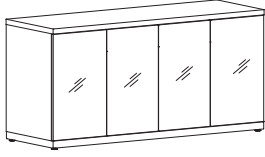
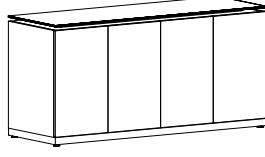
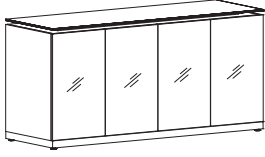
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

| Description                                                                                                                                                | Model           | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|----|--------|------|
| 4 Hinged Doors<br><br>                                                    | 51BU72203511    | 5137                               | 5649   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 266    | 36   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BU72243511    | 5419                               | 5961   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 279    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BU84203511    | 5905                               | 6496   | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 310    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BU84243511    | 6230                               | 6855   | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 325    | 49   |
| 4 Hinged Back-Painted<br>Glass Doors<br><br>                              | 51BU72203511Z   | 7193                               | 7913   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 286    | 36   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BU72243511Z   | 7478                               | 8225   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 299    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BU84203511Z   | 8275                               | 9100   | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 333    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BU84243511Z   | 8597                               | 9459   | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 348    | 49   |
| 4 Hinged Doors, Back-<br>Painted Glass Top<br><br>                       | 51BUGP72203511  | 8037                               | 8839   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 306    | 36   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BUGP72243511  | 8899                               | 9790   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 327    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BUGP84203511  | 9241                               | 10167  | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 356    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BUGP84243511  | 10235                              | 11259  | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 381    | 49   |
| 4 Hinged Back-Painted<br>Glass Doors, Back-Painted<br>Glass Top<br><br> | 51BUGP72203511Z | 10094                              | 11110  | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 326    | 36   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BUGP72243511Z | 10959                              | 12056  | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 347    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BUGP84203511Z | 11610                              | 12771  | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 380    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                                                            | 51BUGP84243511Z | 12604                              | 13861  | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 404    | 49   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add F - fridge to model number.

**DIMENSION KEY**

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

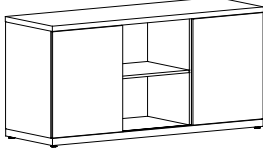
**STANDARD FINISHES**

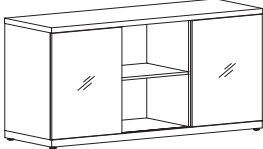
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

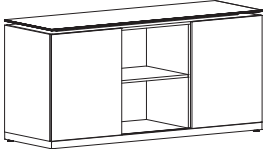
**BASE PLATES**

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | BUFFETS

| Description                                                                      | Model         | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|----|--------|------|
|  | 51BUS72203511 | 5657                               | 6222   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 252    | 36   |
|                                                                                  | 51BUS72243511 | 5939                               | 6534   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 265    | 42   |
|                                                                                  | 51BUS84203511 | 6505                               | 7155   | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 294    | 42   |
|                                                                                  | 51BUS84243511 | 6831                               | 7513   | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 309    | 49   |

|                                                                                  |                |      |      |      |    |    |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  | 51BUS72203511Z | 7199 | 7920 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 267 | 36 |
|                                                                                  | 51BUS72243511Z | 7484 | 8232 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 280 | 42 |
|                                                                                  | 51BUS84203511Z | 8280 | 9109 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 311 | 42 |
|                                                                                  | 51BUS84243511Z | 8607 | 9467 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 326 | 49 |

|                                                                                   |                 |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  | 51BUSGP72203511 | 8556  | 9412  | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 292 | 36 |
|                                                                                   | 51BUSGP72243511 | 9419  | 10363 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 313 | 42 |
|                                                                                   | 51BUSGP84203511 | 9840  | 10826 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 340 | 42 |
|                                                                                   | 51BUSGP84243511 | 10834 | 11917 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 365 | 49 |

|                                                                                    |                  |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  | 51BUSGP72203511Z | 10101 | 11110 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 307 | 36 |
|                                                                                    | 51BUSGP72243511Z | 10964 | 12062 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 328 | 42 |
|                                                                                    | 51BUSGP84203511Z | 11617 | 12778 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 358 | 42 |
|                                                                                    | 51BUSGP84243511Z | 12610 | 13873 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 382 | 49 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

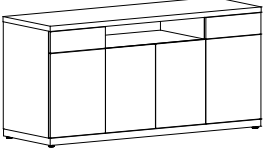
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

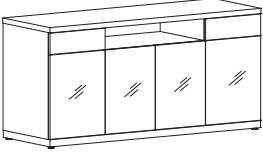
## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

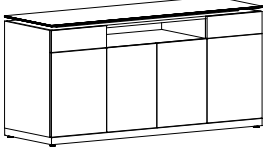


| Description                                                                                                                  | Model        | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|----|--------|------|
|  Drawer/Door, Open/<br>2 Doors, Drawer/Door | 51BU72203513 | 6211                               | 6833   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 294    | 36   |
|                                                                                                                              | 51BU72243513 | 6495                               | 7145   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 307    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                              | 51BU84203513 | 7145                               | 7860   | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 342    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                              | 51BU84243513 | 7467                               | 8215   | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 358    | 49   |

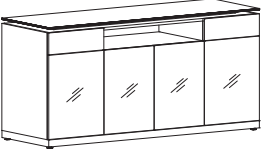
**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$530 list**.

|                                                                                                                                                   |               |      |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass<br>Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors,<br>Drawer/Door | 51BU72203513Z | 8269 | 9096  | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 313 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                   | 51BU72243513Z | 8553 | 9410  | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 326 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                   | 51BU84203513Z | 9511 | 10463 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 365 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                   | 51BU84243513Z | 9836 | 10818 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 380 | 49 |

**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$530 list**.

|                                                                                                                                                          |                |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Drawer/Door, Open/<br>2 Doors, Drawer/Door,<br>Back-Painted Glass Top | 51BUGP72203513 | 9114  | 10022 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 334 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                          | 51BUGP72243513 | 9975  | 10975 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 355 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                          | 51BUGP84203513 | 10481 | 11527 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 389 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                          | 51BUGP84243513 | 11472 | 12618 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 413 | 49 |

**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$530 list**.

|                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass<br>Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors,<br>Drawer/Door, Back-Painted<br>Glass Top | 51BUGP72203513Z | 11170 | 12287 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 353 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | 51BUGP72243513Z | 12035 | 13240 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 374 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | 51BUGP84203513Z | 12846 | 14130 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 411 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | 51BUGP84243513Z | 13842 | 15222 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 436 | 49 |

**NOTE:** For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$530 list**.

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add F - fridge to model number.

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

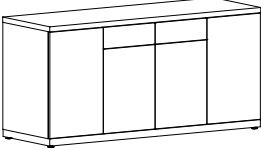
## STANDARD FINISHES

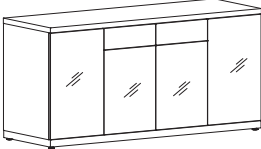
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

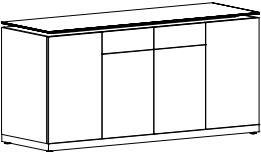
## BASE PLATES

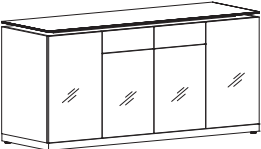
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | BUFFETS

| Description                                                                                                              | Model        | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|----|--------|------|
|  Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Door | 51BU72203514 | 6211                               | 6833   | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 298    | 36   |
|                                                                                                                          | 51BU72243514 | 6495                               | 7145   | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 311    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                          | 51BU84203514 | 7145                               | 7860   | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 347    | 42   |
|                                                                                                                          | 51BU84243514 | 7467                               | 8215   | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 362    | 49   |

|                                                                                                                                                |               |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Door | 51BU72203514Z | 8529  | 9383  | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 308 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                | 51BU72243514Z | 8812  | 9693  | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 331 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                | 51BU84203514Z | 9809  | 10790 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 359 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                | 51BU84243514Z | 10133 | 11145 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 385 | 49 |

|                                                                                                                                                      |                |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Door,<br>Back-Painted Glass Top | 51BUGP72203514 | 9114  | 10022 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 338 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP72243514 | 9975  | 10975 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 359 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP84203514 | 10481 | 11527 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 394 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | 51BUGP84243514 | 11472 | 12618 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 418 | 49 |

|                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |       |       |      |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|
|  Back-Painted Glass Door,<br>Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door,<br>Door, Back-Painted Glass<br>Top | 51BUGP72203514Z | 11281 | 12407 | 71.5 | 20 | 35 | 348 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | 51BUGP72243514Z | 12035 | 13240 | 71.5 | 24 | 35 | 379 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | 51BUGP84203514Z | 12971 | 14269 | 83.5 | 20 | 35 | 405 | 42 |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | 51BUGP84243514Z | 13842 | 15222 | 83.5 | 24 | 35 | 441 | 49 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$571 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2638**, add F - fridge to model number.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

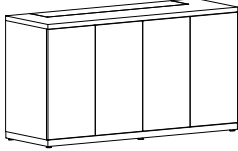
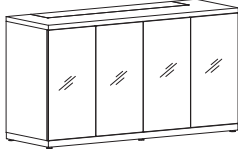
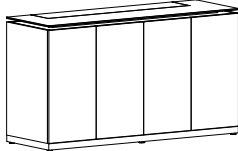
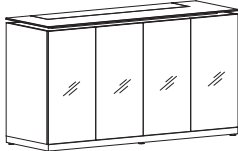
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

## NUVO | BUFFETS WITH TV LIFT

| Description                                                                         | Model         | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W    | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|----|----|--------|------|
| 4 Doors with TV Lift                                                                | 51TV722439    | 12791                              | 14070  | 71.5 | 24 | 39 | 345    | 49   |
|                                                                                     | 51TV842439    | 14711                              | 16180  | 83.5 | 24 | 39 | 402    | 57   |
|    |               |                                    |        |      |    |    |        |      |
| 4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift                                             | 51TV722439Z   | 16794                              | 18474  | 71.5 | 24 | 39 | 368    | 49   |
|                                                                                     | 51TV842439Z   | 19313                              | 21245  | 83.5 | 24 | 39 | 429    | 57   |
|    |               |                                    |        |      |    |    |        |      |
| 4 Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top                                        | 51TVGP722439  | 14334                              | 15767  | 71.5 | 24 | 39 | 372    | 49   |
|                                                                                     | 51TVGP842439  | 16483                              | 18132  | 83.5 | 24 | 39 | 433    | 57   |
|   |               |                                    |        |      |    |    |        |      |
| 4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top                     | 51TVGP722439Z | 18339                              | 20171  | 71.5 | 24 | 39 | 395    | 49   |
|                                                                                     | 51TVGP842439Z | 21090                              | 23198  | 83.5 | 24 | 39 | 460    | 57   |
|  |               |                                    |        |      |    |    |        |      |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

### CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

### BASE PLATES

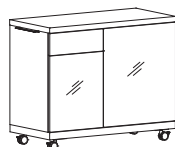
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# NUVO | HOSPITALITY CARTS

| Description      | Model       | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W  | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------|------|
| Hospitality Cart | 51MSC422035 | 4928                               | 5420   | 42 | 20 | 35 | 213    | 22   |



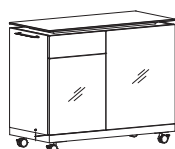
|                                             |              |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors | 51MSC422035Z | 6144 | 6760 | 42 | 20 | 35 | 227 | 22 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



|                                          |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Hospitality Cart, Back-Painted Glass Top | 51MSCGP422035 | 6784 | 7463 | 42 | 20 | 35 | 240 | 22 |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



|                                                                     |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top | 51MSCGP422035Z | 8002 | 8803 | 42 | 20 | 35 | 275 | 22 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES:

Hospitality Cart is standard with Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin on the left and two adjustable shelves on the right.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top  
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

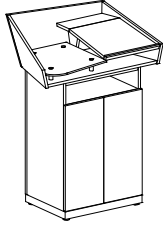
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

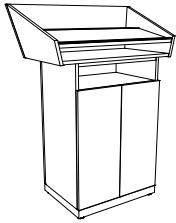
## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

| Description                                     | Model         | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple<br>Laminate | Walnut | W  | D  | H  | Weight | Cube |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------|------|
| Lectern with Glass Shelf & Closed Lower Storage | 51LN372250-11 | 6827                               | 7759   | 37 | 22 | 50 | 234    | 30   |



|                                           |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Lectern Full Width & Closed Lower Storage | 51LN372250-11 | 5953 | 6544 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 230 | 30 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



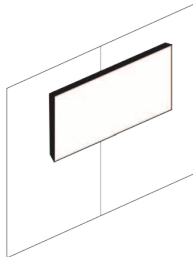
**ORDERING NOTES:** Lecterns feature grommets for cable management. Lecterns are available with casters, add M to the model # and an upcharge of **\$152**. All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.  
Lectern options:

Altinex Box : **\$1273 list**.

Power Bar : **\$208 list**

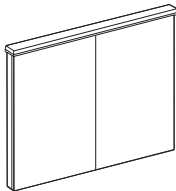
Reference Light : **\$443 list**

|            |          |      |      |    |   |    |     |    |
|------------|----------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|----|
| Media Wall | 51MW8483 | 3538 | 3892 | 84 | 4 | 83 | 115 | 16 |
|------------|----------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|----|



**NOTES:** Media Wall features a T.V. mounting bracket and cable channel for cords to exit at the floor. Media wall can be mounted without a credenza or buffet if no equipment other than the TV is required. Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

|                          |           |      |      |    |   |    |     |    |
|--------------------------|-----------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|----|
| Sliding Door Media Board | 51VBS4848 | 4399 | 4841 | 48 | - | 48 | 120 | 16 |
|--------------------------|-----------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|----|



**NOTE:** Sliding Door Media Board includes white board, eraser and four dry erase makers. For laminate orders marker tray is Black Palette.  
Sliding Doors slide open and closed independently of each other.

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height

## CODE DESCRIPTION

X - Full Width  
11 - Closed Shelves Below

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

## BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

# V2 MODULAR | TABLE OF CONTENTS

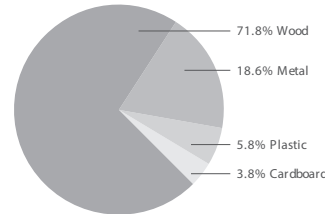
**V2 MODULAR**

- 85 Environmental Summary
- 86 Features & Options
- 90 Power Options
- 95 Modular Configurations
- 96 Seating Capacities
- 98 Sample Configurations
- 100 Rectangular & Arc Tables
- 101 Wave Tables
- 102 Curve Tables
- 103 Swept Tables
- 104 Trapezoid & Curved Trapezoid Tables
- 105 Visio Tables
- 106 Square & Round Tables
- 108 Connecting Tops
- 109 Modesty Panels
- 111 Legs & Power
- 112 PowerPorts
- 116 Media

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 78.9%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 21.1%

|                  |                                                                                     | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                                                       | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                                                      | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )<br>Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                                                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )                                                 | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. V2 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All V2 products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All V2 products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

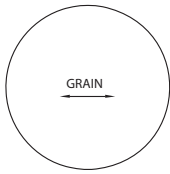
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. V2 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



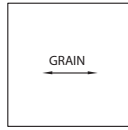
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

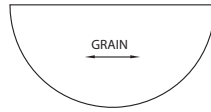
## MODULAR TOP SHAPES



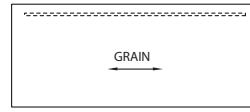
Round



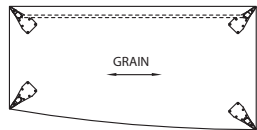
Square



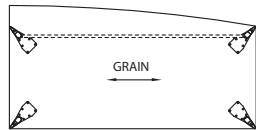
Half Round



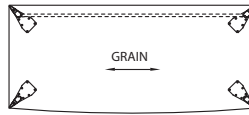
Rectangular



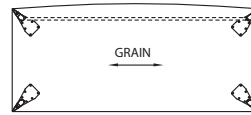
Swept (Left shown)



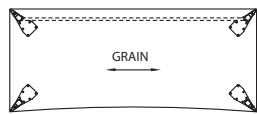
Curve (Left shown)



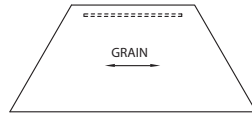
Wave



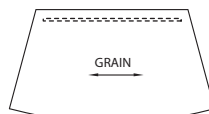
Arc



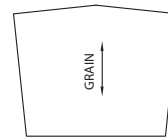
Wave Inverted



Trapezoid



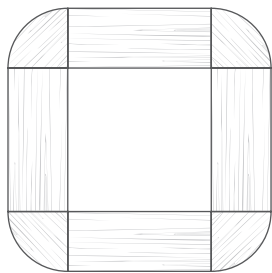
Curved Trapezoid



Visio End

Dotted line depicts which side modesty panel is available on. Round, Curved Trapezoid and Visio End are not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel. Please note on the Curve tables that the back leg on the longer edge is set back 6" from the back edge.

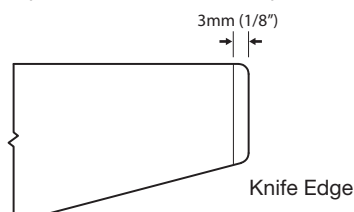
## GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



Please note: On V2 corner CONNECTOR TABLES, the grain runs at 45° angle. For all other V2 Modular Meeting Tables, the grain runs lengthwise, except for Curved Trapezoid, and Visio End where the grain runs up and down. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically.

## EDGE OPTIONS – MODULAR TABLES

V2 product offers 12 table tops in Wood or Laminate with a distinct Knife edge profile.



Top thickness - 1 1/8"



# V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## WOOD FINISH

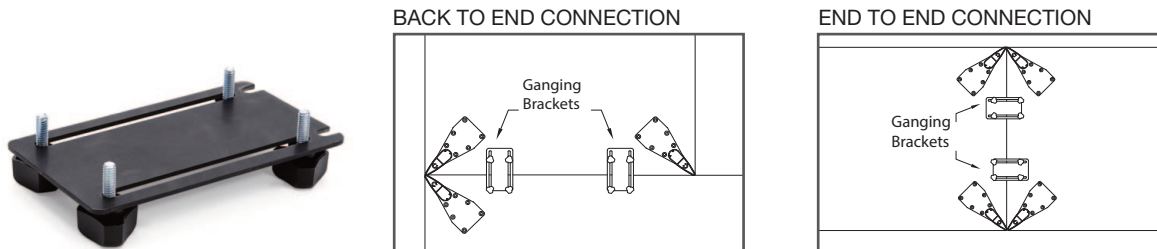
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all V2 Modular table tops.

## METAL FINISH

V2 components are comprised of satin anodized and powder coated Silver Metallic finishes.

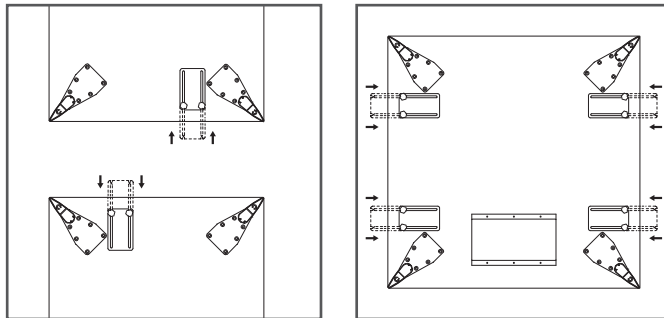
## GANGING MODULE

Ganging Modules are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging modules should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops without legs are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. Corner connector tops with legs require ganging modules. The Ganging Modules can be used to prevent movement of the tables, enhance stability and keep the legs perfectly aligned. It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.



## SELF STORING

The Ganging Module can be neatly tucked underneath the table and re-fastened when not being used, to join to another table in the future. This allows the flexibility and reconfigurability of the V2 Modular line when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing table configurations.



## PACKAGING

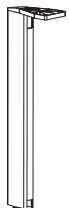
V2 packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard. The product is shipped as separate components - legs are cartoned separate from table top.

However, the electrical is shipped already installed on table top. Table legs have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

## LEG OPTIONS

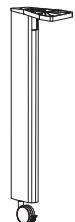
The V2 aluminum leg fastens to a die cast mounting plate. The mounting plate has a polished surface and is attached to the underside of the table using machine bolts. The mounting plate is 9 3/8" deep and tapers from 4" wide to 1/4" diameter and is 9/16" thick.

See Page 94 for wire management feature.



### V2 LEGS WITH GLIDES

The V2 Modular legs come with the adjustable glides. There is 2 1/4" of height adjustment and these glides can be adjusted with 5/8" wrench.



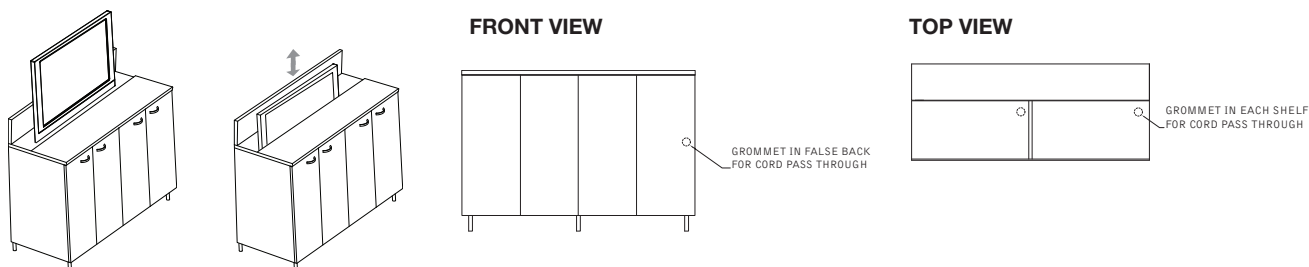
### V2 LEGS WITH CASTERS

The V2 Modular legs come with 2" casters in a Silver Metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

## V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

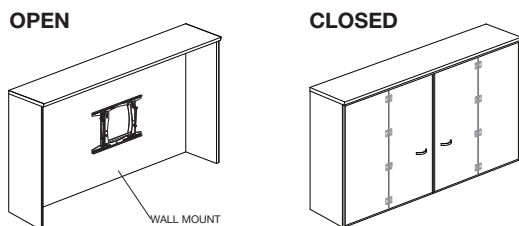
### PLASMA SCREEN CABINETS

- 72" cabinets accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4" x 4 3/4" x 30"
- The 20" deep units do not come with storage shelves
- 24" deep units come with 4 shelves that measure 34 1/2" wide x 12 7/16" deep
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf for cord pass through
- Grommet cut-out is on center partition for cord pass through
- Comes with remote control to raise and lower television
- The remote has a radio frequency with 15 ft. operating distance



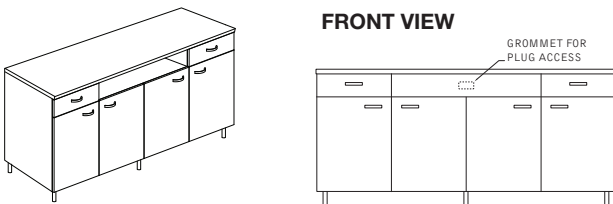
### MEDIA HUTCHES

- 75" media hutches accommodate flat screen televisions up to 200lbs with dimensions no greater than 65" x 9" x 40"
- Media Hutches come standard with television wall mount
- The teardrop holes in the mount allow for quick connect/disconnect of the screen, thus simplifying installation and maintenance processes
- This display can be pulled and tilted by hand into any position from 0° to 15° tilt range and/or remain stationary



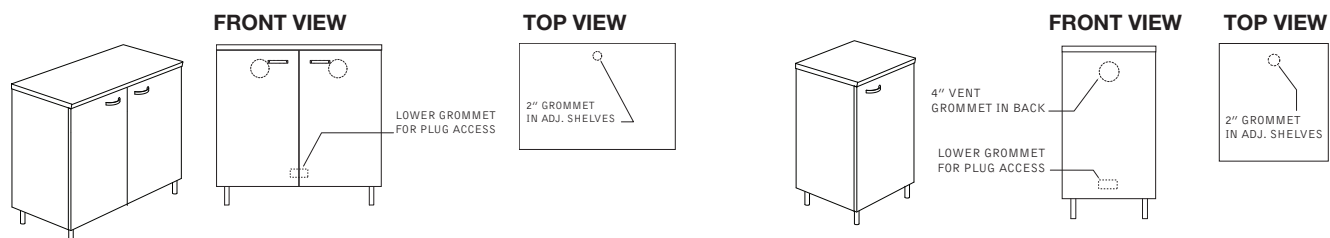
### MEDIA BUFFETS

- Come with option of locks for an upcharge of **\$152 list**
- Opening on media buffet (space between drawers) measures 37 5/16" wide, 5 13/16" high
- Media buffets have an adjustable shelf that comes standard when ordered. Adjustable shelves are shipped in the middle position and are 1 3/16" thick.
- A grommet cut-out comes standard in the center of the media buffet opening
- Drawer depths measure 2.5" in depth, 15 3/16" wide



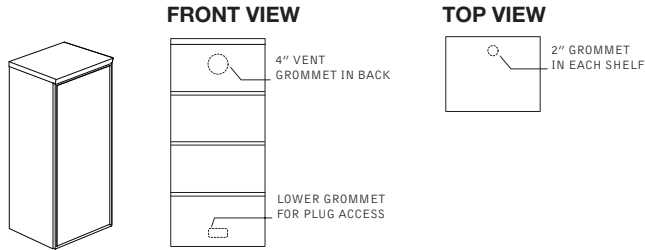
### MEDIA PEDESTALS

- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower bottom of the back for wire pass through and plug access
- Come standard with two storage shelves



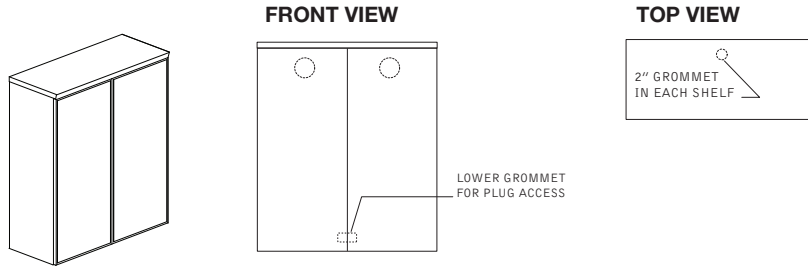
## MEDIA PIERS - SINGLE

- Single 19" storage unit stacks on top of the work surface
- Media Piers should be used in conjunction with media pedestals
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and the lower back for plug and wire access



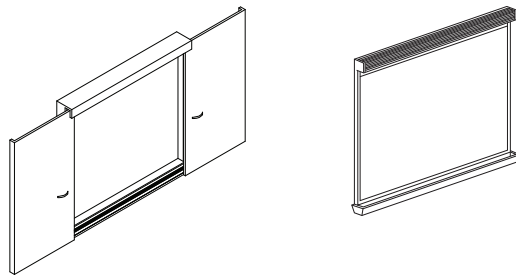
## MEDIA PIERS - DOUBLE

- Double media piers are 36" wide with wood doors
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers and at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower back for plug and wire access



## VISUAL BOARDS & WHITE BOARD

- Includes white board and four dry erase markers.
- Doors slide straight out to the side
- Wall mountable that includes a roll-out presentation screen.



## EDGE PROFILES - CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS

V2 Conference Room Casework worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.



## DRAWER PULL

Four drawer pull styles are available on V2 Conference Room Casework Visual Boards, Plasma Screen Cabinet, Media Hutch with doors, Media Buffet and Media Pedestals: Como, Mira, Sono and Massa. The four drawer pull styles are only available in a satin metallic finish. Please note pull selection on Purchase Order. Orders will not be entered until a pull is specified.

SONO

MIRA

COMO

MASSA



## V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS



### POWERPORT

The V2 Modular PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.

The PowerPort can be specified without the power bar (Port), to serve as a grommet for wire management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The PowerPort can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

Power cord is 10 ft. long, data cable is 14 ft. long.

PowerPorts can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts are available only in the center position.

See Page xx for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort location for each table top.



### SURFACE MODULE

The V2 Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the worksurface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition the Surface Module also comes with one USB Port - one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug.

The Surface Module has an angled face, that's easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to High Speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB Ports - one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The surface module is available in a black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in 3 different locations (Left, Right or Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the center position.

See Page 90 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



### ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet Silver Metallic, 60 mm dia. (2 3/8" approx.)

Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

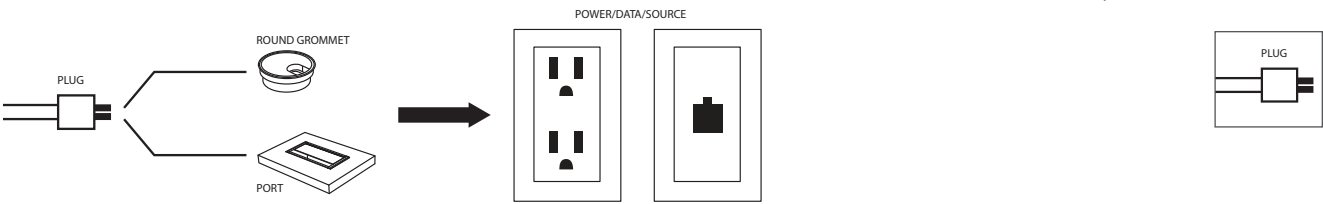
Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per grommet.

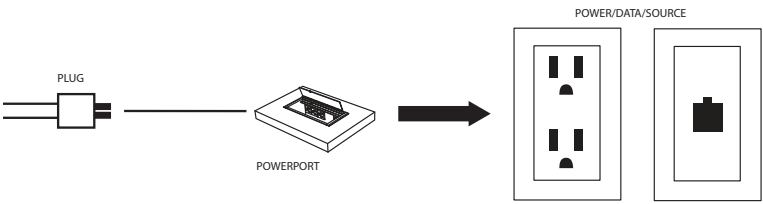
See Page 90 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

# V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

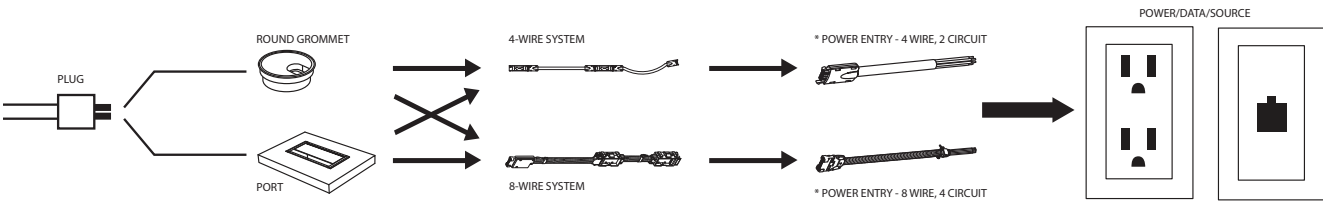
## SCENARIO 1



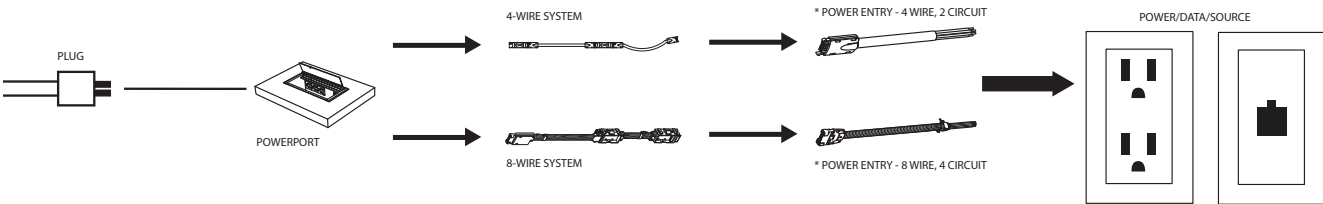
## SCENARIO 2



## SCENARIO 3



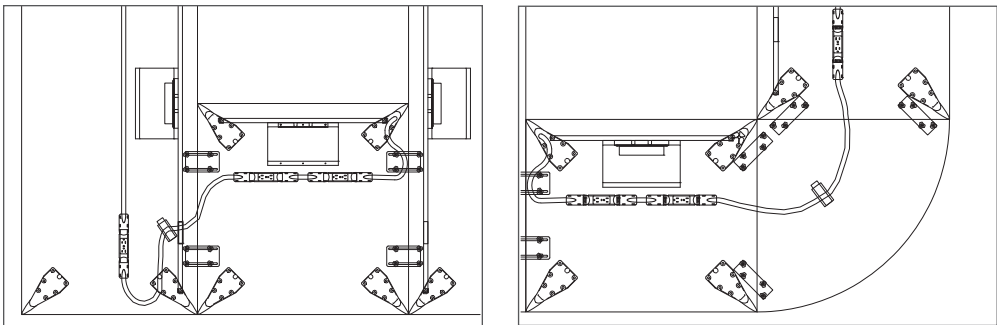
## SCENARIO 4



\*Power Entry (4 wire, 2 circuit and 8 wire, 4 circuit) are hard wired to power source in the wall or floor.

## WIRING SOLUTIONS AND TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

Below are 2 configurations which demonstrate the 4-Wire System, where the 42" Jumper is required on the underside of the table. Same layout applies to the 8-Wire System.

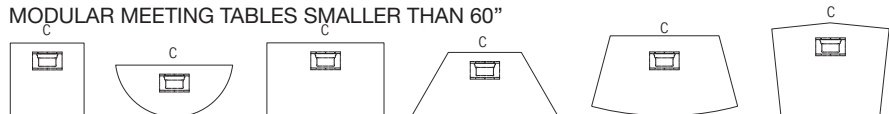


## V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$152 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable, contact Customer Service for assistance. Modular Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the 'C' position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C). The only exception to this rule is the 36" visio tables which can be specified with three power access positions, AR- right corner, AL- left corner, and C- center.

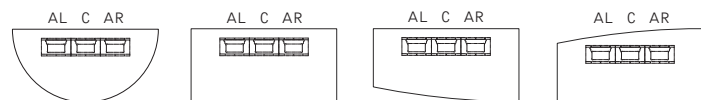
**POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS** -Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports.

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

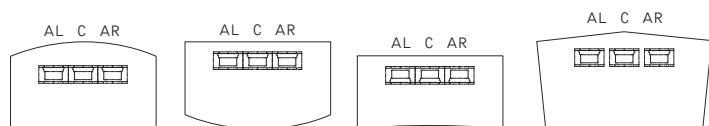


**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Curved Trapezoid    24" & 30" Visio**

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



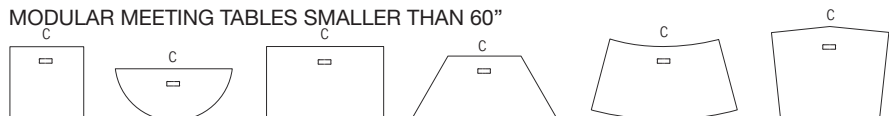
**Half Round    Rectangular    Swept    Curve**



**Arc    Wave    Wave Inverted    36" Visio**

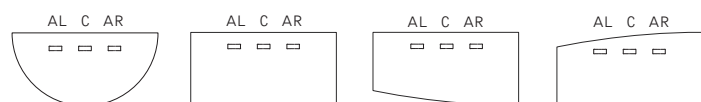
**SURFACE MODULE/GROMMET POSITIONS** - Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Surface Modules.

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

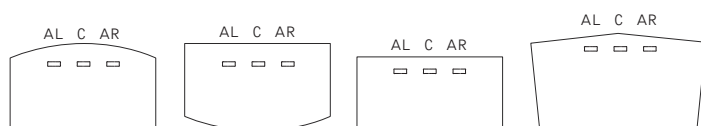


**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Curved Trapezoid    24" & 30" Visio**

### MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

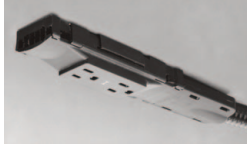


**Half Round    Rectangular    Swept    Curve**



**Arc    Wave    Wave Inverted    36" Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per grommet in standard positions.



### 4-WIRE SYSTEM

The 4-Wire System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and re-configure.

#### Features:

- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 Amps each
- 13 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 26 - 15 Amp duplex receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Easy to specify
- Easy to install and reconfigure
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle

61EC4-30 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 30" table

61EC4-36 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 36" table

61EC4-42 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 42" table

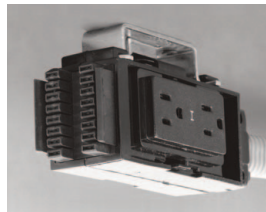
61EC4-48 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 48" table

61EC4-54 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 54" table

61EC4-60 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 60" table

61EC4-66 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 66" table

61EC4-72 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 72" table



### 8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-Wire System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

#### Features:

- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 52 duplex receptacles or desktop accessories using Interconnect.

Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.

61EC8-30 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 30" table

61EC8-36 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 36" table

61EC8-42 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 42" table

61EC8-48 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 48" table

61EC8-54 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 54" table

61EC8-60 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 60" table

61EC8-66 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 66" table

61EC8-72 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 72" table

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

### 4-WIRE AND 8-WIRE - 42" JUMPERS

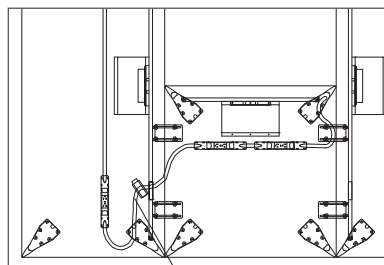
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System. These jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next.



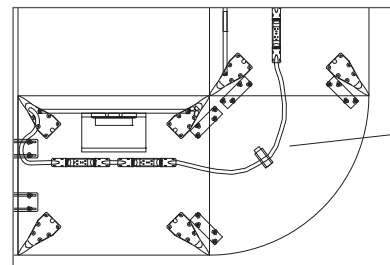
4-Wire  
Power Entry



8-Wire  
Power Entry



42" Jumper



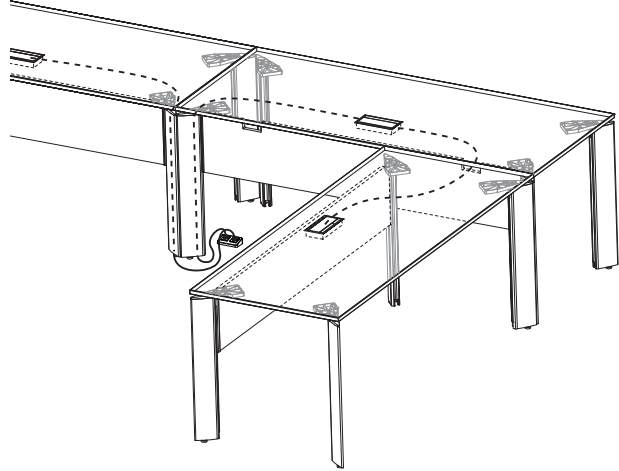
42" Jumper

# V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

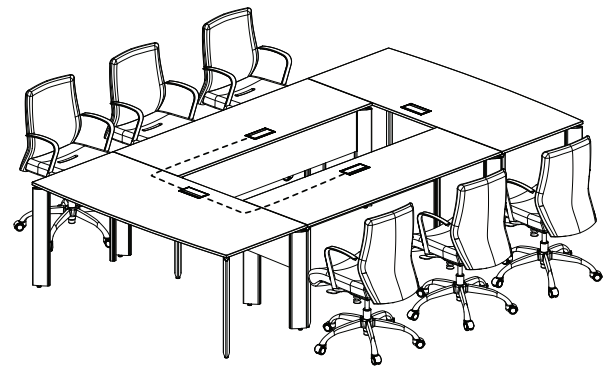
Modesty panels are available with or without grommets.

Grommets on modesty panels are required for electrified tables that are positioned such that modesty panels are overlapping, so that cabling can pass through the overlapping modesty panels. Wiring either at 90° corners (when corner connector tables aren't used) or tables that are face-to-face adjoining require modesty panels to be ordered with grommets. Below is an example showing wiring passing through one table to another via a modesty panel with grommets.

Typical layouts when modesty panels with grommets are required below.



Typical layout with modesty panels without grommets below.



## WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

There is 2.2 in<sup>2</sup> of wire management capacity in the interior of the leg. Available with glides or casters.

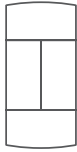




# V2 MODULAR | MODULAR CONFIGURATIONS

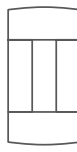
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the V2 Modular Meeting Line

WAVE WITH  
RECTANGULAR  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THW-7236 2  
61THRT-7236 2

WAVE WITH  
RECTANGULAR  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THW-7236 2  
61THRT-7224 2

WAVE WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THRT-7236 4  
61THW-7236 2

WAVE WITH WAVE  
INVERTED TABLES



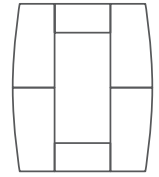
Model Number Qty.  
61THW-7236 2  
61THWI-7236 2

WAVE WITH  
SWEPT TABLES



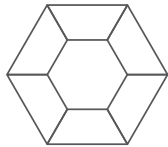
Model Number Qty.  
61THW-6030 1  
61THS-7236R 1  
61THS-7236L 1

SWEPT WITH  
RECTANGULAR  
TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THS-7236R 2  
61THS-7236L 2  
61THRT-4824 2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THTZ-72-3636 6

TRAPEZOID TABLES



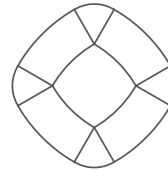
Model Number Qty.  
61THTZ60-3030 2

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP  
WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



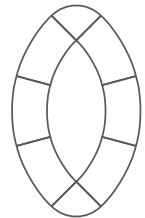
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3030-60 2  
61THTZ60-3030 4

60° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH CURVED  
TRAPEZOID TABLES



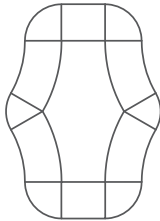
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3030-60 4  
61TH30CT-30 4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH CURVED  
TRAPEZOID TABLES



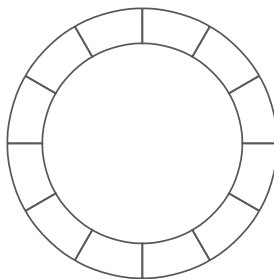
Model Number Qty.  
61TC3030-90 2  
61TH30CT-3060 6

90° AND 60° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TOPS WITH SQUARE AND CURVED  
TRAPEZOID TABLES



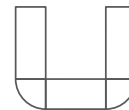
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3030-60 2  
61TH30CT-3060 4  
61THSQ-3030 2  
61TC-3030-90 4

CURVED TRAPEZOID



Model Number Qty.  
61TH30CT-3060 12

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



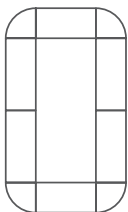
Model Number Qty.  
61THRT-6030 1  
61THRT-7230 2  
61TC-3030-90 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



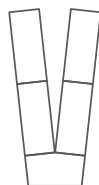
Model Number Qty.  
61TC-3636-90 1  
61THRT-7236 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR  
TABLES WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



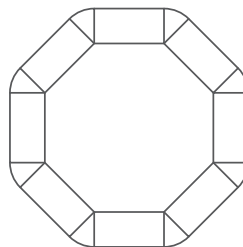
Model Number Qty.  
61THRT-7236 4  
61TC-3636-90 4

VISIO END WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61THV-24 1  
61THRT-7224 4

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP  
WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
61TC-2424-45 8  
61THRT-4824 8

HALF ROUND WITH  
RECTANGULAR TABLES



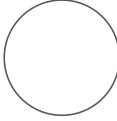
Model Number Qty.  
61THDH-6030 2  
61THRT-6030 2

HALF ROUND  
TABLES



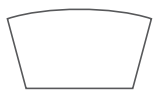
Model Number Qty.  
61THDH-6030 2

V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

| Description                                                                                       | Top Size |       | Approx. Seating<br>for long side<br>Without modesty panel | Approx.<br>Seating for<br>End | Approx.<br>Seating for<br>Total Stand Alone |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                   | Length   | Width |                                                           |                               |                                             |
| Square<br>        | 30       | 30    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 36       | 36    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 42       | 42    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 48       | 48    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
| Round<br>         | 36 DIA   | N/A   | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 42 DIA   | N/A   | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 48 DIA   | N/A   | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 54 DIA   | N/A   | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
| Half Round<br>    | 48       | 24    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 3                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 60       | 30    | 2                                                         | 2                             | 4                                           |
| Rectangular<br> | 48       | 24    | 1                                                         | 0                             | 2                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 54       | 24    | 1                                                         | 0                             | 2                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 60       | 24    | 2                                                         | 0                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 66       | 24    | 2                                                         | 0                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 72       | 24    | 2                                                         | 0                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 48       | 30    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 54       | 30    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 60       | 30    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 66       | 30    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 72       | 30    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 54       | 36    | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 60       | 36    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 66       | 36    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 72       | 36    | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
| Arc<br>         | 60       | 30-36 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 72       | 30-36 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 60       | 36-42 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |
|                                                                                                   | 72       | 36-42 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |

**ORDERING NOTES**  
If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

## V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

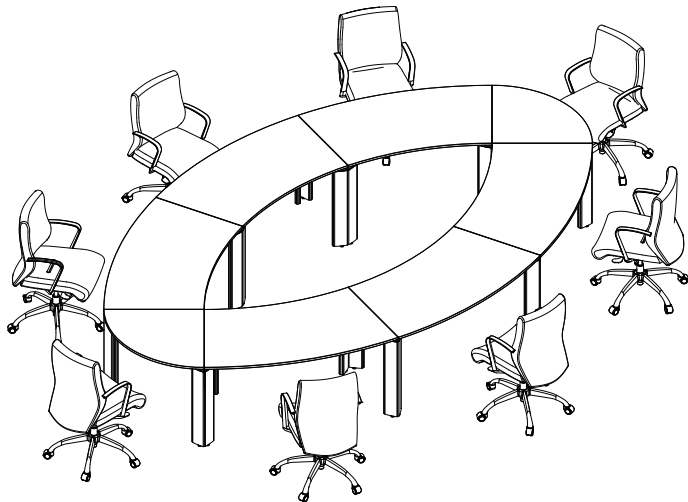
| Description               |                                                                                     | Top Size |         | Approx. Seating<br>for long side<br>Without modesty panel | Approx.<br>Seating for<br>End | Approx.<br>Seating for<br>Total Stand Alone |     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----|
|                           |                                                                                     | Length   | Width   |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
| Swept                     |    | 60       | 36-30   | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 72       | 36-30   | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
| Curve                     |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
|                           |    |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
|                           |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
| Wave                      |    | 60       | 30-31.5 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 72       | 30-31.5 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
| Wave Inverted             |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
|                           |    | 60       | 30-28.5 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 72       | 30-28.5 | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
| Trapezoid                 |   | 48       | 24      | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 60       | 24      | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 48       | 30      | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 60       | 30      | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 72       | 36      | 1                                                         | 1                             | 4                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
| Curved Trapezoid          |  | 60       | 30      | 2                                                         | 1                             | 5                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
| Visio End                 |  | 24       | N/A     | 1                                                         | 1                             | 5                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 30       | N/A     | 1                                                         | 1                             | 5                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     | 36       | N/A     | 2                                                         | 1                             | 6                                           |     |
|                           |                                                                                     |          |         |                                                           |                               |                                             |     |
| Corner<br>Connecting Top  |  | 45°      | 24      | 24                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |                                                                                     |          | 30      | 30                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |                                                                                     |          | 36      | 36                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |  | 60°      | 24      | 24                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |                                                                                     |          | 30      | 30                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |                                                                                     |          | 36      | 36                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
| (with or<br>without legs) |  | 90°      | 24      | 24                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |                                                                                     |          | 30      | 30                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |
|                           |                                                                                     |          | 36      | 36                                                        | 1                             | 0                                           | N/A |

### ORDERING NOTES

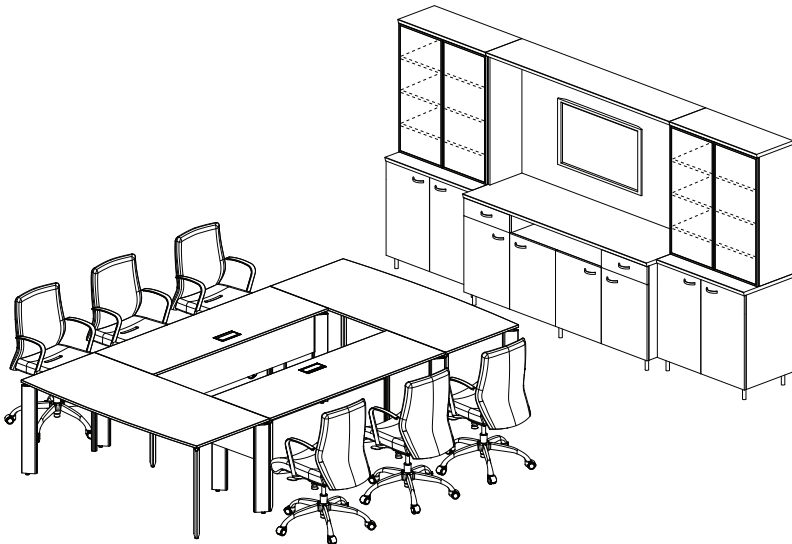
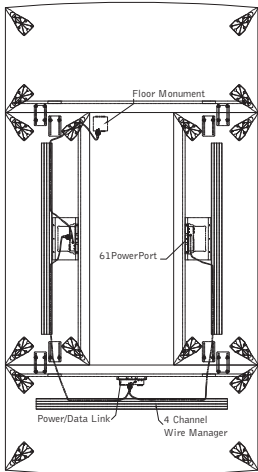
If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

| Model                     | QTY | Laminate<br>with PVC Edge | Laminate<br>with Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Maple,<br>Walnut | Anigre |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|
| 61TC-3030-90-Q2           | 2   | 1168                      | 1283                          | 1283                                     | 1478   |
| 61TH30CT-3060             | 6   | 2023                      | 2221                          | 2221                                     | 2555   |
| TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL |     | 14474                     | 15892                         | 15892                                    | 18286  |



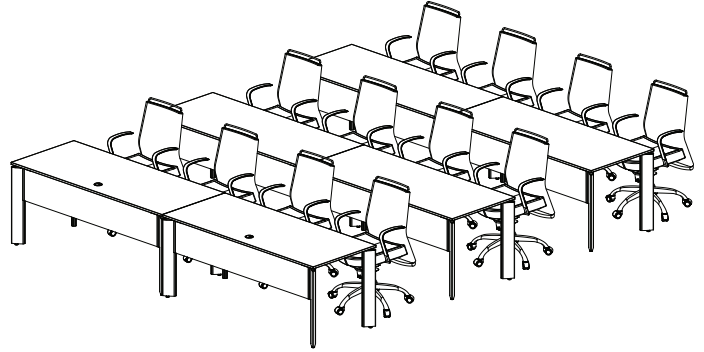
| Model                          | QTY | Laminate<br>w/ PVC Edge | Laminate<br>w/ Wood Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Maple,<br>Walnut | Anigre |
|--------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|
| 61THW-7236-X21                 | (2) | 2513                    | 2847                     | 2847                                     | 3206   |
| PowerData/Link in Position "C" | 1   | 348                     | 348                      | 348                                      | 348    |
| 61THRT-7224-X21                | (2) | 2214                    | 2515                     | 2515                                     | 2822   |
| PowerPort in a "C" position    | (2) | 952                     | 70                       | 952                                      | 952    |
| TABLE TOTAL LIST               |     | 11706                   | 11212                    | 12976                                    | 14308  |
| 62CMBU-752435-13               | 1   | N/A                     | N/A                      | 7806                                     | 8936   |
| 62CMHTO-751541                 | 1   | N/A                     | N/A                      | 4718                                     | 5425   |
| 62CMP-362035-11                | (2) | N/A                     | N/A                      | 3788                                     | 8709   |
| 62CMPR-361541G                 | (2) | N/A                     | N/A                      | 4084                                     | 6410   |
| TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL      |     |                         |                          | 28268                                    | 44599  |



## V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

| Model                            | QTY | Laminate<br>w/ PVC Edge | Laminate<br>w/ Wood Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Maple,<br>Walnut | Anigre       |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 61THRT-7224-X29                  | 6   | 2105                    | 2405                     | 2405                                     | 2713         |
| Grommet in "C" Position          | *   | 0                       | 0                        | 0                                        | 0            |
| <b>TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL</b> |     | <b>12630</b>            | <b>14430</b>             | <b>14430</b>                             | <b>16278</b> |

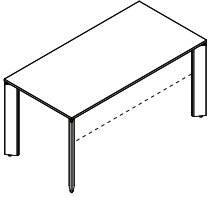
\* One Grommet position comes standard at no charge per table.



| Model                            | QTY | Laminate<br>with PVC Edge | Laminate<br>with Wood Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Maple,<br>Walnut | Anigre       |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 61THS-7236R                      | 2   | 2055                      | 2387                       | 2387                                     | 2745         |
| 61THS-7236L                      | 2   | 2055                      | 2387                       | 2387                                     | 2745         |
| <b>TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL</b> |     | <b>8220</b>               | <b>9548</b>                | <b>9548</b>                              | <b>10980</b> |

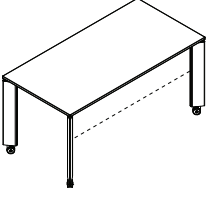


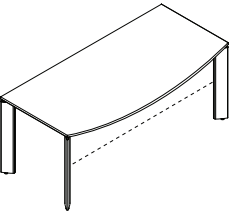
## V2 MODULAR | RECTANGULAR & ARC TABLES

| Description                                                                      | Model       | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|  | 61THRT-4824 | 1468                       | 1611                        | 1611                                     | 1854   | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 40.5  | 60                 | 7.5           |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-5424 | 1558                       | 1825                        | 1825                                     | 2100   | 53.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 46.5  | 64                 | 8             |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-6024 | 1607                       | 1883                        | 1883                                     | 2166   | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 68                 | 9             |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-6624 | 1702                       | 1941                        | 1941                                     | 2232   | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 58.5  | 72                 | 9.5           |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-7224 | 1755                       | 2056                        | 2056                                     | 2362   | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 88                 | 10            |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-4830 | 1514                       | 1662                        | 1662                                     | 1911   | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 40.5  | 68                 | 8.5           |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-5430 | 1584                       | 1929                        | 1929                                     | 2219   | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 46.5  | 73                 | 9.5           |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-6030 | 1654                       | 1985                        | 1985                                     | 2281   | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 78                 | 10            |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-6630 | 1752                       | 2028                        | 2028                                     | 2329   | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 58.5  | 88                 | 11            |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-7230 | 1808                       | 2118                        | 2118                                     | 2436   | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 93                 | 11.5          |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-6036 | 1833                       | 2195                        | 2195                                     | 2526   | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 99                 | 12.5          |
|                                                                                  | 61THRT-7236 | 1913                       | 2297                        | 2297                                     | 2639   | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 105                | 13            |

### ORDERING NOTES

Rectangular tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only. Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

|                                                                                   |               |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|
|  | 61THRT-4824-M | 1570 | 1713 | 1713 | 1968 | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 40.5  | 60  | 7.5  |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-5424-M | 1661 | 1927 | 1927 | 2217 | 53.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 46.5  | 64  | 8    |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-6024-M | 1708 | 1985 | 1985 | 2281 | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 68  | 9    |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-6624-M | 1803 | 2040 | 2040 | 2347 | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 58.5  | 72  | 9.5  |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-7224-M | 1856 | 2158 | 2158 | 2481 | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 88  | 10   |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-4830-M | 1617 | 2032 | 2032 | 2337 | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 40.5  | 68  | 8.5  |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-5430-M | 1685 | 2086 | 2086 | 2397 | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 46.5  | 73  | 9.5  |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-6030-M | 1755 | 2107 | 2107 | 2422 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 78  | 10   |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-6630-M | 1854 | 2130 | 2130 | 2448 | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 58.5  | 88  | 11   |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-7230-M | 1909 | 2219 | 2219 | 2554 | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 93  | 11.5 |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-6036-M | 1932 | 2298 | 2298 | 2640 | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 99  | 12.5 |
|                                                                                   | 61THRT-7236-M | 2016 | 2396 | 2396 | 2756 | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 105 | 13   |

|                                                                                    |            |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|
|  | 61THA-4824 | 1584 | 1743 | 1743 | 2002 | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 40.5  | 63  | 8.5  |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-5424 | 1795 | 1971 | 1971 | 2269 | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 46.5  | 68  | 9.5  |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-6024 | 1853 | 2033 | 2033 | 2340 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 73  | 10   |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-6624 | 1908 | 2094 | 2094 | 2410 | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 58.5  | 83  | 11   |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-7224 | 2020 | 2219 | 2219 | 2554 | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 88  | 11.5 |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-4830 | 1633 | 1792 | 1792 | 2062 | 47.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 40.5  | 71  | 10   |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-5430 | 1897 | 2086 | 2086 | 2396 | 53.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 46.5  | 77  | 10.5 |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-6030 | 1949 | 2143 | 2143 | 2464 | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 83  | 11.5 |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-6630 | 1991 | 2191 | 2191 | 2517 | 65.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 58.5  | 94  | 12.5 |
|                                                                                    | 61THA-7230 | 2084 | 2286 | 2286 | 2632 | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 100 | 13   |

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

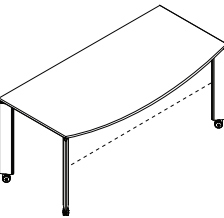
### MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

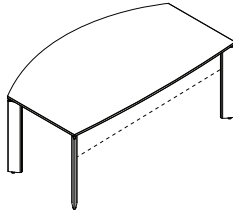
## V2 MODULAR | ARC & WAVE TABLES

|                                                                                   |                        | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W    | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|------|
| Description                                                                       | Model                  |                            |                             |                                          |        |      |       |       |       |                    |               |      |
|  | Arc Table with Casters | 61THA-4824-M               | 1676                        | 1841                                     | 1841   | 2117 | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 40.5               | 63            | 8.5  |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-5424-M               | 1885                        | 2072                                     | 2072   | 2385 | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 46.5               | 68            | 9.5  |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-6024-M               | 1944                        | 2134                                     | 2134   | 2457 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25              | 73            | 10   |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-6624-M               | 1999                        | 2195                                     | 2195   | 2527 | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 58.5               | 83            | 11   |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-7224-M               | 2112                        | 2321                                     | 2321   | 2669 | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25              | 88            | 11.5 |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-4830-M               | 1724                        | 1894                                     | 1894   | 2177 | 47.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 40.5               | 71            | 10   |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-5430-M               | 1989                        | 2188                                     | 2188   | 2515 | 53.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 46.5               | 77            | 10.5 |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-6030-M               | 2042                        | 2242                                     | 2242   | 2580 | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 52.25              | 83            | 11.5 |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-6630-M               | 2085                        | 2293                                     | 2293   | 2635 | 65.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 58.5               | 94            | 12.5 |
|                                                                                   |                        | 61THA-7230-M               | 2174                        | 2390                                     | 2390   | 2747 | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 64.25              | 100           | 13   |

### ORDERING NOTES

Arc tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on the bow side.

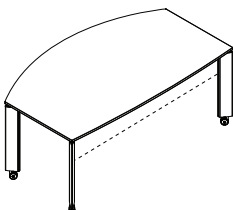
Please see page 26 for options and upcharges. The modesty panel is on the curved section of the bow top and is constructed to have seating on the straight section.

|                                                                                    |                        |            |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|
|  | Wave Table with Glides | 61THW-6030 | 1964 | 2283 | 2283 | 2628 | 59.75 | 31.25 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 85 | 11 |
|                                                                                    |                        | 61THW-7230 | 2055 | 2387 | 2387 | 2745 | 71.75 | 31.25 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 96 | 12 |

### ORDERING NOTES

Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Please see page 26 for options and upcharges.

|                                                                                     |                         |              |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|
|  | Wave Table with Casters | 61THW-6030-M | 2053 | 2386 | 2386 | 2743 | 59.75 | 31.25 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 85 | 11 |
|                                                                                     |                         | 61THW-7230-M | 2140 | 2488 | 2488 | 2861 | 71.75 | 31.25 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 96 | 12 |

### ORDERING NOTES

Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Please see page 26 for options and upcharges.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### MODESTY PANELS

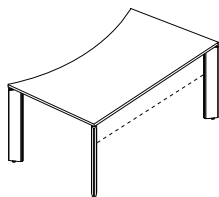
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | WAVE & CURVE TABLES

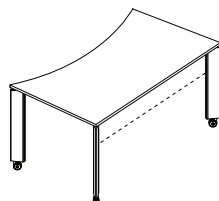
| Description       | Model       | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D          | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|                   |             |                            |                             |                                          |        |       |            |       |       |                    |               |
| Wave Inverted     | 61THWI-6036 | 1964                       | 2283                        | 2283                                     | 2628   | 59.75 | 29.75/28.5 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 78                 | 10.5          |
| Table with Glides | 61THWI-7236 | 2055                       | 2387                        | 2387                                     | 2745   | 71.75 | 29.75/28.5 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 93                 | 11.5          |



### ORDERING NOTES

Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

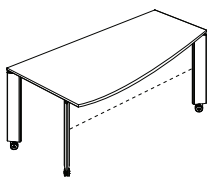
|                     |               |      |      |      |      |       |            |       |       |    |      |
|---------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------------|-------|-------|----|------|
| Wave Inverted Table | 61THW1-6036-M | 2053 | 2386 | 2386 | 2743 | 59.75 | 29.75/28.5 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 78 | 10.5 |
| with Casters        | 61THW1-7236-M | 2140 | 2488 | 2488 | 2861 | 71.75 | 29.75/28.5 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 93 | 11.5 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

|                            |             |      |      |      |      |       |             |       |       |    |      |
|----------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|----|------|
| Curve Table<br>with Glides | 61THC-6036R | 1991 | 2191 | 2191 | 2517 | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75 | 12.5 |
|                            | 61THC-6036L | 1991 | 2191 | 2191 | 2517 | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75 | 12.5 |
|                            | 61THC-7236R | 2084 | 2286 | 2286 | 2632 | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90 | 13   |
|                            | 61THC-7236L | 2084 | 2286 | 2286 | 2632 | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90 | 13   |



### ORDERING NOTES

Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

### DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

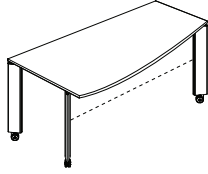
### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



## V2 MODULAR | CURVE & SWEEP TABLES

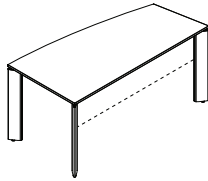
| Description                 | Model         | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D           | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
| Curve Table<br>with Casters | 61THC-6036R-M | 2085                       | 2293                        | 2293                                     | 2635   | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75                 | 12.5          |
|                             | 61THC-6036L-M | 2085                       | 2293                        | 2293                                     | 2635   | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75                 | 12.5          |
|                             | 61THC-7236R-M | 2174                       | 2390                        | 2390                                     | 2747   | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90                 | 13            |
|                             | 61THC-7236L-M | 2174                       | 2390                        | 2390                                     | 2747   | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90                 | 13            |



### ORDERING NOTES

Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

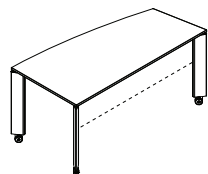
|                            |             |      |      |      |      |       |             |       |       |    |      |
|----------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|----|------|
| Swept Table<br>with Glides | 61THS-6036R | 1964 | 2283 | 2283 | 2628 | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75 | 12.5 |
|                            | 61THS-6036L | 1964 | 2283 | 2283 | 2628 | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75 | 12.5 |
|                            | 61THS-7236R | 2055 | 2387 | 2387 | 2745 | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90 | 13   |
|                            | 61THS-7236L | 2055 | 2387 | 2387 | 2745 | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90 | 13   |



### ORDERING NOTES

Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

|                             |               |      |      |      |      |       |             |       |       |    |      |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|----|------|
| Swept Table<br>with Casters | 61THS-6036R-M | 2053 | 2386 | 2386 | 2743 | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75 | 12.5 |
|                             | 61THS-6036L-M | 2053 | 2386 | 2386 | 2743 | 59.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 52.25 | 75 | 12.5 |
|                             | 61THS-7236R-M | 2140 | 2488 | 2488 | 2861 | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90 | 13   |
|                             | 61THS-7236L-M | 2140 | 2488 | 2488 | 2861 | 71.75 | 35.75/29.75 | 29.25 | 64.25 | 90 | 13   |



### ORDERING NOTES

Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

### DIMENSION KEY

W – WIDTH  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### MODESTY PANELS

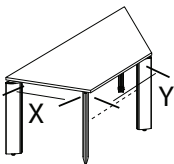
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | TRAPEZOID & CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES

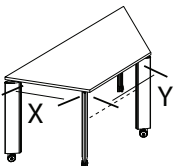
| Description                    | Model         | Laminate       | Laminate        | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D     | H     | Shipping |        | Cubic |       |       |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                |               | W/ PVC<br>Edge | W/ Wood<br>Edge |                                          |        |       |       |       | KW       | Weight | Feet  | Y     | X     |
| Trapezoid Table<br>with Glides | 61THTZ48-2424 | 1760           | 1934            | 1934                                     | 2221   | 47.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 40.25    | 53     | 7.5   | 23.75 | 23.75 |
|                                | 61THTZ60-2424 | 2058           | 2257            | 2257                                     | 2601   | 59.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 52       | 61     | 9     | 35.75 | 23.75 |
|                                | 61THTZ48-3030 | 1815           | 1991            | 1991                                     | 2293   | 47.75 | 25.75 | 29.25 | 40.25    | 61     | 8.5   | 18    | 29.75 |
|                                | 61THTZ60-3030 | 2166           | 2382            | 2382                                     | 2740   | 59.75 | 25.75 | 29.25 | 52       | 71     | 10    | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                | 61THTZ72-3636 | 2505           | 2754            | 2754                                     | 3166   | 71.75 | 30.75 | 29.25 | 64       | 86     | 13    | 35.75 | 35.75 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

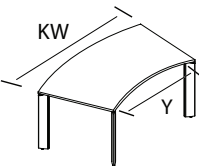
|                                 |                 |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|
| Trapezoid Table<br>with Casters | 61THTZ48-2424-M | 1861 | 2034 | 2034 | 2341 | 47.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 40.25 | 53 | 7.5 | 23.75 | 23.75 |
|                                 | 61THTZ60-2424-M | 2160 | 2360 | 2360 | 2715 | 59.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 52    | 61 | 9   | 35.75 | 23.75 |
|                                 | 61THTZ48-3030-M | 1914 | 2092 | 2092 | 2408 | 47.75 | 25.75 | 29.25 | 40.25 | 61 | 8.5 | 18    | 29.75 |
|                                 | 61THTZ60-3030-M | 2268 | 2483 | 2483 | 2854 | 59.75 | 25.75 | 29.25 | 52    | 71 | 10  | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                 | 61THTZ72-3636-M | 2609 | 2854 | 2854 | 3285 | 71.75 | 30.75 | 29.25 | 64    | 86 | 13  | 35.75 | 35.75 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

|                                          |               |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |       |      |  |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------|--|
| Curved Trapezoid<br>Table<br>with Glides | 61TH30CT-3060 | 2023 | 2221 | 2221 | 2555 | 32.75 | 59.5  | 29.25 | 51.25 | 83  | 8.5   | 38.5 |  |
|                                          | 61TH30CT-3066 | 2065 | 2271 | 2271 | 2610 | 33    | 65.75 | 29.25 | 57.25 | 89  | 10.5  | 44.5 |  |
|                                          | 61TH30CT-3072 | 2161 | 2374 | 2374 | 2728 | 38.75 | 71.75 | 29.25 | 57.25 | 99  | 11.75 | 41.5 |  |
|                                          | 61TH30CT-3666 | 2239 | 2460 | 2460 | 2828 | 33.5  | 65.75 | 29.25 | 63    | 95  | 11.25 | 50.5 |  |
|                                          | 61TH30CT-3672 | 2341 | 2570 | 2570 | 2957 | 39.25 | 71.75 | 29.25 | 63    | 106 | 12.5  | 47.5 |  |



### ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - knee hole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### MODESTY PANELS

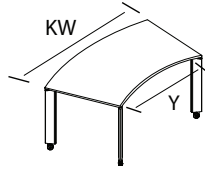
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | CURVED TRAPEZOID & VISIO TABLES

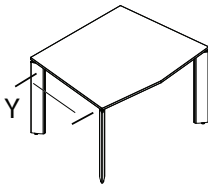
| Description                               | Model           | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | Y    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|------|
| Curved Trapezoid<br>Table<br>with Casters | 61TH30CT-3060-M | 2124                       | 2324                        | 2324                                     | 2671   | 32.75 | 59.5  | 29.25 | 51.25 | 83                 | 8.5           | 38.5 |
|                                           | 61TH30CT-3066-M | 2160                       | 2373                        | 2373                                     | 2727   | 33    | 65.75 | 29.25 | 57.25 | 89                 | 10.5          | 44.5 |
|                                           | 61TH30CT-3072-M | 2252                       | 2473                        | 2473                                     | 2847   | 38.75 | 71.75 | 29.25 | 57.25 | 99                 | 11.75         | 41.5 |
|                                           | 61TH30CT-3666-M | 2329                       | 2562                        | 2562                                     | 2946   | 33.5  | 65.75 | 29.25 | 63    | 95                 | 11.25         | 50.5 |
|                                           | 61TH30CT-3672-M | 2432                       | 2671                        | 2671                                     | 3073   | 39.25 | 71.75 | 29.25 | 63    | 106                | 12.5          | 47.5 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

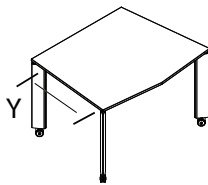
|                                |              |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| Visio End Table<br>with Glides | 61THV-473824 | 1712 | 1880 | 1880 | 2161 | 38    | 47.5  | 29.25 | 33.5  | 79  | 10.5 | 28.75 |
|                                | 61THV-593930 | 2003 | 2201 | 2201 | 2531 | 38.75 | 59.25 | 29.25 | 45.25 | 98  | 12   | 28.75 |
|                                | 61THV-713936 | 2298 | 2526 | 2526 | 2904 | 39.25 | 71.25 | 29.25 | 57    | 112 | 14   | 28.75 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

|                                 |                |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |      |       |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| Visio End Table<br>with Casters | 61THV-473824-M | 1811 | 1980 | 1980 | 2278 | 38    | 47.5  | 29.25 | 33.5  | 79  | 10.5 | 28.75 |
|                                 | 61THV-593930-M | 2105 | 2302 | 2302 | 2646 | 38.75 | 59.25 | 29.25 | 45.25 | 98  | 12   | 28.75 |
|                                 | 61THV-713936-M | 2397 | 2628 | 2628 | 3021 | 39.25 | 71.25 | 29.25 | 57    | 112 | 14   | 28.75 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

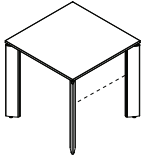
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | SQUARE & ROUND TABLES

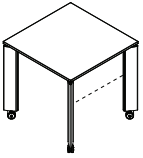
| Description                 | Model       | Rift Oak,<br>Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge |                             |                             |        | W     | D     | H     | KW   | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|---------------|
|                             |             | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge             | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre |       |       |       |      |                    |               |
| Square Table<br>with Glides | 61THSQ-3030 | 1416                                    | 1555                        | 1555                        | 1786   | 29.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 22.5 | 53                 | 6.5           |
|                             | 61THSQ-3636 | 1530                                    | 1667                        | 1667                        | 1915   | 35.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 28.5 | 64                 | 8             |
|                             | 61THSQ-4242 | 1617                                    | 1789                        | 1789                        | 2058   | 41.75 | 41.75 | 29.25 | 34.5 | 77                 | 10.5          |
|                             | 61THSQ-4848 | 1713                                    | 1907                        | 1907                        | 2192   | 47.75 | 47.75 | 29.25 | 40.5 | 92                 | 12            |



### ORDERING NOTES

The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.

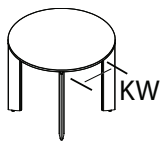
|                              |               |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |      |    |      |
|------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|----|------|
| Square Table<br>with Casters | 61THSQ-3030-M | 1515 | 1654 | 1654 | 1902 | 29.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 22.5 | 53 | 6.5  |
|                              | 61THSQ-3636-M | 1633 | 1769 | 1769 | 2033 | 35.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 28.5 | 64 | 8    |
|                              | 61THSQ-4242-M | 1716 | 1887 | 1887 | 2172 | 41.75 | 41.75 | 29.25 | 34.5 | 77 | 10.5 |
|                              | 61THSQ-4848-M | 1815 | 2006 | 2006 | 2307 | 47.75 | 47.75 | 29.25 | 40.5 | 92 | 12   |



### ORDERING NOTES

The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.

|                            |          |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |      |
|----------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|------|
| Round Table<br>with Glides | 61THD-36 | 1724 | 1914 | 1914 | 2202 | 35.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 18.25 | 57 | 8    |
|                            | 61THD-42 | 1855 | 2066 | 2066 | 2378 | 41.75 | 41.75 | 29.25 | 22.5  | 68 | 10.5 |
|                            | 61THD-48 | 1962 | 2192 | 2192 | 2520 | 47.75 | 47.75 | 29.25 | 26.75 | 85 | 12   |
|                            | 61THD-54 | 2096 | 2228 | 2228 | 2562 | 53.75 | 53.75 | 29.25 | 30.75 | 97 | 14.5 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

### DIMENSION KEY

- W - width
- D - depth
- H - height of worksurface
- KW - kneehole width
- Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing
- X - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### MODESTY PANELS

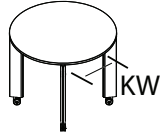
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | ROUND TABLES

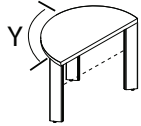
|                             |            | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple |                 |        |      |       |       |       |        |          |       |   |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|-------|---|
| Description                 | Model      | Laminate                                 | Laminate        |        |      |       |       |       |        | Shipping | Cubic |   |
|                             |            | W/ PVC<br>Edge                           | W/ Wood<br>Edge | Anigre | W    | D     | H     | KW    | Weight | Feet     | Y     |   |
| Round Table<br>with Casters | 61THD-36-M | 1823                                     | 2017            | 2017   | 2318 | 35.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 18.25  | 57       | 8     | - |
|                             | 61THD-42-M | 1956                                     | 2169            | 2169   | 2495 | 41.75 | 41.75 | 29.25 | 22.5   | 68       | 10.5  | - |
|                             | 61THD-48-M | 2063                                     | 2294            | 2294   | 2637 | 47.75 | 47.75 | 29.25 | 26.75  | 85       | 12    | - |
|                             | 61THD-54-M | 2196                                     | 2328            | 2328   | 2680 | 53.75 | 53.75 | 29.25 | 30.75  | 97       | 14.5  | - |



### ORDERING NOTES

Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

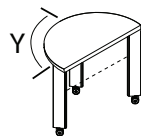
|                                 |             |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |    |       |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|-------|
| Half Round Table<br>with Glides | 61THDH-4824 | 1503 | 1644 | 1644 | 1892 | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 40.75 | 50 | 8  | 25.75 |
|                                 | 61THDH-6030 | 1688 | 1885 | 1885 | 2169 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 52.75 | 64 | 10 | 34    |



### ORDERING NOTES

Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.

|                                  |               |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |    |       |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|-------|
| Half Round Table<br>with Casters | 61THDH-4824-M | 1604 | 1746 | 1746 | 2007 | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 40.75 | 50 | 8  | 25.75 |
|                                  | 61THDH-6030-M | 1789 | 1988 | 1988 | 2285 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 52.75 | 64 | 10 | 34    |



### ORDERING NOTES

Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.

#### DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

#### MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

#### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | CONNECTING TOPS

| Description                  | Model        | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Laminate<br>W/ Wood<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D     | H | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|---|-------|--------------------|---------------|
| 45° Corner Connecting<br>Top | 61TC-2424-45 | 415                        | 456                         | 456                                      | 522    | 18.25 | 23.75 | - | 18.25 | 21                 | 2.5           |
|                              | 61TC-3030-45 | 438                        | 483                         | 483                                      | 557    | 22.75 | 29.75 | - | 22.75 | 27                 | 3.5           |
|                              | 61TC-3636-45 | 470                        | 515                         | 515                                      | 592    | 27.25 | 35.75 | - | 27.25 | 36                 | 4.5           |



|                              |              |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |       |    |     |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---|-------|----|-----|
| 60° Corner<br>Connecting Top | 61TC-2424-60 | 470 | 515 | 515 | 592 | 23.75 | 23.75 | - | 23.75 | 27 | 3   |
|                              | 61TC-3030-60 | 497 | 546 | 546 | 630 | 29.75 | 29.75 | - | 29.75 | 36 | 4   |
|                              | 61TC-3636-60 | 532 | 586 | 586 | 673 | 35.75 | 35.75 | - | 35.75 | 44 | 5.5 |



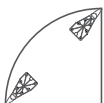
|                              |              |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |       |    |     |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---|-------|----|-----|
| 90° Corner<br>Connecting Top | 61TC-2424-90 | 555 | 606 | 606 | 699 | 33.75 | 23.75 | - | 33.75 | 36 | 2.5 |
|                              | 61TC-3030-90 | 586 | 644 | 644 | 740 | 42.75 | 29.75 | - | 42    | 44 | 5.5 |
|                              | 61TC-3636-90 | 627 | 689 | 689 | 791 | 50.5  | 35.75 | - | 50.5  | 61 | 8   |



|                                                   |                 |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|------|
| 90° Corner Connecting<br>Top with 2 Legs (Glides) | 61TC-2424-90-Q2 | 1128 | 1241 | 1241 | 1429 | 33.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 24.25 | 47 | 4.7  |
|                                                   | 61TC-3030-90-Q2 | 1168 | 1283 | 1283 | 1478 | 42.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 32.75 | 55 | 7.7  |
|                                                   | 61TC-3636-90-Q2 | 1210 | 1332 | 1332 | 1530 | 50.5  | 35.75 | 29.25 | 41.25 | 72 | 10.2 |



|                                                       |                   |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|------|
| 90° Corner Connecting<br>Top with 2 Legs<br>(Casters) | 61TC-2424-90-Q2-M | 1230 | 1342 | 1342 | 1543 | 33.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 24.25 | 47 | 4.7  |
|                                                       | 61TC-3030-90-Q2-M | 1268 | 1384 | 1384 | 1590 | 42.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 32.75 | 55 | 7.7  |
|                                                       | 61TC-3636-90-Q2-M | 1312 | 1433 | 1433 | 1646 | 50.5  | 35.75 | 29.25 | 41.25 | 72 | 10.2 |



### NOTE

Connecting tops ship complete with ganging brackets.

### DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

## V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

| Description                 | Model | Size                  | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | Rift Oak<br>Cherry<br>Walnut<br>Maple<br>w/Grommets | Anigre<br>w/Grommets | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Modesty<br>Panels -<br>wood | X21   | 30"                   | 410                                      | 476    | 481                                                 | 543                  | 5                  | 1             |
|                             |       | 36"                   | 410                                      | 476    | 481                                                 | 543                  | 6.4                | 1.25          |
|                             |       | 42"                   | 410                                      | 476    | 481                                                 | 543                  | 7.8                | 1.25          |
|                             |       | 48"                   | 418                                      | 483    | 491                                                 | 557                  | 9.1                | 1.5           |
|                             |       | 54"                   | 433                                      | 497    | 509                                                 | 571                  | 10.5               | 1.75          |
|                             |       | 60"                   | 433                                      | 497    | 509                                                 | 571                  | 11.8               | 2             |
|                             |       | 66"                   | 446                                      | 514    | 521                                                 | 590                  | 13.2               | 2.25          |
|                             |       | 72"                   | 458                                      | 531    | 538                                                 | 610                  | 14.6               | 2.25          |
|                             |       | 11" - 48X30 Trapezoid | 399                                      | 458    | 466                                                 | 529                  | 2.5                | 0.5           |
|                             |       | 17" - 48X24 Trapezoid | 399                                      | 458    | 466                                                 | 529                  | 3.9                | 0.75          |
|                             |       | 23" - 60X30 Trapezoid | 410                                      | 476    | 481                                                 | 543                  | 5.2                | 1             |
|                             |       | 29" - 60X24 Trapezoid | 410                                      | 476    | 481                                                 | 543                  | 6.6                | 1.25          |
|                             |       | 29" - 72X36 Trapezoid | 410                                      | 476    | 481                                                 | 543                  | 6.6                | 1.25          |
|                             |       |                       |                                          |        |                                                     |                      |                    |               |

### ORDERING NOTES

With wood veneer modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify fixed wood modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X21) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X21.

| Description                             | Model | Size                  | Laminate<br>W/<br>PVC | Laminate<br>W/<br>w/Grommets |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Modesty<br>Panels -<br>plastic laminate | X23   | 30"                   | 353                   | 424                          |      | 5                  | 1             |
|                                         |       | 36"                   | 353                   | 424                          | 6.4  | 1.25               |               |
|                                         |       | 42"                   | 353                   | 424                          | 7.8  | 1.25               |               |
|                                         |       | 48"                   | 362                   | 434                          | 9.1  | 1.5                |               |
|                                         |       | 54"                   | 372                   | 448                          | 10.5 | 1.75               |               |
|                                         |       | 60"                   | 372                   | 448                          | 11.8 | 2                  |               |
|                                         |       | 66"                   | 384                   | 460                          | 13.2 | 2.25               |               |
|                                         |       | 72"                   | 397                   | 477                          | 14.6 | 2.25               |               |
|                                         |       | 11" - 48X30 Trapezoid | 344                   | 411                          | 2.5  | 0.5                |               |
|                                         |       | 17" - 48X24 Trapezoid | 344                   | 411                          | 3.9  | 0.75               |               |
|                                         |       | 23" - 60X30 Trapezoid | 353                   | 424                          | 5.2  | 1                  |               |
|                                         |       | 29" - 60X24 Trapezoid | 353                   | 424                          | 6.6  | 1.25               |               |
|                                         |       | 29" - 72X36 Trapezoid | 353                   | 424                          | 6.6  | 1.25               |               |
|                                         |       |                       |                       |                              |      |                    |               |

### ORDERING NOTES

With wood grain laminate modesty panels, the grain runs lengthwise. To specify laminate modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X23) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X23.

#### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

#### GROMMETS

To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

## V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

| Description                        | Model | Size                  | Upcharge | W/Grommets | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Modesty Panels<br>perforated metal | X28   | 30"                   | 382      | 453        | 3.3             | 1          |
|                                    |       | 36"                   | 382      | 453        | 4.2             | 1.25       |
|                                    |       | 42"                   | 382      | 453        | 5.1             | 1.25       |
|                                    |       | 48"                   | 389      | 463        | 6               | 1.5        |
|                                    |       | 54"                   | 404      | 478        | 6.9             | 1.75       |
|                                    |       | 60"                   | 404      | 478        | 7.8             | 2          |
|                                    |       | 66"                   | 415      | 491        | 8.7             | 2.25       |
|                                    |       | 72"                   | 428      | 509        | 9.6             | 2.25       |
|                                    |       | 11" - 48X30 Trapezoid | 371      | 437        | 1.7             | 0.5        |
|                                    |       | 17" - 48X24 Trapezoid | 371      | 437        | 2.6             | 0.75       |
|                                    |       | 23" - 60X30 Trapezoid | 382      | 453        | 3.4             | 1          |
|                                    |       | 29" - 60X24 Trapezoid | 382      | 453        | 4.3             | 1.25       |
|                                    |       | 29" - 72X36 Trapezoid | 382      | 453        | 4.3             | 1.25       |
|                                    |       |                       |          |            |                 |            |

### ORDERING NOTES

To specify fixed perforated metal modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X28) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X28. Perforated metal modesty panels come powder coated in Silver Metallic.

|                                        |     |                       |     |     |     |      |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Modesty<br>Panels -<br>frosted acrylic | X29 | 30"                   | 310 | 382 | 1.2 | 1    |
|                                        |     | 36"                   | 310 | 382 | 1.6 | 1.25 |
|                                        |     | 42"                   | 310 | 382 | 1.9 | 1.25 |
|                                        |     | 48"                   | 319 | 389 | 2.2 | 1.5  |
|                                        |     | 54"                   | 328 | 404 | 2.5 | 1.75 |
|                                        |     | 60"                   | 328 | 404 | 2.9 | 2    |
|                                        |     | 66"                   | 338 | 415 | 3.2 | 2.25 |
|                                        |     | 72"                   | 348 | 428 | 3.5 | 2.25 |
|                                        |     | 11" - 48X30 Trapezoid | 303 | 371 | .6  | 0.5  |
|                                        |     | 17" - 48X24 Trapezoid | 303 | 371 | 1   | 0.75 |
|                                        |     | 23" - 60X30 Trapezoid | 310 | 382 | 1.3 | 1    |
|                                        |     | 29" - 60X24 Trapezoid | 310 | 382 | 1.6 | 1.25 |
|                                        |     | 29" - 72X36 Trapezoid | 310 | 382 | 1.6 | 1.25 |
|                                        |     |                       |     |     |     |      |

### ORDERING NOTES

To specify frosted acrylic modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X29) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X29.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - knee hole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

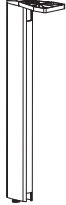
### GROMMETS

To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

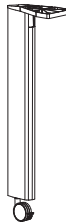


## V2 MODULAR | LEGS & POWER

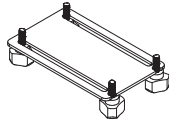
| Description        | Model | Price | W | D    | H     | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|--------------------|-------|-------|---|------|-------|-----------------|------------|
| V2 Leg with Glides | 61LEG | 199   | 4 | 9.25 | 29.25 | 5.1             | 2.2        |



|                     |        |     |   |      |       |     |     |
|---------------------|--------|-----|---|------|-------|-----|-----|
| V2 Leg with Casters | 61LEGM | 238 | 4 | 9.25 | 29.25 | 5.1 | 2.2 |
|---------------------|--------|-----|---|------|-------|-----|-----|



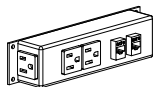
|                |        |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|----------------|--------|----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Ganging Module | 61GANG | 48 | - | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |
|----------------|--------|----|---|---|---|---|-----|



### ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

|                 |                  |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power/Data/Link | 61POWER/DATALINK | 348 | - | - | - | - | - |
|-----------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|



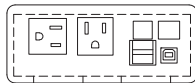
### ORDERING NOTES

Power/data/link comes with 3 receptacles and 2 RJ45's.

Power cord is 10 ft. long.

Data cords are 14 ft. long.

|                |                 |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|-----------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Module | 61SURFACEMODULE | 199 | 8 | 4 | - | - | - |
|----------------|-----------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|



### ORDERING NOTES

Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 1 USB port, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. The USB ports in this device do not charge unless connected to a transformer or another power supply device.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

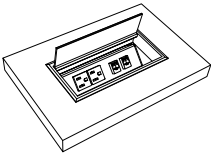
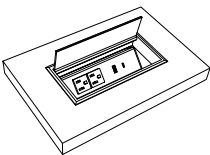
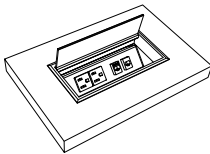
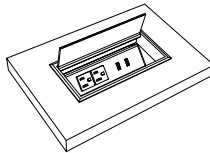
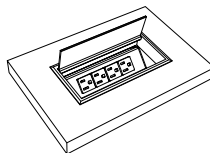
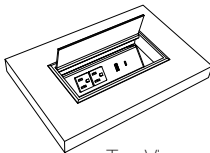
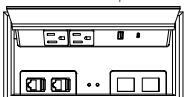
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

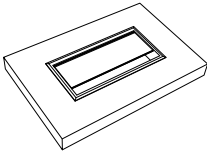
### STANDARD FINISHES

V2 metal finishes are Silver Metallic.

# POWERPORTS

| Description                                                                        | Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| PowerPort 1<br>- 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)                                            | PORT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 278   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|    | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.                                    |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 2<br>- USB-A & USB-C                                                     | PORT2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|    | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 3<br>- RJ11 & RJ45                                                       | PORT3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 269   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|   | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional. |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 4<br>- 2 USB-A                                                           | PORT4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 286   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|  | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 5<br>- 4 Receptacles                                                     | PORT5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|  | <b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 6<br>- USB-A, USB-C & RJ45                                               | PORT6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 406   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|  | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.         |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |   |   |   |                 |            |

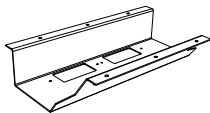
| Description        | Model | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|--------------------|-------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| Port - no Powerbar | Port0 | 137   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |



**Port Includes:** Lid & Shroud only.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

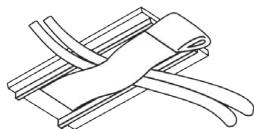
|                                               |           |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs | SHROUD2KO | Must be requested - no upcharge | - | - | - | - | - |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX.

|                             |      |    |   |     |     |   |   |
|-----------------------------|------|----|---|-----|-----|---|---|
| Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1) | WM-4 | 26 | 2 | 4.5 | 0.5 | - | - |
|-----------------------------|------|----|---|-----|-----|---|---|



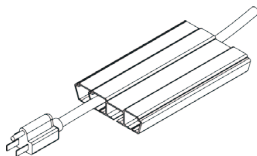
2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.

|                        |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|
| Wire Management Trough | WM-72 | 182 | 72 | 3 | 1 | - | - |
|------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|



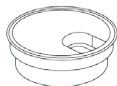
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

|                           |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|
| 4-Channel Wire Management | CM-72 | 231 | 72 | 3 | 1 | - | - |
|---------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|



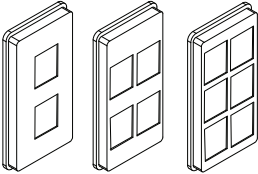
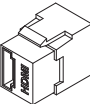
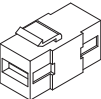
4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

|               |                                 |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Round Grommet | Round Grommet - Silver Metallic | 152 | - | - | - | - | - |
|               | Round Grommet - Black           | 152 | - | - | - | - | - |

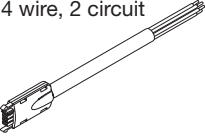
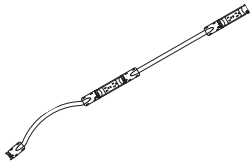
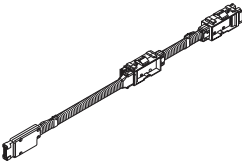


One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

# POWER/DATA

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>                                                                         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|               | <b>M02</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
|                                                                                               | <b>M04</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|                                                                                               | <b>M06</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55. |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|               |                | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. | 47         |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01W</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01B</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01R</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|               |                | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.                                                                        | 32         |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02W</b>    | RJ11 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02B</b>    | RJ11-B (Black)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02G</b>    | RJ11-G (Green)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02R</b>    | RJ11-R (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02Y</b>    | RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S04</b>     | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                | 173        |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|             | <b>S08</b>     | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |

## V2 MODULAR | WIRE SYSTEMS

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Model        | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| Power Entry -<br>4 wire, 2 circuit<br>                                                                                                                                                        | 61EC4PE      | 120   | - | - | - | 1               | .25        |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire Power Entry components, you must also order either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, to work in conjunction.                                                                                                |              |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| Power Entry -<br>8 wire, 4 circuit<br>                                                                                                                                                        | 61EC8PE      | 159   | - | - | - | 1               | .25        |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Please note when ordering the 4-Wire and 8-Wire Power Entry components, you must also order either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, to work in conjunction.                                                                                               |              |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| 4-Wire System<br>                                                                                                                                                                             | 61EC4-30     | 173   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-36     | 173   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-42     | 173   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-48     | 183   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-54     | 183   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-60     | 190   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-66     | 199   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC4-72     | 205   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, you must also order either the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.                                                     |              |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| 8-Wire System<br>                                                                                                                                                                           | 61EC8-30     | 238   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-36     | 255   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-42     | 261   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-48     | 269   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-54     | 278   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-60     | 284   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-66     | 301   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 61EC8-72     | 309   | - | - | - | 2               | .25        |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, you must also order either the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.                                                     |              |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| 4-Wire 42" Jumper<br>                                                                                                                                                                       | 61EC4JUMP-42 | 80    | - | - | - | 1               | 0.25       |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 4-Wire System. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 93 for further explanation. |              |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| 8-Wire 42" Jumper<br>                                                                                                                                                                       | 61EC8JUMP-42 | 127   | - | - | - | 1               | 0.25       |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 8-Wire System. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 93 for further explanation. |              |       |   |   |   |                 |            |

### DIMENSION KEY

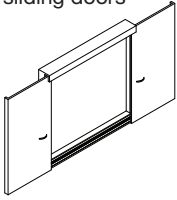
W - width  
 D - depth  
 H - height of worksurface  
 KW - knee-hole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
 Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## V2 MODULAR | MEDIA

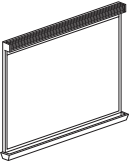
| Description                        | Model      | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D     | H   | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--------------------|---------------|
| Visual Board with<br>sliding doors | 62VBS-4848 | 5889                                     | 6770   | 47.75 | 47.75 | 6.5 | 120                | 16            |



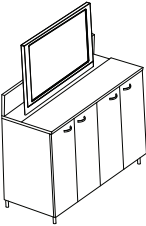
### ORDERING NOTES

Please note projection screen can not be ordered with the visual board with sliding doors.

|                                       |           |      |      |       |       |      |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|
| White Board with<br>Projection Screen | 62WB-4848 | 2356 | 2712 | 47.75 | 47.75 | 4.75 | 90  | 16   |
|                                       | 62WB-5454 | 2419 | 2781 | 53.75 | 53.75 | 4.75 | 115 | 17.5 |



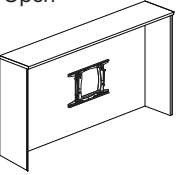
|                          |                  |      |       |       |    |       |     |      |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|-----|------|
| Plasma Screen<br>Cabinet | 62CMBUPS-722041  | 8456 | 9726  | 71.75 | 20 | 41.25 | 263 | 45.5 |
|                          | 62CMBUPS-722441  | 9031 | 10386 | 71.75 | 24 | 41.25 | 329 | 53   |
|                          | 62CMBUPS-722441G | 9935 | 11425 | 71.75 | 24 | 41.25 | 329 | 53   |



### ORDERING NOTES

Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

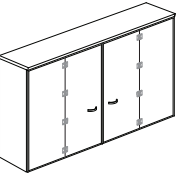
|                         |                |      |      |       |    |      |     |    |
|-------------------------|----------------|------|------|-------|----|------|-----|----|
| Media Hutches -<br>Open | 62CMHTO-751541 | 4718 | 5425 | 74.75 | 15 | 41.5 | 167 | 33 |
|-------------------------|----------------|------|------|-------|----|------|-----|----|



### ORDERING NOTES

Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

|                               |               |      |      |       |    |      |     |    |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|------|-------|----|------|-----|----|
| Media Hutches -<br>with Doors | 62CMHT-751541 | 5733 | 6590 | 74.75 | 15 | 41.5 | 172 | 33 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|------|-------|----|------|-----|----|



### ORDERING NOTES

Please note that the Media Hutch with doors comes with two bifold doors that open away from the center.  
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

### DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

### CODE DESCRIPTION

VBS - visual board with sliding doors  
WB - white board  
CM - conference media  
BU - buffet  
PS - plasma lift  
HTO - open hutch  
HT - hutch  
G - glass

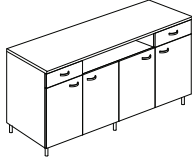
### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

### NON-STANDARD GROMMETS

Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **\$152 list** per grommet.

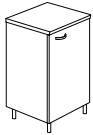
| Description                            | Model            | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | Anigre | W     | D     | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Media Buffet - with<br>Equipment Shelf | 62CMBU-752035-13 | 7921                                     | 9110   | 74.75 | 20.25 | 34.5 | 245                | 43.5          |
|                                        | 62CMBU-752435-13 | 8081                                     | 9293   | 74.75 | 24.25 | 34.5 | 295                | 3.5           |



## ORDERING NOTES

Media buffets are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per lock.

|                 |                  |      |      |       |       |      |    |      |
|-----------------|------------------|------|------|-------|-------|------|----|------|
| Media Pedestals | 62CMP-192035-11  | 3175 | 3651 | 18.75 | 19.75 | 34.5 | 62 | 10.5 |
|                 | 62CMP-192435-11  | 3490 | 4013 | 18.75 | 23.75 | 34.5 | 74 | 12.5 |
|                 | 62CMP-192035-11G | 3239 | 3723 | 18.75 | 19.75 | 34.5 | 62 | 10.5 |
|                 | 62CMP-192435-11G | 3563 | 4098 | 18.75 | 23.75 | 34.5 | 74 | 12.5 |



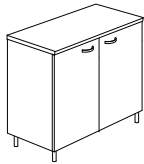
## ORDERING NOTES

When ordering media pedestals, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.

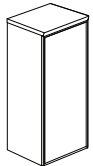
Media pedestals are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per lock.

Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

|  |                  |      |      |       |       |      |     |      |
|--|------------------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|
|  | 62CMP-362035-11  | 3788 | 4354 | 35.75 | 19.75 | 34.5 | 117 | 18.5 |
|  | 62CMP-362435-11  | 4168 | 4792 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 34.5 | 140 | 22   |
|  | 62CMP-362035-11G | 3873 | 4456 | 35.75 | 19.75 | 34.5 | 117 | 18.5 |
|  | 62CMP-362435-11G | 4260 | 4899 | 35.75 | 23.75 | 34.5 | 140 | 22   |



|                         |                |      |      |       |    |      |    |   |
|-------------------------|----------------|------|------|-------|----|------|----|---|
| Media Piers<br>- Single | 62CMPR-191541  | 3266 | 3754 | 18.75 | 15 | 41.5 | 61 | 9 |
|                         | 62CMPR-191541G | 3592 | 4131 | 18.75 | 15 | 41.5 | 61 | 9 |



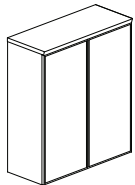
## ORDERING NOTES

Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

When ordering media piers, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.

Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per lock.

|                         |                |      |      |       |    |      |    |     |
|-------------------------|----------------|------|------|-------|----|------|----|-----|
| Media Piers<br>- Double | 62CMPR-361541  | 3712 | 4268 | 35.75 | 15 | 41.5 | 85 | 16  |
|                         | 62CMPR-361541G | 4084 | 4693 | 35.75 | 15 | 41.5 | 85 | 166 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per lock.

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## CODE DESCRIPTION

CM - conference media  
BU - buffet  
P - pedestal  
PR - pier  
G - glass door  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

## ORDERING NOTES

Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

## NON-STANDARD GROMMETS

Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **\$152 list** per grommet.

**ANDO |** TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ANDO**

119 Environmental Summary

120 Product Features

121 Powerport Location, Suggested Seating & Sample Configuration

122 Ando Tables Pricing

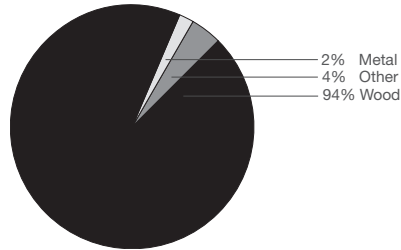
123 Power/Data & Cable Management



## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

|                  |                                             | CONTRIBUTES TO |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management               | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                              | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                            | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) |                |
|                  | Systems Furniture & Seating                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                         | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood<br>(please enquire)          | 1 point(s)     |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ando products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Ando products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC®  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Ando products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ando and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ANDO | PRODUCT FEATURES



## **TABLES**

Tops and gables are 2.5" thick plywood core with face, back and edge veneer. Plastic Laminate tables are self edged. Standard laminates will show a visible dark line where the laminate edges meet, to avoid this line color-core laminates can be specified. Please contact customer service for a quote.

## **SUPPORT**

Construction integrates an internal support system that eliminates the need for any visible support under the table top.



## **MITERED CORNER**

The Ando table worksurface is joined to the side panel legs with a 45° angle miter joint indicative of the highest level of craftsmanship.



## **VENEER**

Ando table veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

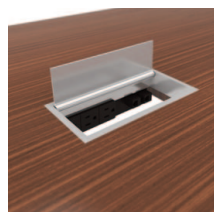
## **FINISH**

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive the optional selection.



## **GLIDES**

Adjustable glides are 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1". Glides are installed at the factory.

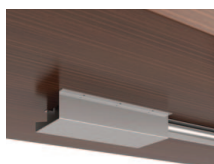


## **POWERPORT**

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available and can be custom configured.

## **PORT**

A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



## **HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGEMENT**

This includes a Protective Electrical Cover that covers the power/data module. A grey plastic cable manager carries the cords to the Vertical Cable Manager on the gable.



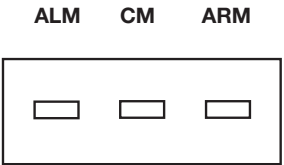
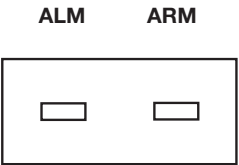
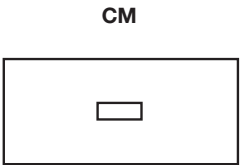
## **VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT**

This cable manager is clear satin anodized aluminum extrusion with clip attachment that carries from the underside of the top to the floor.

# ANDO | POWERPORT LOCATION, SUGGESTED SEATING, SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

## STANDARD POWERPORT LOCATIONS

### MIDDLE POSITION



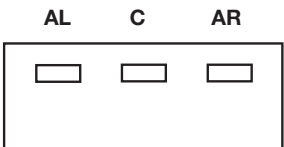
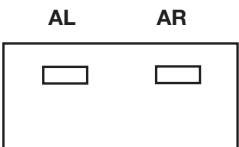
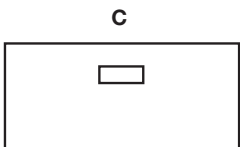
For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only

**NOTE:** Workspace clearance of Middle positions:

- 24" depth - 10" from powerport to table edge
- 30" depth - 13" from powerport to table edge
- 36" depth - 16" from powerport to table edge
- 42" depth - 19" from powerport to table edge

### OFFSET POSITION



For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only

**NOTE:** Workspace clearance of Offset positions:

- All depths - Non-user side - 7" from powerport to table edge
- 24" depth - User side - 13" from powerport to table edge
- 30" depth - User side - 19" from powerport to table edge
- 36" depth - User side - 25" from powerport to table edge
- 42" depth - User side - 31" from powerport to table edge

## SUGGESTED SEATING BY TABLE SIZE

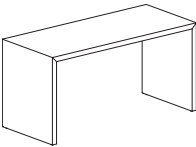
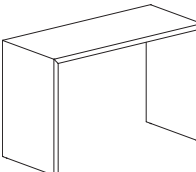
60" - 2 per side  
 66" - 2 per side  
 72" - 2 per side  
 84" - 2 per side  
 96" - 3 per side

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

| Description   | Model        | Oak<br>Cherry<br>Maple | Anigre<br>Sycamore<br>Walnut | Laminate    |
|---------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| Ando table    | 54TB963042   | 6317                   | 6948                         | 5742        |
| PowerPort     | 54POWERPORT1 | 397                    | 397                          | 397         |
| Cable Manager | 54CM1TB      | 229                    | 229                          | 229         |
| <b>Total</b>  |              | <b>6943</b>            | <b>7574</b>                  | <b>6368</b> |



# ANDO | TABLES

|                                                                                                                                |            | Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Maple | Walnut,<br>Anigre | Laminate | W     | D  | H     | Shipping<br>KW | Cubic<br>Weight | Feet   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|----|-------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| <div>Rectangular Table,<br/>Desk Height</div>  | 54TH602430 | 4539                     | 4994              | 4128     | 59.75 | 24 | 29.5  | 55             | 176             | 34     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH603030 | 4637                     | 5099              | 4215     | 59.75 | 30 | 29.5  | 55             | 169             | 41     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH603630 | 5124                     | 5636              | 4658     | 59.75 | 36 | 29.5  | 55             | 207             | 48     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH604230 | 5631                     | 6191              | 5116     | 59.75 | 42 | 29.5  | 55             | 230             | 55.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH662430 | 4603                     | 5063              | 4184     | 65.75 | 24 | 29.5  | 61             | 185             | 37.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH663030 | 4781                     | 5258              | 4347     | 65.75 | 30 | 29.5  | 61             | 185             | 44.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH663630 | 5236                     | 5760              | 4759     | 65.75 | 36 | 29.5  | 61             | 220             | 52.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH664230 | 5741                     | 6315              | 5218     | 65.75 | 42 | 29.5  | 61             | 245             | 60.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH722430 | 4693                     | 5164              | 4267     | 71.75 | 24 | 29.5  | 67             | 194             | 40.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH723030 | 4927                     | 5420              | 4480     | 71.75 | 30 | 29.5  | 67             | 191             | 48.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH723630 | 5339                     | 5871              | 4855     | 71.75 | 36 | 29.5  | 67             | 233             | 57     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH724230 | 6480                     | 7129              | 5891     | 71.75 | 42 | 29.5  | 67             | 260             | 65.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH842430 | 5204                     | 5722              | 4730     | 83.75 | 24 | 29.5  | 79             | 217             | 46.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH843030 | 5466                     | 6012              | 4968     | 83.75 | 30 | 29.5  | 79             | 217             | 56.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH843630 | 5897                     | 6489              | 5363     | 83.75 | 36 | 29.5  | 79             | 265             | 66     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH844230 | 7080                     | 7788              | 6436     | 83.75 | 42 | 29.5  | 79             | 295             | 75.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH962430 | 5748                     | 6323              | 5227     | 95.75 | 24 | 29.5  | 91             | 236             | 53.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH963030 | 6080                     | 6688              | 5528     | 95.75 | 30 | 29.5  | 91             | 239             | 64     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH963630 | 6466                     | 7111              | 5878     | 95.75 | 36 | 29.5  | 91             | 292             | 75     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TH964230 | 7829                     | 8611              | 7117     | 95.75 | 42 | 29.5  | 91             | 325             | 86     |
|                                                                                                                                |            |                          |                   |          |       |    |       |                |                 |        |
| <div>Rectangular Table,<br/>Bar Height</div>  | 54TB602442 | 4749                     | 5221              | 4317     | 59.75 | 24 | 41.75 | 55             | 203             | 47.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB603042 | 4847                     | 5334              | 4407     | 59.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 55             | 220             | 56.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB603642 | 5361                     | 5895              | 4870     | 59.75 | 36 | 41.75 | 55             | 250             | 66.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB604242 | 5888                     | 6475              | 5352     | 59.75 | 42 | 41.75 | 55             | 266             | 76.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB662442 | 4815                     | 5296              | 4378     | 65.75 | 24 | 41.75 | 61             | 212             | 51.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB663042 | 5002                     | 5502              | 4546     | 65.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 61             | 230             | 62     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB663642 | 5477                     | 6024              | 4979     | 65.75 | 36 | 41.75 | 61             | 263             | 72.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB664242 | 6004                     | 6605              | 5457     | 65.75 | 42 | 41.75 | 61             | 281             | 83.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB722442 | 4908                     | 5398              | 4462     | 71.75 | 24 | 41.75 | 67             | 221             | 56     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB723042 | 5153                     | 5667              | 4684     | 71.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 67             | 241             | 67.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB723642 | 5586                     | 6144              | 5079     | 71.75 | 36 | 41.75 | 67             | 276             | 79     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB724242 | 6779                     | 7459              | 6162     | 71.75 | 42 | 41.75 | 67             | 297             | 90.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB842442 | 5442                     | 5989              | 4948     | 83.75 | 24 | 41.75 | 79             | 245             | 64.75  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB843042 | 5717                     | 6289              | 5196     | 83.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 79             | 268             | 78     |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB843642 | 6170                     | 6788              | 5611     | 83.75 | 36 | 41.75 | 79             | 303             | 91.25  |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB844242 | 7403                     | 8144              | 6732     | 83.75 | 42 | 41.75 | 79             | 332             | 104.75 |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB962442 | 6014                     | 6612              | 5468     | 95.75 | 24 | 41.75 | 91             | 263             | 73.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB963042 | 6317                     | 6948              | 5742     | 95.75 | 30 | 41.75 | 91             | 290             | 88.5   |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB963642 | 6764                     | 7441              | 6149     | 95.75 | 36 | 41.75 | 91             | 329             | 104    |
|                                                                                                                                | 54TB964242 | 8190                     | 9009              | 7445     | 95.75 | 42 | 41.75 | 91             | 362             | 119.25 |

**CAUTION:** Ando tables are shipped in one piece and are large & heavy. Please ensure consideration is taken regarding widths of entrances, aisles and stairways for maneuvering tables into office areas. If packing pallets need to be removed prior to the table getting into the office please ensure the bubble wrap material is left on the table to prevent damage during the move-in process.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable

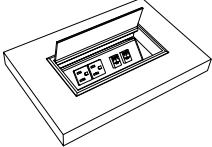
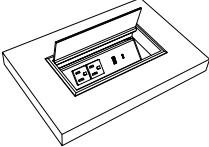
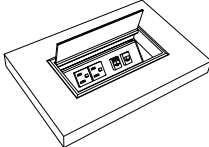
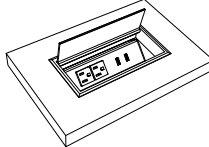
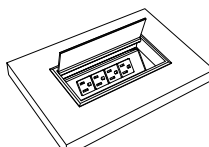
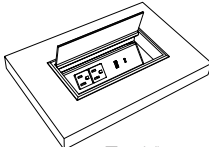
\*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

## STANDARD FINISHES

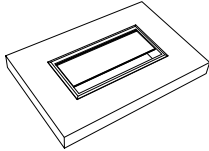
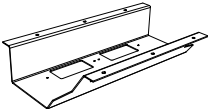
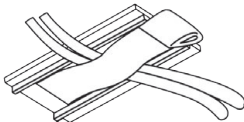
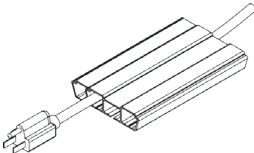
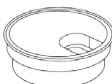
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

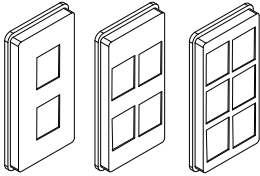
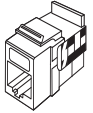
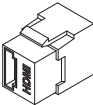
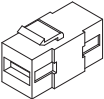
## GROMMETS

One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

| Description                                                                                                                                                                | Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| PowerPort 1<br>- 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)                                                                                                                                    | PORT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 278   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                           | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.                                        |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 2<br>- USB-A & USB-C                                                                                                                                             | PORT2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                           | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 3<br>- RJ11 & RJ45                                                                                                                                               | PORT3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 269   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                          | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional. |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 4<br>- 2 USB-A                                                                                                                                                   | PORT4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 286   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                         | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 5<br>- 4 Receptacles                                                                                                                                             | PORT5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                         | <b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 6<br>- USB-A, USB-C & RJ45                                                                                                                                       | PORT6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 406   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
| <br> | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.             |       |   |   |   |                 |            |

## ACCESSORIES & WIRE MANAGEMENT

| Description                                                                        | Model                                                                                                                  | Price                              | W          | D      | H          | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Port - no Powerbar                                                                 | Port0                                                                                                                  | 137                                | 8          | 4      | -          | -               | -          |
|    | <b>Port Includes:</b> Lid & Shroud only.                                                                               |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
|                                                                                    | <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.           |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
| PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs                                      | SHROUD2KO                                                                                                              | Must be requested<br>- no upcharge | -          | -      | -          | -               | -          |
|    | Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.                                   |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
|                                                                                    | <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX.                          |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
| Cable Manager                                                                      | METAL - 54CM1TH<br>54CM1TB                                                                                             | 187<br>229                         | 2.5<br>2.5 | -<br>- | 25<br>36.5 | -<br>-          | -<br>-     |
|  | WOOD - 54CM1TH1<br>- 54CM1TB1                                                                                          | 408<br>451                         | 2.5<br>2.5 | -<br>- | 25<br>36.5 | -<br>-          | -<br>-     |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
| Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)                                                        | WM-4                                                                                                                   | 26                                 | 2          | 4.5    | 0.5        | -               | -          |
|  | 2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.                                                                    |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
| Wire Management Trough                                                             | WM-72                                                                                                                  | 182                                | 72         | 3      | 1          | -               | -          |
|  | Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.    |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
| 4-Channel Wire Management                                                          | CM-72                                                                                                                  | 231                                | 72         | 3      | 1          | -               | -          |
|  | 4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation. |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |
| Round Grommet                                                                      | Round Grommet - Silver Metallic                                                                                        | 152                                | -          | -      | -          | -               | -          |
|  | Round Grommet - Black                                                                                                  | 152                                | -          | -      | -          | -               | -          |
|                                                                                    | One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.                                           |                                    |            |        |            |                 |            |

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>                                                                         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|              | <b>M02</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
|                                                                                               | <b>M04</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|                                                                                               | <b>M06</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55. |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|              |                | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. | 47         |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01W</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01B</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S01R</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|              |                | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.                                                                        | 32         |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02W</b>    | RJ11 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02B</b>    | RJ11-B (Black)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02G</b>    | RJ11-G (Green)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02R</b>    | RJ11-R (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                               | <b>S02Y</b>    | RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|            | <b>S04</b>     | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                | 173        |
|                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|            | <b>S08</b>     | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |

REVO

127 Environmental Summary

128 Features & Options

132 Power Options

138 Seating Capacities

139 Example Configurations

140 Tables Fixed C & T Base

144 Nesting Tables C & T Base

147 Connecting Tops

148 Rectangular Folding Tables C & T Base

149 Modesty Panels

155 PowerPorts

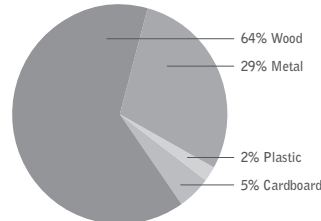
156 Power Accessories



## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 77%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 9%

|                  |                                                  | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                    | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                   | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )     |                |
|                  | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives              | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                              | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED ) | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )              | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Revo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Revo products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forests

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Revo products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Revo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times...

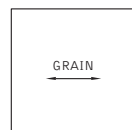


In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

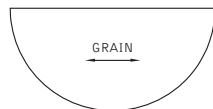
# REVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES

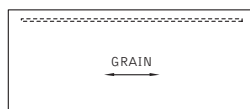
Revo Training are available in 5 table top shapes.



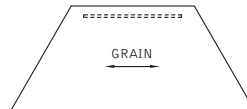
Square



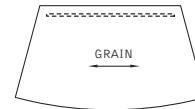
Half Round



Rectangular



Trapezoid



Arched Trapezoid

Dotted line depicts which side a modesty panel is available on. 1/2 Round and Square tops not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

## WORKSURFACES

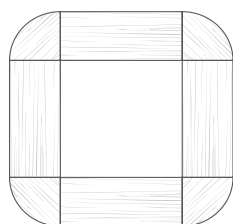
Worksurfaces with Knife (K) edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated - 45 lb. fibreboard MDF core and backer material.

Worksurfaces with T-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.

Worksurfaces with D-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.

All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides. Corner Connecting tops have a profile on the curved edge only.

## GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE

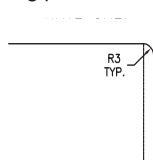


Please note: On Revo corner CONNECTOR TOPS, the grain runs on a 45° angle. For all other Revo Training tables, the grain runs lengthwise. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically. For laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally.

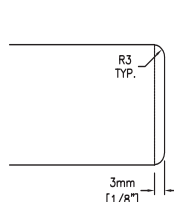
## EDGE OPTIONS – TRAINING TABLES

Revo training product offers 3 edge profiles.

D-Edge

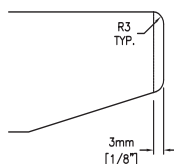


T-Edge



"D" edge profile and "T" edge profile are available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

Knife Edge



Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces for a upcharge of **\$157 list** per table.

## WOOD FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all Revo Training table tops.

## METAL FINISH

Revo components have a powder coated Silver Metallic finish.

## LEGS

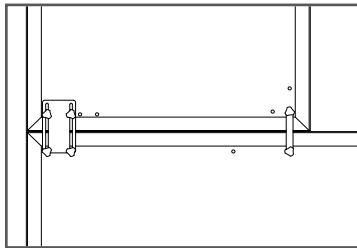
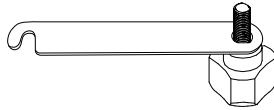
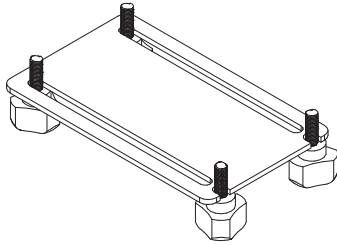
Revo "T" and "C" style legs are available in fixed, folding and nesting versions. All legs are available with casters or glides. Revo legs with casters come with a 2" caster in Silver Metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel. Revo legs with glides have 1 1/4" of height adjustment, longer glides are available upon request for very uneven floors. Revo legs allow for cables to be channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

## MODESTY PANELS

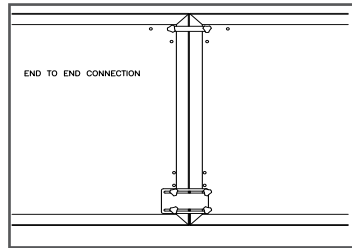
Revo modesty panels are available in wood, laminate and aluminum in both fixed and flip versions. Fixed modesty panels are available with no cable management trough, with cable management trough or cable management for power and data. The flip version is equipped for power and data with access from either side.

## GANGING BRACKETS

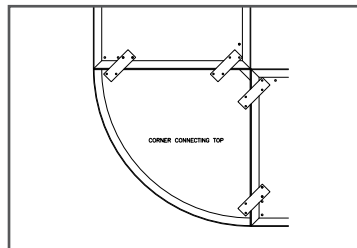
A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. The Ganging Brackets are used to prevent separation of the tables when configured in a layout.



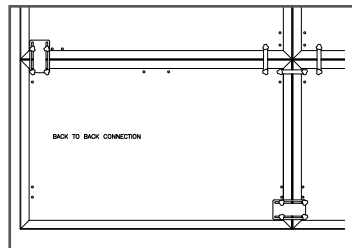
BACK TO END CONNECTION



END TO END CONNECTION



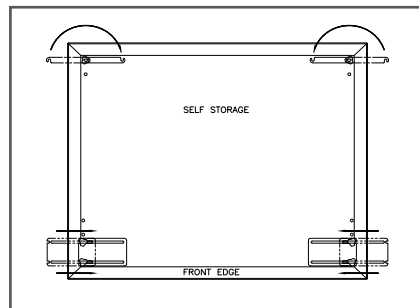
CORNER TOP CONNECTION



BACK TO BACK CONNECTION

## SELF STORING

The Ganging Brackets can be neatly tucked underneath the table when not being used to join to another table. This allows the Revo Training Tables to be easily reconfigured when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing configurations.



## PACKAGING

Revo packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

# REVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## REVO TRAINING BASES

All Revo Training C bases are available in 16" and 20" widths, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

All Revo Training T bases are available in 20" width, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

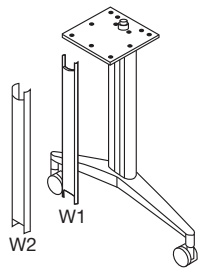
### BASE SIZES

16" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 20" in depth.

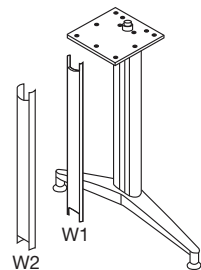
20" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24" and 30" in depth.

20" T Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24", 30" and 36" in depth.

### Fixed T Base

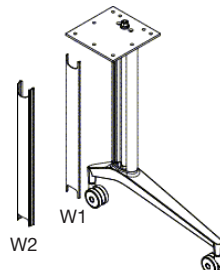


With Casters

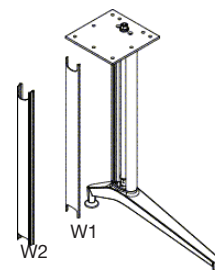


With Glides

### Fixed C Base

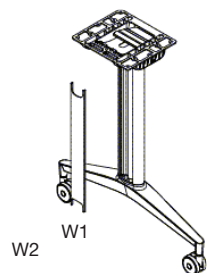


With Casters

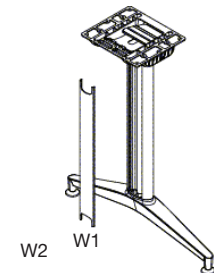


With Glides

### Folding T Base

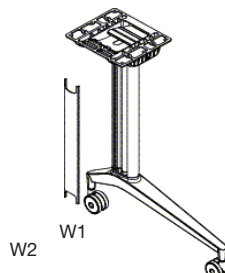


With Casters

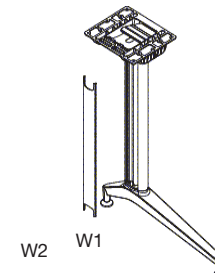


With Glides

### Folding C Base

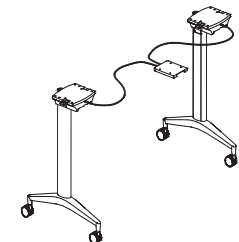


With Casters

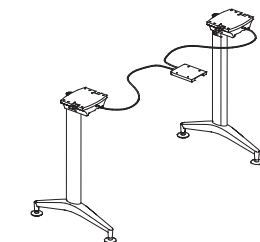


With Glides

### Nesting T Base

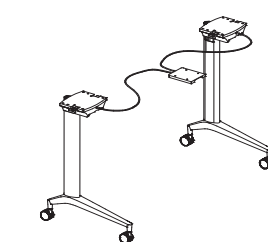


With Casters

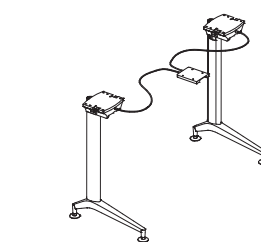


With Glides

### Nesting C Base



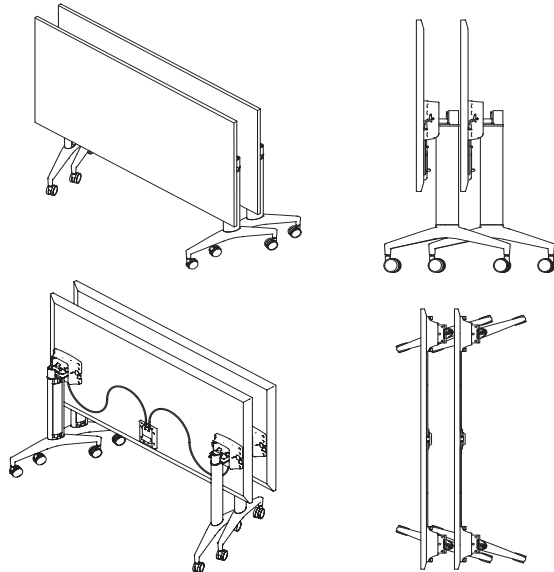
With Casters



With Glides

## REVO NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Revo Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate downwards 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration. In addition, the wheeled legs rotate 20 degrees for compact nested storage, resulting in an efficient use of space.



### Nested Table Dimensions:

20" D table = 16 1/8"  
 24" D table = 19 7/8"  
 30" D table = 19 7/8"  
 36" D table = 32 1/8"

Add 7.5"D for each additional nested tables or add 12" if modesty panels are attached.

For Example: A 20" D table in a nested position is 16 1/8" D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 7.5"=67.5"D). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 83.75"D.

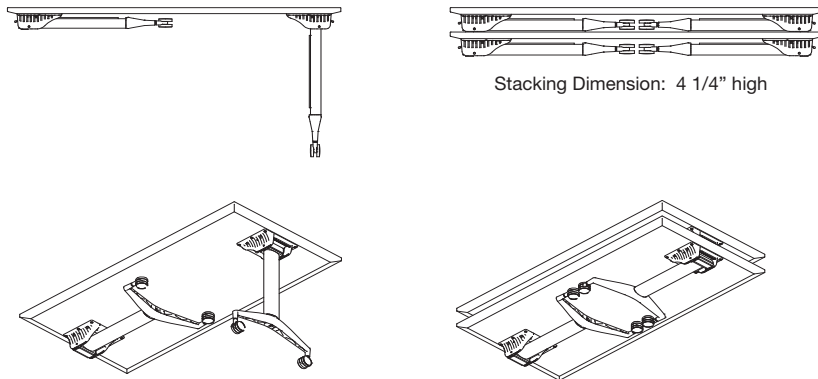
Total space required to nest 10 table without modesty panels is 83.75" x the length of the table.

### Table Height of nested tables:

|                   |        |                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| 24" deep - T Base | 41.75" | 20" deep - C Base | 37.25" |
| 30" deep - T Base | 44.75" | 24" deep - C Base | 37.25" |
| 36" deep - T Base | 47.5"  | 30" deep - C Base | 40.25" |
| 36" deep - T Base | 47.5"  |                   |        |

## REVO FOLDING TABLES

The Revo Folding Legs features our easy to use release lever that when activated retracts the legs parallel to be underside of the tabletop, allowing tables to be stacked vertically or horizontally. This feature can be used anywhere but is particularly beneficial in settings which need to be reconfigured quickly or frequently. The flattened table maximizes storage space. The optional storage cart, which holds up to 5 tables vertically, makes movement of the folded tables safe and easy. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.



Stacking Dimension: 4 1/4" high



## REVO | POWER OPTIONS



### POWERPORT

The Revo Training PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

### PORT

The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position.

See page xx for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort and Port location for each table top.



### SURFACE MODULE

The Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the work surface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition, the Surface Module also comes with two USB Ports -- one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60 Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

The Surface Module has an angled face that is easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to high speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or Internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB ports -- one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The Surface Module is available in black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in three (3) different locations (Left, Right and Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the centre position.

See page 130 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



### ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet Silver Metallic, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8" approx.)

Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface.

On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per grommet.



#### 4-WIRE SYSTEM

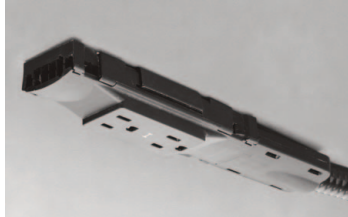
The 4-wire System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and re-configure.

##### Features:

- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 amps each
- 10 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 - 15 Amp receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle
- Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.

#### Model Numbers for 4-wire System

| Circuit 1  | Circuit 2  | Description                            |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| 59EC4-30-1 | 59EC4-30-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 30" table |
| 59EC4-36-1 | 59EC4-36-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 36" table |
| 59EC4-42-1 | 59EC4-42-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 42" table |
| 59EC4-48-1 | 59EC4-48-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 48" table |
| 59EC4-54-1 | 59EC4-54-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 54" table |
| 59EC4-60-1 | 59EC4-60-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 60" table |
| 59EC4-66-1 | 59EC4-66-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 66" table |
| 59EC4-72-1 | 59EC4-72-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 72" table |
| 59EC4-78-1 | 59EC4-78-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 78" table |
| 59EC4-84-1 | 59EC4-84-2 | 4 wire, 2 circuit system for 84" table |



#### 4-WIRE SYSTEM

The 4-wire system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can be connected to one circuit (10 tables per 4-wire system). Once you have more than 10 tables powered with the 4-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC4PE) and the related 4-wire harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1 or circuit 2. Unless specified, Krug will package as close as possible equal quantities of circuit 1 and 2 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the 4-wire Wire System.

These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

Example 1: If you have a connected group of 7 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-wire system, you would order:

- One 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

Example 2: If you have a connected group of 11 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-wire system, you would order:

- Two 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- For the 1st power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

For the 2nd power entry:

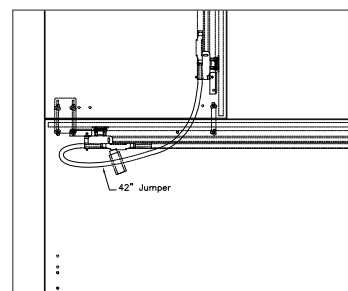
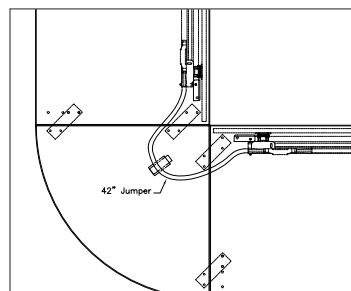
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Two tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 4 duplex receptacles.

#### 4-WIRE - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the 4-wire system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.



4-Wire  
Power Entry





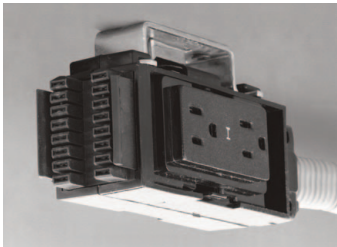


8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-wire Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:

- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 40 duplex receptacles.
- Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.



Model Numbers for 8-wire System

| Circuit 1  | Circuit 2  | Circuit 3  | Circuit 4  | Description                            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| 59EC8-30-1 | 59EC8-30-2 | 59EC8-30-3 | 59EC8-30-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 30" table |
| 59EC8-36-1 | 59EC8-36-2 | 59EC8-36-3 | 59EC8-36-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 36" table |
| 59EC8-42-1 | 59EC8-42-2 | 59EC8-42-3 | 59EC8-42-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 42" table |
| 59EC8-48-1 | 59EC8-48-2 | 59EC8-48-3 | 59EC8-48-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table |
| 59EC8-54-1 | 59EC8-54-2 | 59EC8-54-3 | 59EC8-54-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 54" table |
| 59EC8-60-1 | 59EC8-60-2 | 59EC8-60-3 | 59EC8-60-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 60" table |
| 59EC8-66-1 | 59EC8-66-2 | 59EC8-66-3 | 59EC8-66-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 66" table |
| 59EC8-72-1 | 59EC8-72-2 | 59EC8-72-3 | 59EC8-72-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 72" table |
| 59EC8-78-1 | 59EC8-78-2 | 59EC8-78-3 | 59EC8-78-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table |
| 59EC8-84-1 | 59EC8-84-2 | 59EC8-84-3 | 59EC8-84-4 | 8 wire, 4 circuit system for 84" table |

8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-wire system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 40 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can be connected to one circuit (20 tables per 8-wire system). Once you have more than 20 tables powered with the 8-wire system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC8PE) and the related 8-wire harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1, 2, 3, or 4. Unless specified, as close as possible Krug will package equal quantities of Circuit 1, 2, 3, and 4 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the 8-wire Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

For Example: If you have group of 16 (48" length) tables, using the 8-wire system, you would order: One 8 wire, 4 circuit power entry (59EC8PE).

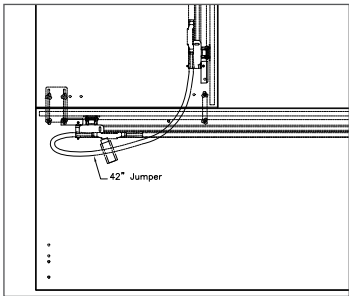
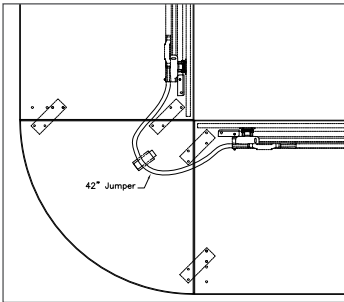
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC8-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC8-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 3 harnesses (59EC8-48-3), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 4 harnesses (59EC8-48-4), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.

8-WIRE - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the 8-wire system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

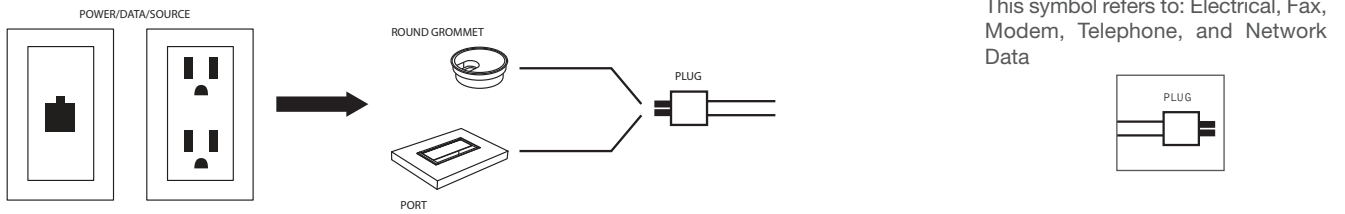


8-wire  
Power Entry



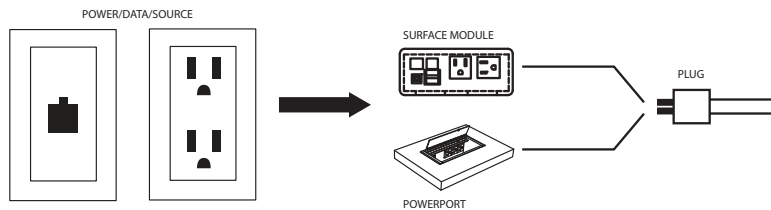


## SCENARIO 1



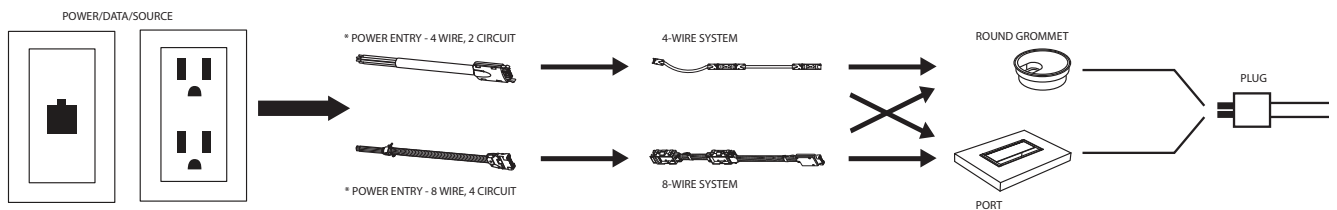
Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

## SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports and surface modules are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channelled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

## SCENARIO 3

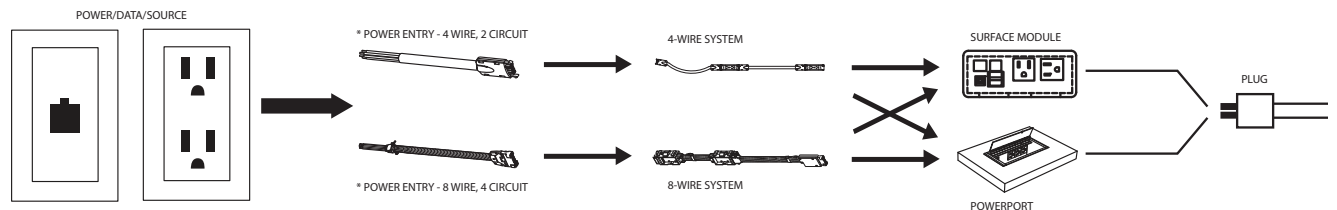


Scenario 3 illustrates the use of the 4-wire and 8-wire system. Your electrical and data cables are passed through the worksurface via the round grommet or port. The electrical equipment is plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.

\*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

## SCENARIO 4



Scenario 4 demonstrates the use of the powerport or surface modules with the 4-wire and 8-wire system. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into either the powerport or surface module. The 10' power cord from these units are plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time. When ordering powerports or surface modules on the worksurfaces, the duplex receptacles in these units need to be included in the receptacle count per circuit, otherwise the circuits will become overloaded.

\*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

# REVO | POWER OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$152 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance. Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the "C" position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C).

Position Code:

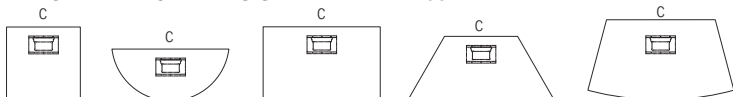
AL – left corner

AR – right corner

C – center

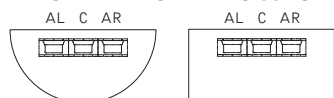
## POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



**Half Round    Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

## SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

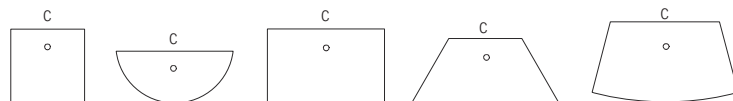


**Half Round    Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

## STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



**Square    Half Round    Rectangular    Trapezoid    Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

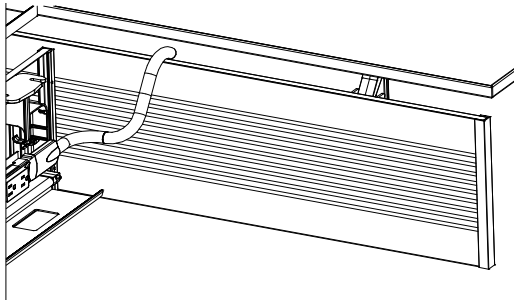


**Half Round    Rectangular**

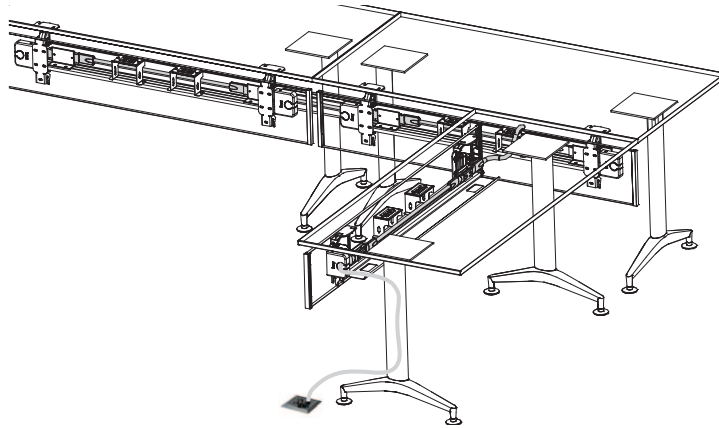
Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per grommet in standard positions. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables.

# REVO | MODESTY PANEL & CABLE OPTIONS

## MODESTY PANELS

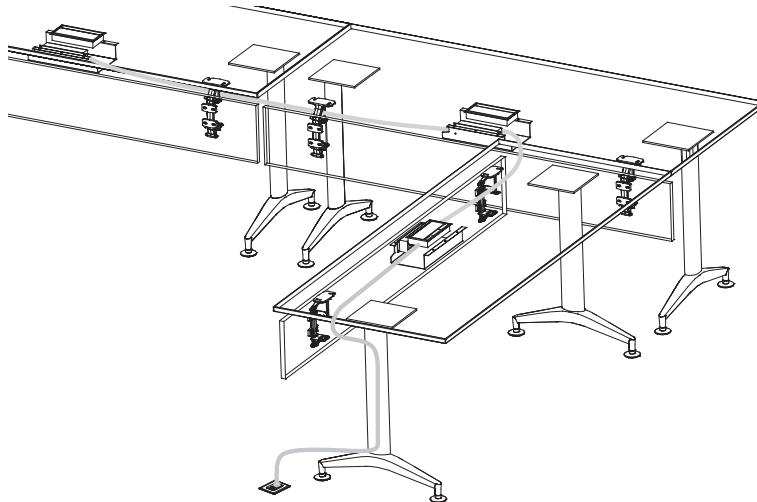


Track System, Modesty Panels for Power and Data Trough



Revo training tables have been designed with a 1-1/4" (32mm) space between the underside of the worksurface and the top edge of the modesty panel, eliminating the need for grommets in the modesty panels. This space makes it easy to pass cables from one table to another where modesty panels overlap at 90° corners, or where tables are positioned face to face. See typical examples below of cable management with different power options.

Power Ports & Modesty Panels with no Cable Management Trough



## CABLE MANAGEMENT



REVO leg  
Snap on Cover



Cable management

Cables are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

Legs are available in two cable management sizes, standard and high capacity, determined by the users' requirements.

Standard cable managers have 1.5 in<sup>2</sup> of cable management capacity. High capacity cable managers have 2.4 in<sup>2</sup> of cable management capacity.

# REVO | SEATING CAPACITIES

| DESCRIPTION                                                                                                    |     | TOP SIZE |       | APPROX. SEATING<br>FOR LONG SIDE | APPROX.<br>TOTAL SEATING FOR<br>STAND ALONE WITHOUT MODESTY |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                |     | LENGTH   | WIDTH |                                  |                                                             |
| Half Round<br>                 |     | 48       | 24    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 30    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 36    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
| Square<br>                     |     | 30       | 30    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 36       | 36    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
| Rectangular<br>                |     | 48       | 20    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 54       | 20    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 20    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 66       | 20    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 20    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 78       | 20    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 84       | 20    | 3                                | 6                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 48       | 24    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 54       | 24    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 24    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 66       | 24    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 24    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 78       | 24    | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 84       | 24    | 3                                | 6                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 48       | 30/36 | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 54       | 30/36 | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 30/36 | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 66       | 30/36 | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 30/36 | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 78       | 30/36 | 2                                | 4                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 84       | 30/36 | 3                                | 6                                                           |
| Trapezoid<br>                |     | 48       | 24    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 30    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 36    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
| Arc Trapezoid<br>            |     | 48       | 24    | 1                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 24    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 24    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 30    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 30    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 60       | 36    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
|                                                                                                                |     | 72       | 36    | 2                                | 2                                                           |
| Corner<br>Connecting Top<br> | 45° | 24       | 24    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |     | 30       | 30    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |     | 36       | 36    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                | 60° | 24       | 24    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |     | 30       | 30    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |     | 36       | 36    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                | 90° | 24       | 24    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |     | 30       | 30    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |     | 36       | 36    | 1                                | N/A                                                         |

## ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. Seating on the ends of a 84" tables is possible since the bases are inset 15" from the ends. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Revo Training product.

# REVO | EXAMPLE TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

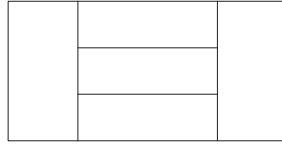
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the REVO Training Table Line

## RECTANGULAR TABLES



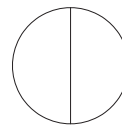
Model Number Qty.  
59THRT7236 4

## RECTANGULAR TABLES



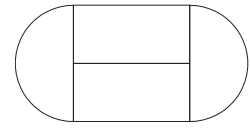
Model Number Qty.  
59THRT7236 2  
59THRT7224 2

## HALF ROUND TABLES



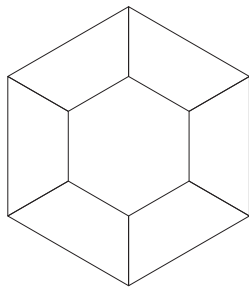
Model Number Qty.  
59THDH6030 2

## HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



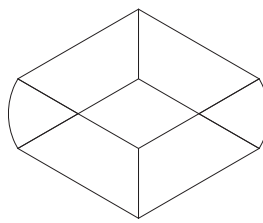
Model Number Qty.  
59THDH6030 2  
59THRT6030 2

## TRAPEZOID TABLES



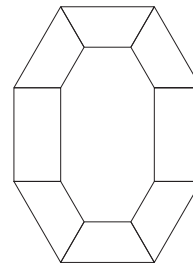
Model Number Qty.  
59THTZ7236 6

## 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



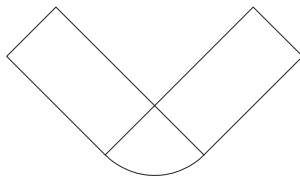
Model Number Qty.  
59TC303060 2  
59THTZ6030 4

## TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



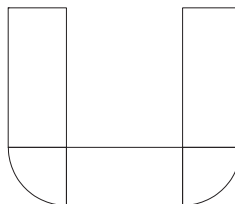
Model Number Qty.  
59THTZ6030 6  
59THRT6030 2

## 90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



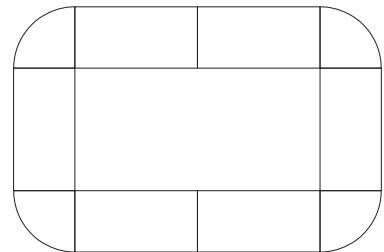
Model Number Qty.  
59TC363690 1  
59THRT7236 2

## 90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



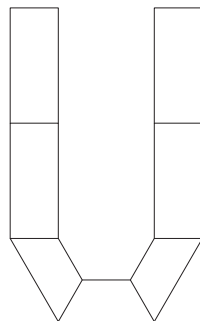
Model Number Qty.  
59TC303090 2  
59THRT6030 1  
59THRT7230 2

## 90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



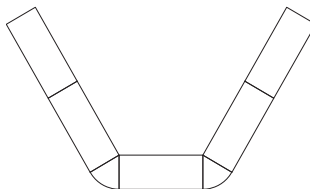
Model Number Qty.  
59TC363690 4  
59THRT7236 6

## TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



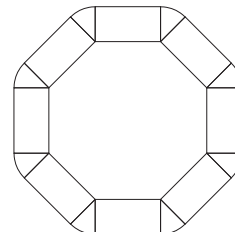
Model Number Qty.  
59THTZ6030 3  
59THRT6030 4

## 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



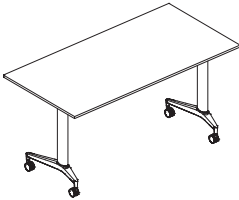
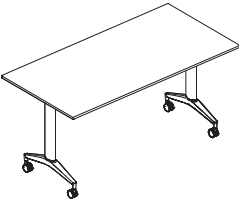
Model Number Qty.  
59TC242460 2  
59THRT6024 5

## 45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.  
59TC242445 8  
59THRT4824 8

# REVO | RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                              | Model           | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D     | H     | KW   | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|---------------|
|  <p>C-base inset from ends:<br/>72" tables &amp; smaller - 3"<br/>78" tables - inset 6"<br/>84" tables - inset 15"</p>   | 59THRT4820CB_W_ | 1363                       | 1789                                     | 47.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 62                 | 5             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT5420CB_W_ | 1394                       | 1823                                     | 53.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 65                 | 5.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6020CB_W_ | 1423                       | 1860                                     | 59.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 69                 | 5.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6620CB_W_ | 1527                       | 1974                                     | 65.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 76                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7220CB_W_ | 1583                       | 2048                                     | 71.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 82                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7820CB_W_ | 1645                       | 2130                                     | 77.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 83                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT8420CB_W_ | 1708                       | 2210                                     | 83.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 84                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT4824CB_W_ | 1415                       | 1845                                     | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 68                 | 5.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT5424CB_W_ | 1449                       | 1886                                     | 53.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 73                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6024CB_W_ | 1482                       | 1928                                     | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 77                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6624CB_W_ | 1597                       | 2042                                     | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 80                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7224CB_W_ | 1666                       | 2109                                     | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 91                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7824CB_W_ | 1730                       | 2191                                     | 77.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 92                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT8424CB_W_ | 1795                       | 2278                                     | 83.75 | 23.75 | 29.75 | 48.5 | 93                 | 7.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT4830CB_W_ | 1508                       | 1915                                     | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 77                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT5430CB_W_ | 1533                       | 1967                                     | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 81                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6030CB_W_ | 1558                       | 2017                                     | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 88                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6630CB_W_ | 1668                       | 2139                                     | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 90                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7230CB_W_ | 1732                       | 2217                                     | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 104                | 7.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7830CB_W_ | 1798                       | 2295                                     | 77.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 107                | 8             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT8430CB_W_ | 1862                       | 2373                                     | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 109                | 8             |
|  <p>T-base inset from ends:<br/>72" tables &amp; smaller - 3"<br/>78" tables - inset 6"<br/>84" tables - inset 15"</p> | 59THRT4824TB_W_ | 1415                       | 1845                                     | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 68                 | 5.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT5424TB_W_ | 1449                       | 1886                                     | 53.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 73                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6024TB_W_ | 1482                       | 1928                                     | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 77                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6624TB_W_ | 1597                       | 2042                                     | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 80                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7224TB_W_ | 1666                       | 2109                                     | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 91                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7824TB_W_ | 1730                       | 2191                                     | 77.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 92                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT8424TB_W_ | 1795                       | 2278                                     | 83.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 93                 | 7.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT4830TB_W_ | 1508                       | 1915                                     | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 77                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT5430TB_W_ | 1533                       | 1967                                     | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 81                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6030TB_W_ | 1558                       | 2017                                     | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 88                 | 6.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6630TB_W_ | 1668                       | 2139                                     | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 90                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7230TB_W_ | 1732                       | 2217                                     | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 104                | 7.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7830TB_W_ | 1798                       | 2295                                     | 77.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 107                | 8             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT8430TB_W_ | 1862                       | 2373                                     | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 109                | 8             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT4836TB_W_ | 1609                       | 2069                                     | 47.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 91                 | 8             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT5436TB_W_ | 1661                       | 2130                                     | 53.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 98                 | 8.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6036TB_W_ | 1709                       | 2188                                     | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 104                | 9             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT6636TB_W_ | 1821                       | 2316                                     | 65.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 113                | 9.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7236TB_W_ | 1886                       | 2401                                     | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 122                | 9.5           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT7836TB_W_ | 1955                       | 2485                                     | 77.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 126                | 10            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59THRT8436TB_W_ | 2019                       | 2562                                     | 83.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 130                | 10            |

## ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW\_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW\_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW1".

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "2". e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW2".

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
  - 2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
  - 3) Grommet location and style if applicable
  - 4) Edge profile - D or T
- (Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of \$157 list per table.
- 5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 147)

\*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

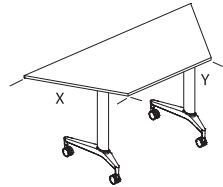
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

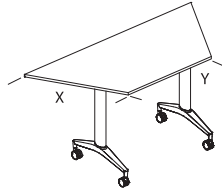
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

| Description                                                                      | Model           | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X     | Y     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Trapezoid Table w/<br>Fixed C - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THTZ4824CB_W_ | 1504                       | 1927                                     | 47.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 21.5  | 56                 | 5.5           | 23.75 | 23.75 |
|                                                                                  | 59THTZ6030CB_W_ | 1644                       | 2065                                     | 59.75 | 25.75 | 29.25 | 27.75 | 69                 | 6.5           | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                                                                  | 59THTZ7236CB_W_ | 1909                       | 2394                                     | 71.75 | 31    | 29.25 | 35.75 | 84                 | 7.5           | 35.75 | 35.75 |



|                                                                                  |                 |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|
| Trapezoid Table w/<br>Fixed T - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THTZ6030TB_W_ | 1644 | 2065 | 59.75 | 25.75 | 29.25 | 27.75 | 69 | 6.5 | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                                                                  | 59THTZ7236TB_W_ | 1909 | 2394 | 71.75 | 31    | 29.25 | 35.75 | 84 | 7.5 | 35.75 | 35.75 |



## ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW\_.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW\_.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW1.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW2.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable
- 4) Edge profile - D or T  
(Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of **150 list** per table.
- 5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 147)

\*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

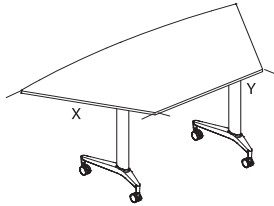
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## veneer TOPS

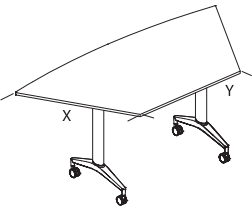
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

| Description                                                                            | Model           | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D    | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X     | Y     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Arced Trapezoid Table w/<br>Fixed C - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THAZ4824CB_W_ | 1565                       | 1977                                     | 47.75 | 23.5 | 29.25 | 20.5  | 59                 | 5.5           | 23.75 | 23.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ6024CB_W_ | 1633                       | 2064                                     | 59.75 | 23.5 | 29.25 | 32.25 | 67                 | 6             | 23.75 | 35.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ7224CB_W_ | 1788                       | 2280                                     | 71.75 | 23.5 | 29.25 | 44.25 | 75                 | 6.5           | 23.75 | 47.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ6030CB_W_ | 1644                       | 2107                                     | 59.75 | 28.5 | 29.25 | 29.25 | 72                 | 6.5           | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ7230CB_W_ | 1855                       | 2340                                     | 71.75 | 28.5 | 29.25 | 41.25 | 82                 | 7             | 29.75 | 41.75 |



|                                                                                        |                 |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|
| Arced Trapezoid Table<br>w/ Fixed T - Base.<br>Casters or Glides - No<br>Modesty Panel | 59THAZ4824TB_W_ | 1565 | 1977 | 47.75 | 23.5  | 29.25 | 20.5  | 59 | 5.5 | 23.75 | 23.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ6024TB_W_ | 1633 | 2064 | 59.75 | 23.5  | 29.25 | 32.25 | 67 | 6   | 23.75 | 35.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ7224TB_W_ | 1788 | 2280 | 71.75 | 23.5  | 29.25 | 44.25 | 75 | 6.5 | 23.75 | 47.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ6030TB_W_ | 1644 | 2107 | 59.75 | 28.5  | 29.25 | 29.25 | 72 | 6.5 | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ7230TB_W_ | 1855 | 2340 | 71.75 | 28.5  | 29.25 | 41.25 | 82 | 7   | 29.75 | 41.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ6036TB_W_ | 1756 | 2196 | 59.75 | 33.75 | 29.25 | 26    | 76 | 7   | 35.75 | 23.75 |
|                                                                                        | 59THAZ7236TB_W_ | 1947 | 2434 | 71.75 | 33.75 | 29.25 | 37.75 | 88 | 7.5 | 35.75 | 35.75 |



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBGW”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBCW”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

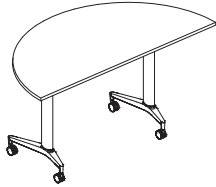
## veneer TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



# REVO | HALF ROUND TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES SQUARE TABLES W/ FIXED T BASE

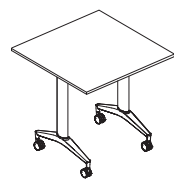
| Description                                                                       | Model                                                 | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W                       | D                       | H                       | KW                   | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X           | Y           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Half Round Table w/<br>Fixed C - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THDH4824CB_W_<br>59THDH6030CB_W_<br>59THDH7236CB_W_ | 1447<br>1673<br>1863       | 1880<br>2059<br>2386                     | 47.75<br>59.75<br>71.75 | 23.75<br>29.75<br>35.75 | 29.25<br>29.25<br>29.25 | 30<br>33.25<br>45.25 | 60<br>76<br>95     | 5<br>6.5<br>8 | -<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>- |



|                                                                                   |                                    |              |              |                |                |                |                |          |          |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|
| Half Round Table w/<br>Fixed T - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THDH6030TB_W_<br>59THDH7236TB_W_ | 1673<br>1863 | 2059<br>2386 | 59.75<br>71.75 | 29.75<br>35.75 | 29.25<br>29.25 | 33.25<br>45.25 | 76<br>95 | 6.5<br>8 | -<br>- | -<br>- |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|



|                                                                               |                                    |              |              |                |                |                |              |          |          |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|
| Square Table w/<br>Fixed T - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THSQ3030TB_W_<br>59THSQ3636TB_W_ | 1512<br>1533 | 1898<br>1968 | 29.75<br>35.75 | 29.75<br>35.75 | 29.25<br>29.25 | 24.5<br>24.5 | 59<br>71 | 4<br>4.5 | -<br>- | -<br>- |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

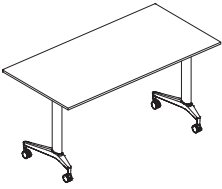
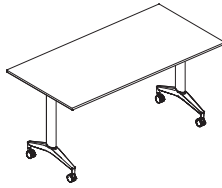
## MODESTY PANELS

Modesty panels are not available on half round and square tables.

## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | RECTANGULAR NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

| Description                                                                                                                                                           | Model                     | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D     | H     | KW   | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X | Y |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|---------------|---|---|
|  Rectangular Nesting<br>Table w/ C - Base.<br>Casters or Glides -<br>No Modesty Panel | 59THRT4820CBFP_W_         | 1861                       | 2283                                     | 47.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 62                 | 5             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT5420CBFP_W_         | 1892                       | 2321                                     | 53.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 65                 | 5.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6020CBFP_W_         | 1922                       | 2356                                     | 59.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 69                 | 5.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6620CBFP_W_         | 2236                       | 2673                                     | 65.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 76                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7220CBFP_W_         | 2286                       | 2736                                     | 71.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 82                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7820CBFP_W_         | 2348                       | 2808                                     | 77.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 72.5 | 83                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT8420CBFP_W_         | 2415                       | 2888                                     | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 84                 | 7             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT4824CBFP_W_         | 1914                       | 2346                                     | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 68                 | 5.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT5424CBFP_W_         | 1949                       | 2388                                     | 53.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 73                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6024CBFP_W_         | 1984                       | 2431                                     | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 77                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6624CBFP_W_         | 2308                       | 2754                                     | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 80                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7224CBFP_W_         | 2374                       | 2818                                     | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 91                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7824CBFP_W_         | 2436                       | 2881                                     | 77.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 72.5 | 92                 | 7             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT8424CBFP_W_         | 2500                       | 2944                                     | 83.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 93                 | 7.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT4830CBFP_W_         | 2007                       | 2418                                     | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 77                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT5430CBFP_W_         | 2033                       | 2466                                     | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 81                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6030CBFP_W_         | 2059                       | 2517                                     | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 88                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6630CBFP_W_         | 2381                       | 2851                                     | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 90                 | 7             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 72" tables & smaller - 3" | 59THRT7230CBFP_W_          | 2441                                     | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 104                | 7.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 78" tables - inset 6"     | 59THRT7830CBFP_W_          | 2503                                     | 77.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 107                | 8             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 84" tables - inset 15"    | 59THRT8430CBFP_W_          | 2668                                     | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 109                | 8             | - | - |
|  Rectangular Nesting<br>Table w/ T- Base.<br>Casters or Glides No<br>Modesty Panel  | 59THRT4824TBFP_W_         | 1914                       | 2346                                     | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 68                 | 5.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT5424TBFP_W_         | 1949                       | 2388                                     | 53.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 73                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6024TBFP_W_         | 1984                       | 2431                                     | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 77                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6624TBFP_W_         | 2308                       | 2754                                     | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 80                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7224TBFP_W_         | 2374                       | 2818                                     | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 91                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7824TBFP_W_         | 2436                       | 2881                                     | 77.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 92                 | 7             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT8424TBFP_W_         | 2500                       | 2944                                     | 83.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 93                 | 7.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT4830TBFP_W_         | 2007                       | 2418                                     | 47.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 77                 | 6             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT5430TBFP_W_         | 2033                       | 2466                                     | 53.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 81                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6030TBFP_W_         | 2059                       | 2517                                     | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 88                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6630TBFP_W_         | 2381                       | 2851                                     | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 90                 | 7             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7230TBFP_W_         | 2441                       | 2926                                     | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 104                | 7.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT7830TBFP_W_         | 2606                       | 3042                                     | 77.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 107                | 8             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT8430TBFP_W_         | 2668                       | 3105                                     | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 109                | 8             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT4836TBFP_W_         | 2090                       | 2552                                     | 47.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 36.5 | 91                 | 8             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT5436TBFP_W_         | 2140                       | 2610                                     | 53.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 42.5 | 98                 | 8.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6036TBFP_W_         | 2192                       | 2669                                     | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 104                | 9             | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 59THRT6636TBFP_W_         | 2515                       | 3009                                     | 65.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 113                | 9.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 72" tables & smaller - 3" | 59THRT7236TBFP_W_          | 2577                                     | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 122                | 9.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 78" tables - inset 6"     | 59THRT7836TBFP_W_          | 2639                                     | 77.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 126                | 10            | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 84" tables - inset 15"    | 59THRT8436TBFP_W_          | 2703                                     | 83.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 130                | 10            | - | - |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW\_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPCW\_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW1".

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
X & Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

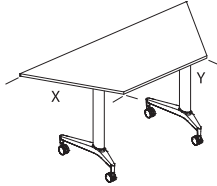
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## veneer tops

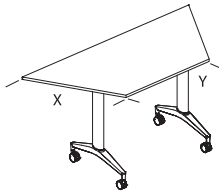
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

| Description                             | Model             | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X     | Y     |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Trapezoid Nesting<br>Table w/ C - Base. | 59THTZ4824CBFP_W_ | 2001                       | 2422                                     | 47.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 18.25 | 56                 | 5.5           | 23.75 | 23.75 |
| Casters or Glides -<br>No Modesty Panel | 59THTZ6030CBFP_W_ | 2145                       | 2567                                     | 59.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 24.5  | 69                 | 6.5           | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                         | 59THTZ7236CBFP_W_ | 2472                       | 2959                                     | 71.75 | 31    | 29.25 | 32.5  | 84                 | 7.5           | 35.75 | 35.75 |



|                                         |                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|
| Trapezoid Nesting<br>Table w/ T - Base. | 59THZ6030TBFP_W_ | 2145 | 2567 | 59.75 | 20.75 | 29.25 | 27.5  | 69 | 6.5 | 29.75 | 29.75 |
| Casters or Glides -<br>No Modesty Panel | 59THZ7236TBFP_W_ | 2472 | 2959 | 71.75 | 31    | 29.25 | 35.75 | 84 | 7.5 | 35.75 | 35.75 |



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFP-W1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

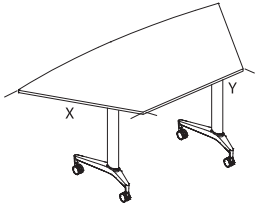
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

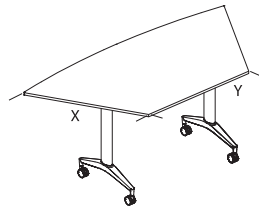
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

| Description                                | Model             | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D    | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X     | Y     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. | 59THAZ4824CBFP_W_ | 2065                       | 2479                                     | 47.75 | 23.5 | 29.25 | 17.25 | 59                 | 5.5           | 23.75 | 23.75 |
| Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel       | 59THAZ6024CBFP_W_ | 2133                       | 2566                                     | 59.75 | 23.5 | 29.25 | 29    | 67                 | 6             | 23.75 | 35.75 |
|                                            | 59THAZ7224CBFP_W_ | 2286                       | 2780                                     | 71.75 | 23.5 | 29.25 | 41    | 75                 | 6.5           | 23.75 | 47.75 |
|                                            | 59THAZ6030CBFP_W_ | 2145                       | 2608                                     | 59.75 | 28.5 | 29.25 | 26    | 72                 | 6.5           | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                            | 59THAZ7230CBFP_W_ | 2355                       | 2839                                     | 71.75 | 28.5 | 29.25 | 38    | 82                 | 7             | 29.75 | 41.75 |



|                                                                                 |                   |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |     |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|
| Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel | 59THAZ4824TBFP_W_ | 2065 | 2479 | 47.75 | 23.5  | 29.25 | 20.5  | 59 | 5.5 | 23.75 | 23.75 |
|                                                                                 | 59THAZ6024TBFP_W_ | 2133 | 2566 | 59.75 | 23.5  | 29.25 | 32.25 | 67 | 6   | 23.75 | 35.75 |
|                                                                                 | 59THAZ7224TBFP_W_ | 2286 | 2780 | 71.75 | 23.5  | 29.25 | 44.25 | 75 | 6.5 | 23.75 | 47.75 |
|                                                                                 | 59THAZ6030TBFP_W_ | 2145 | 2608 | 59.75 | 28.5  | 29.25 | 29.25 | 72 | 6.5 | 29.75 | 29.75 |
|                                                                                 | 59THAZ7230TBFP_W_ | 2355 | 2839 | 71.75 | 28.5  | 29.25 | 41.25 | 82 | 7   | 29.75 | 41.75 |
|                                                                                 | 59THAZ6036TBFP_W_ | 2256 | 2698 | 59.75 | 33.75 | 29.25 | 26    | 76 | 7   | 35.75 | 23.75 |
|                                                                                 | 59THAZ7236TBFP_W_ | 2449 | 2935 | 71.75 | 33.75 | 29.25 | 37.75 | 88 | 7.5 | 35.75 | 35.75 |



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”;

e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPGW”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPCW”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”;

e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPCW2”.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

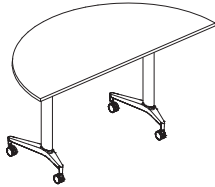
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# REVO | HALF ROUND NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES CORNER CONNECTING TOPS

| Description                                                                        | Model             | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet | X | Y |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|---|---|
| Half Round Nesting Table<br>w/C - Base. Casters or<br>Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THDH4824CBFP_W_ | 1944                       | 2376                                     | 47.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 30    | 60                 | 5             | - | - |
|                                                                                    | 59THDH6030CBFP_W_ | 2174                       | 2560                                     | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 33.25 | 76                 | 6.5           | - | - |
|                                                                                    | 59THDH7236CBFP_W_ | 2364                       | 2886                                     | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 45.25 | 95                 | 8             | - | - |



|                                                                                    |                   |      |      |       |       |       |       |    |     |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|---|---|
| Half Round Nesting Table<br>w/T - Base. Casters or<br>Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel | 59THDH6030TBFP_W_ | 2174 | 2560 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 33.25 | 76 | 6.5 | - | - |
|                                                                                    | 59THDH7236TBFP_W_ | 2364 | 2886 | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 45.25 | 95 | 8   | - | - |



|                 |            |     |     |       |       |       |       |    |     |   |   |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|---|---|
| 45° Corner Tops | 59TC242445 | 415 | 456 | 18.25 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 18.25 | 21 | 2.5 | - | - |
|                 | 59TC303045 | 438 | 483 | 22.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 22.75 | 27 | 3.5 | - | - |
|                 | 59TC363645 | 470 | 515 | 27.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 27.25 | 36 | 4.5 | - | - |



|                 |            |     |     |       |       |       |       |    |     |   |   |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|---|---|
| 60° Corner Tops | 59TC242460 | 470 | 515 | 23.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 23.75 | 27 | 3   | - | - |
|                 | 59TC303060 | 497 | 546 | 29.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 29.75 | 36 | 4   | - | - |
|                 | 59TC363660 | 532 | 586 | 35.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 35.75 | 44 | 5.5 | - | - |



**ORDERING NOTES:** To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW\_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW\_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW2”.

Please note that modesty panels are not available on half round tables.

## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width  
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## MODESTY PANELS

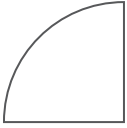
Modesty Panels are not available on half round tables.

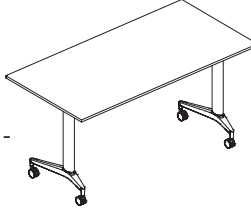
## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

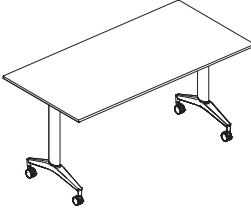
# REVO | CORNER CONNECTING TOPS RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FOLDING C & T BASES

| Description    | Model      | Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Rift Oak,<br>Cherry,<br>Walnut,<br>Maple | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
| 90 Corner Tops | 59TC242490 | 555                        | 606                                      | 33.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 33.75 | 36                 | 2.5           |
|                | 59TC303090 | 586                        | 644                                      | 42.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 42    | 44                 | 5.5           |
|                | 59TC363690 | 627                        | 689                                      | 50.5  | 35.75 | 29.25 | 50.5  | 61                 | 8             |



|                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |      |      |       |       |       |      |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| Rectangular Table w/<br>Folding C - Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel<br><br> | 59THRT6020CBFD_W_ | 1634 | 2046 | 59.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 69  | 5.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT6620CBFD_W_ | 1729 | 2147 | 65.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 76  | 6   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT7220CBFD_W_ | 1781 | 2210 | 71.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 82  | 6   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT7820CBFD_W_ | 1945 | 2412 | 77.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 83  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT8420CBFD_W_ | 2039 | 2492 | 83.75 | 19.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 84  | 7   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT6024CBFD_W_ | 1688 | 2112 | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 77  | 6   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT6624CBFD_W_ | 1796 | 2219 | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 80  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT7224CBFD_W_ | 1861 | 2282 | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 91  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT7824CBFD_W_ | 2030 | 2489 | 77.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 92  | 7   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT8424CBFD_W_ | 2122 | 2554 | 83.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 93  | 7.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT6030CBFD_W_ | 1758 | 2194 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 88  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT6630CBFD_W_ | 1863 | 2312 | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 90  | 7   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT7230CBFD_W_ | 1926 | 2386 | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 104 | 7.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT7830CBFD_W_ | 2108 | 2530 | 77.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 107 | 8   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | 59THRT8430CBFD_W_ | 2169 | 2615 | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 109 | 8   |

C-base inset from ends:  
72" tables & smaller - 3"  
78" tables - inset 6"  
84" tables - inset 15"

|                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |      |      |       |       |       |      |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| Rectangular Table w/<br>Folding T- Base. Casters<br>or Glides - No Modesty<br>Panel<br><br> | 59THRT6024TBFD_W_ | 1688 | 2112 | 59.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 77  | 6   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT6624TBFD_W_ | 1796 | 2219 | 65.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 80  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT7224TBFD_W_ | 1861 | 2282 | 71.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 91  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT7824TBFD_W_ | 2030 | 2489 | 77.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 92  | 7   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT8424TBFD_W_ | 2122 | 2554 | 83.75 | 23.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 93  | 7.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT6030TBFD_W_ | 1758 | 2194 | 59.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 88  | 6.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT6630TBFD_W_ | 1863 | 2312 | 65.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 90  | 7   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT7230TBFD_W_ | 1926 | 2386 | 71.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 104 | 7.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT7830TBFD_W_ | 2108 | 2530 | 77.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 107 | 8   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT8430TBFD_W_ | 2169 | 2615 | 83.75 | 29.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 109 | 8   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT6036TBFD_W_ | 1905 | 2357 | 59.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 104 | 9   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT6636TBFD_W_ | 2010 | 2480 | 65.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 54.5 | 113 | 9.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT7236TBFD_W_ | 2072 | 2560 | 71.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 122 | 9.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT7836TBFD_W_ | 2214 | 2665 | 77.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 60.5 | 126 | 10  |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | 59THRT8436TBFD_W_ | 2278 | 2686 | 83.75 | 35.75 | 29.25 | 48.5 | 130 | 10  |

T-base inset from ends:  
72" tables & smaller - 3"  
78" tables - inset 6"  
84" tables - inset 15"

## ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G";  
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW\_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW\_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1";

e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW1".

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "2";

e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW2".

## DIMENSION KEY

W - width  
D - depth  
H - height of worksurface  
KW - kneehole width  
X & Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

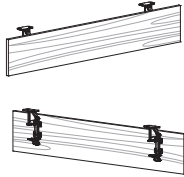
## MODESTY PANELS

Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

## VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

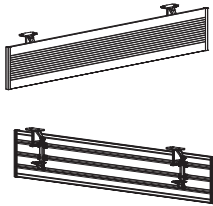
| Description                                                       | Model | Table              | Size      | Upcharge | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Laminate<br>No Cable Management<br>Trough | F61   | Rectangle          | 48"       | 328      | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 14              | 2.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 54"       | 337      | 52.5 | 4 | 10 | 15              | 2.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 60"       | 344      | 58.5 | 4 | 10 | 16              | 3          |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 66"       | 357      | 64.5 | 4 | 10 | 17              | 3          |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 72"       | 365      | 70.5 | 4 | 10 | 18              | 3.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 78"       | 384      | 76.5 | 4 | 10 | 20              | 3.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 84"       | 405      | 82.5 | 4 | 10 | 21              | 4          |
|                                                                   |       | Arced<br>Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 283      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 60" x 24" | 299      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 72" x 24" | 328      | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 14              | 2.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 60" x 30" | 292      | 28.5 | 4 | 10 | 11              | 1.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 72" x 30" | 319      | 40.5 | 4 | 10 | 13              | 2          |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 60" x 36" | 283      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 72" x 36" | 299      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |
|                                                                   |       | Trapezoid          | 48" x 24" | 283      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 60" x 30" | 292      | 28.5 | 4 | 10 | 11              | 1.5        |
|                                                                   |       |                    | 72" x 36" | 299      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |



#### ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F61" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F61.

|                                                                   |     |                    |           |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Aluminum<br>No Cable Management<br>Trough | F51 | Rectangle          | 48"       | 384 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 2.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 54"       | 412 | 52.5 | 6 | 10 | 21 | 2.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 60"       | 437 | 58.5 | 6 | 10 | 23 | 3   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 66"       | 460 | 64.5 | 6 | 10 | 24 | 3   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 72"       | 481 | 70.5 | 6 | 10 | 26 | 4   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 78"       | 518 | 76.5 | 6 | 10 | 27 | 3.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 84"       | 557 | 82.5 | 6 | 10 | 29 | 4.5 |
|                                                                   |     | Arced<br>Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 260 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 60" x 24" | 321 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 72" x 24" | 369 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 3   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 60" x 30" | 291 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 72" x 30" | 352 | 40.5 | 6 | 10 | 18 | 2.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 60" x 36" | 260 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 72" x 36" | 321 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                                   |     | Trapezoid          | 48" x 24" | 260 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 60" x 30" | 291 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                                   |     |                    | 72" x 36" | 321 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |



#### ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F51" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F51.

#### DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

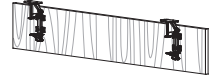
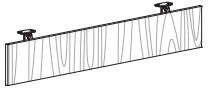
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 363.

#### KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# REVO | MODESTY PANELS

| Description                                                | Model | Table           | Size      | Upcharge | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|----------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Wood No Cable<br>Management Trough | F11   | Rectangle       | 48"       | 585      | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19              | 2.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 54"       | 597      | 52.5 | 5 | 10 | 21              | 2.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 60"       | 610      | 58.5 | 5 | 10 | 23              | 3          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 66"       | 622      | 64.5 | 5 | 10 | 24              | 3          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 72"       | 637      | 70.5 | 5 | 10 | 26              | 4          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 78"       | 647      | 76.5 | 5 | 10 | 27              | 3.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 84"       | 654      | 82.5 | 5 | 10 | 29              | 4.5        |
|                                                            |       | Arced Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 535      | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 60" x 24" | 560      | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17              | 2          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 72" x 24" | 585      | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19              | 3          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 60" x 30" | 544      | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15              | 2          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 72" x 30" | 571      | 40.5 | 5 | 10 | 18              | 2.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 60" x 36" | 535      | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 72" x 36" | 560      | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17              | 2          |
|                                                            |       | Trapezoid       | 48" x 24" | 535      | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                            |       |                 | 60" x 30" | 544      | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15              | 2          |
|                                                            |       |                 | 72" x 36" | 560      | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17              | 2          |



## ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F11" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F11.

|                                                                     |     |                 |           |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Laminate<br>With Cable Management<br>Trough | F62 | Rectangle       | 48"       | 365 | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19 | 2.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 54"       | 374 | 52.5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 60"       | 382 | 58.5 | 5 | 10 | 23 | 3   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 66"       | 391 | 64.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 3   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 72"       | 404 | 70.5 | 5 | 10 | 26 | 4   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 78"       | 427 | 76.5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 3.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 84"       | 451 | 82.5 | 5 | 10 | 29 | 4.5 |
|                                                                     |     | Arced Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 321 | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 60" x 24" | 338 | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 72" x 24" | 365 | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19 | 3   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 60" x 30" | 330 | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 72" x 30" | 357 | 40.5 | 5 | 10 | 18 | 2.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 60" x 36" | 321 | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 72" x 36" | 338 | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                                     |     | Trapezoid       | 48" x 24" | 321 | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 60" x 30" | 330 | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                                     |     |                 | 72" x 36" | 338 | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 2   |



## ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F62" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F62.

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

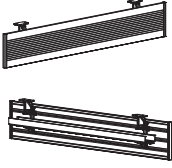
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

## KRUG EXPRESS

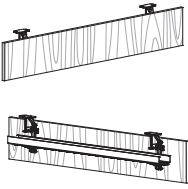
See page 346 for Krug Express program.



| Description                                                                                                                                               | Model | Table              | Size      | Upcharge | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Aluminum With Cable<br>Management Trough<br><br> | F52   | Rectangle          | 48"       | 434      | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 14              | 2.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 54"       | 463      | 52.5 | 4 | 10 | 15              | 2.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 60"       | 491      | 58.5 | 4 | 10 | 16              | 3          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 66"       | 512      | 64.5 | 4 | 10 | 17              | 3          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 72"       | 532      | 70.5 | 4 | 10 | 18              | 3.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 78"       | 571      | 76.5 | 4 | 10 | 20              | 3.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 84"       | 614      | 82.5 | 4 | 10 | 21              | 4          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       | Arced<br>Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 312      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 60" x 24" | 376      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 72" x 24" | 434      | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 14              | 2.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 60" x 30" | 345      | 28.5 | 4 | 10 | 11              | 1.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 72" x 30" | 407      | 40.5 | 4 | 10 | 13              | 2          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 60" x 36" | 312      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 72" x 36" | 376      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       | Trapezoid          | 48" x 24" | 312      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 60" x 30" | 345      | 28.5 | 4 | 10 | 11              | 1.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                           |       |                    | 72" x 36" | 376      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |

#### ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F52" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F52.

|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    |           |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Wood with Cable<br>Management Trough<br><br> | F12 | Rectangle          | 48"       | 619 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 2.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 54"       | 633 | 52.5 | 6 | 10 | 21 | 2.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 60"       | 647 | 58.5 | 6 | 10 | 23 | 3   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 66"       | 662 | 52.5 | 6 | 10 | 24 | 3   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 72"       | 676 | 70.5 | 6 | 10 | 26 | 4   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 78"       | 686 | 76.5 | 6 | 10 | 27 | 3.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 84"       | 695 | 82.5 | 6 | 10 | 29 | 4.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     | Arced<br>Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 544 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 60" x 24" | 582 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 72" x 24" | 619 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 3   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 60" x 30" | 562 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 72" x 30" | 598 | 40.5 | 6 | 10 | 18 | 2.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 60" x 36" | 544 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 72" x 36" | 582 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     | Trapezoid          | 48" x 24" | 544 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 60" x 30" | 562 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                                                                                                                         |     |                    | 72" x 36" | 582 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |

#### ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F12" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F12.

#### DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

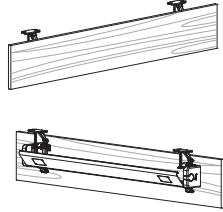
For a complete list of standard wood finishes , please see page 363.

#### KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# REVO | MODESTY PANELS

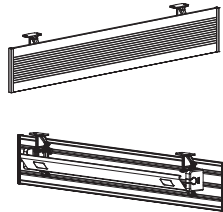
| Description                                         | Model | Table              | Size      | Upcharge | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|----------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Laminate<br>For Power/ Data | F63   | Rectangle          | 48"       | 466      | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19              | 2.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 54"       | 478      | 52.5 | 5 | 10 | 21              | 2.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 60"       | 485      | 58.5 | 5 | 10 | 23              | 3          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 66"       | 493      | 64.5 | 5 | 10 | 24              | 3          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 72"       | 507      | 70.5 | 5 | 10 | 26              | 4          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 78"       | 521      | 76.5 | 5 | 10 | 27              | 3.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 84"       | 541      | 82.5 | 5 | 10 | 29              | 4.5        |
|                                                     |       | Arced<br>Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 423      | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 60" x 24" | 438      | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17              | 2          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 72" x 24" | 466      | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19              | 3          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 60" x 30" | 431      | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15              | 2          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 72" x 30" | 457      | 40.5 | 5 | 10 | 18              | 2.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 60" x 36" | 423      | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 72" x 36" | 438      | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17              | 2          |
|                                                     |       | Trapezoid          | 48" x 24" | 423      | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                     |       |                    | 60" x 30" | 431      | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15              | 2          |
|                                                     |       |                    | 72" x 36" | 438      | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17              | 2          |



## ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F63" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F63**.

|                                                     |     |                    |           |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Aluminum<br>For Power/ Data | F53 | Rectangle          | 48"       | 517 | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19 | 2.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 54"       | 543 | 52.5 | 5 | 10 | 21 | 2.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 60"       | 569 | 58.5 | 5 | 10 | 23 | 3   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 66"       | 602 | 64.5 | 5 | 10 | 24 | 3   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 72"       | 634 | 70.5 | 5 | 10 | 26 | 4   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 78"       | 680 | 76.5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 3.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 84"       | 730 | 82.5 | 5 | 10 | 29 | 4.5 |
|                                                     |     | Arced<br>Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 399 | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 60" x 24" | 458 | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 72" x 24" | 517 | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 19 | 3   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 60" x 30" | 428 | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 72" x 30" | 480 | 40.5 | 5 | 10 | 18 | 2.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 60" x 36" | 399 | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 72" x 36" | 458 | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                     |     | Trapezoid          | 48" x 24" | 399 | 22.5 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                     |     |                    | 60" x 30" | 428 | 28.5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                     |     |                    | 72" x 36" | 458 | 34.5 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 2   |



## ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F53" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F53**.

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

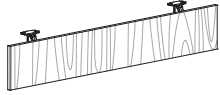
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 363.

## KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

| Description                                     | Model | Table           | Size      | Upcharge | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|----------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Fixed Modesty Panels<br>Wood<br>For Power/ Data | F13   | Rectangle       | 48"       | 720      | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 14              | 2.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 54"       | 735      | 52.5 | 4 | 10 | 15              | 2.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 60"       | 751      | 58.5 | 4 | 10 | 16              | 3          |
|                                                 |       |                 | 66"       | 763      | 64.5 | 4 | 10 | 17              | 3          |
|                                                 |       |                 | 72"       | 777      | 70.5 | 4 | 10 | 18              | 3.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 78"       | 794      | 76.5 | 4 | 10 | 20              | 3.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 84"       | 811      | 82.5 | 4 | 10 | 21              | 4          |
|                                                 |       | Arced Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 648      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                 |       |                 | 60" x 24" | 680      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 72" x 24" | 720      | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 14              | 2.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 60" x 30" | 665      | 28.5 | 4 | 10 | 11              | 1.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 72" x 30" | 699      | 40.5 | 4 | 10 | 13              | 2          |
|                                                 |       |                 | 60" x 36" | 648      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                 |       |                 | 72" x 36" | 680      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |
|                                                 |       | Trapezoid       | 48" x 24" | 648      | 22.5 | 4 | 10 | 9               | 1          |
|                                                 |       |                 | 60" x 30" | 665      | 28.5 | 4 | 10 | 11              | 1.5        |
|                                                 |       |                 | 72" x 36" | 680      | 34.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 1.5        |



#### ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F13" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F13.

|                                                    |     |                 |           |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Flip Modesty Panels<br>Laminate<br>For Power/ Data | Y64 | Rectangle       | 48"       | 517 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 2.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 54"       | 527 | 52.5 | 6 | 10 | 21 | 2.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 60"       | 535 | 58.5 | 6 | 10 | 23 | 3   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 66"       | 543 | 64.5 | 6 | 10 | 24 | 3   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 72"       | 556 | 70.5 | 6 | 10 | 26 | 4   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 78"       | 571 | 76.5 | 6 | 10 | 20 | 3.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 84"       | 591 | 82.5 | 6 | 10 | 29 | 4.5 |
|                                                    |     | Arced Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 473 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 60" x 24" | 489 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 72" x 24" | 517 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 3   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 60" x 30" | 481 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 72" x 30" | 509 | 40.5 | 6 | 10 | 18 | 2.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 60" x 36" | 473 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 72" x 36" | 489 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                    |     | Trapezoid       | 48" x 24" | 473 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                    |     |                 | 60" x 30" | 481 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                    |     |                 | 72" x 36" | 489 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |



#### ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a flip laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y64" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y64.

#### DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

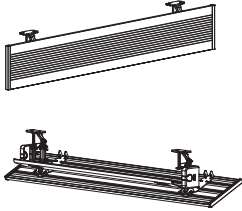
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes In-Stock Laminates.

#### KRUG EXPRESS

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# REVO | MODESTY PANELS

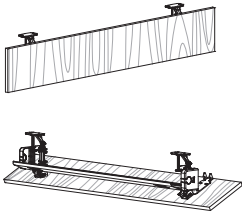
| Description                                        | Model | Table           | Size      | Upcharge | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|----------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Flip Modesty Panels<br>Aluminum<br>For Power/ Data | Y54   | Rectangle       | 48"       | 569      | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19              | 2.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 54"       | 597      | 52.5 | 6 | 10 | 21              | 2.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 60"       | 621      | 58.5 | 6 | 10 | 23              | 3          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 66"       | 655      | 64.5 | 6 | 10 | 24              | 3          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 72"       | 689      | 70.5 | 6 | 10 | 26              | 4          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 78"       | 740      | 76.5 | 6 | 10 | 27              | 3.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 84"       | 793      | 82.5 | 6 | 10 | 29              | 4.5        |
|                                                    |       | Arced Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 451      | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 60" x 24" | 513      | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17              | 2          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 72" x 24" | 569      | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19              | 3          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 60" x 30" | 481      | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15              | 2          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 72" x 30" | 532      | 40.5 | 6 | 10 | 18              | 2.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 60" x 36" | 451      | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 72" x 36" | 513      | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17              | 2          |
|                                                    |       | Trapezoid       | 48" x 24" | 451      | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13              | 1.5        |
|                                                    |       |                 | 60" x 30" | 481      | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15              | 2          |
|                                                    |       |                 | 72" x 36" | 513      | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17              | 2          |



## ORDERING NOTES

To specify a flip aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y54" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y54.

|                                                |     |                 |           |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Flip Modesty Panels<br>Wood<br>For Power/ Data | Y14 | Rectangle       | 48"       | 765 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 2.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 54"       | 779 | 52.5 | 6 | 10 | 21 | 2.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 60"       | 793 | 58.5 | 6 | 10 | 23 | 3   |
|                                                |     |                 | 66"       | 806 | 64.5 | 6 | 10 | 24 | 3   |
|                                                |     |                 | 72"       | 819 | 70.5 | 6 | 10 | 26 | 4   |
|                                                |     |                 | 78"       | 837 | 76.5 | 6 | 10 | 27 | 3.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 84"       | 854 | 82.5 | 6 | 10 | 29 | 4.5 |
|                                                |     | Arced Trapezoid | 48" x 24" | 697 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 60" x 24" | 731 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                |     |                 | 72" x 24" | 765 | 46.5 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 3   |
|                                                |     |                 | 60" x 30" | 715 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                |     |                 | 72" x 30" | 751 | 40.5 | 6 | 10 | 18 | 2.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 60" x 36" | 697 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 72" x 36" | 731 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |
|                                                |     | Trapezoid       | 48" x 24" | 697 | 22.5 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 1.5 |
|                                                |     |                 | 60" x 30" | 715 | 28.5 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 2   |
|                                                |     |                 | 72" x 36" | 731 | 34.5 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 2   |



## ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a flip wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y14" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y14.

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

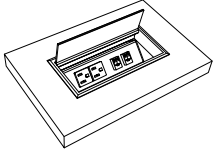
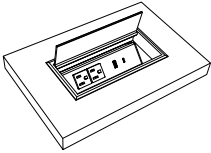
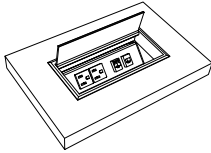
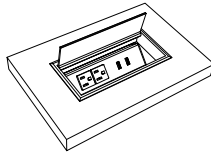
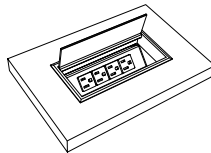
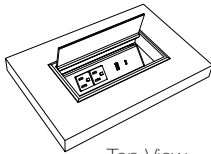
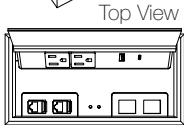
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

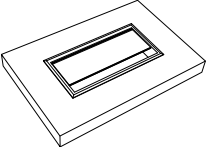
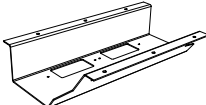
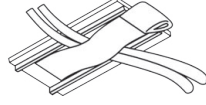
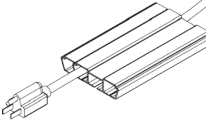
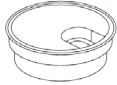
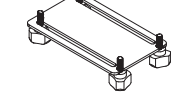
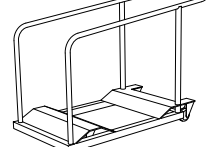
## KRUG EXPRESS

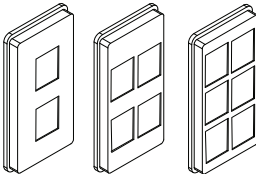
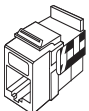
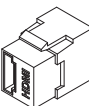
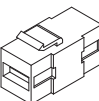
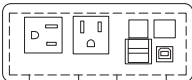
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

# POWERPORTS

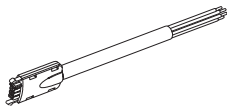
| Description                                                                                                                                                                | Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| PowerPort 1<br>- 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)                                                                                                                                    | PORT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 278   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                           | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.                                    |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 2<br>- USB-A & USB-C                                                                                                                                             | PORT2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                           | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 3<br>- RJ11 & RJ45                                                                                                                                               | PORT3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 269   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                          | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional. |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 4<br>- 2 USB-A                                                                                                                                                   | PORT4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 286   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                         | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 5<br>- 4 Receptacles                                                                                                                                             | PORT5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                         | <b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 6<br>- USB-A, USB-C & RJ45                                                                                                                                       | PORT6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 406   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
| <br> | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.         |       |   |   |   |                 |            |

## WIRE MANAGEMENT & ACCESSORIES

| Description                                                                        | Model                                                                                                                                                                                        | Price                              | W    | D    | H    | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------------|
| Port - no Powerbar                                                                 | Port0                                                                                                                                                                                        | 137                                | 8    | 4    | -    | -               | -          |
|    | <b>Port Includes:</b> Lid & Shroud only.<br><b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.                                     |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs                                      | SHROUD2KO                                                                                                                                                                                    | Must be requested<br>- no upcharge | -    | -    | -    | -               | -          |
|    | <b>Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes:</b> shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.<br><b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX. |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)                                                        | WM-4                                                                                                                                                                                         | 26                                 | 2    | 4.5  | 0.5  | -               | -          |
|    | 2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.                                                                                                                                          |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| Wire Management Trough                                                             | WM-72                                                                                                                                                                                        | 182                                | 72   | 3    | 1    | -               | -          |
|  | Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.                                                                          |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| 4-Channel Wire Management                                                          | CM-72                                                                                                                                                                                        | 231                                | 72   | 3    | 1    | -               | -          |
|  | 4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.                                                                       |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| Round Grommet                                                                      | Round Grommet - Silver Metallic                                                                                                                                                              | 152                                | -    | -    | -    | -               | -          |
|                                                                                    | Round Grommet - Black                                                                                                                                                                        | 152                                | -    | -    | -    | -               | -          |
|                                                                                    | One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.                                                                                                                 |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| Ganging Brackets                                                                   | 59GANG                                                                                                                                                                                       | 48                                 | -    | -    | -    | 1               | 0.5        |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
| Table Storage Cart                                                                 | 59STC                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1032                               | 60.5 | 32.5 | 34.5 | 82              | 2.5        |
|  | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Storage cart will hold 5 tables.                                                                                                                                    |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |      |      |      |                 |            |

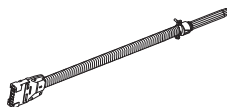
| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                          |                 | Reference Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description | List Price |   |   |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-----|
| ADAPTOR PLATES                                                                         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |   |   |     |
|       | M02             | Adaptor Plate (2) - accepts two snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38          |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | M04             | Adaptor Plate (4) - accepts four snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38          |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | M06             | Adaptor Plate (6) - accepts six snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38          |            |   |   |     |
| ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55. |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |   |   |     |
|       |                 | RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. | 47          |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S01W            | RJ45-CAT6 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S01B            | RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S01R            | RJ45-CAT6 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |   |   |     |
|       |                 | RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.                                                                        | 32          |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S02W            | RJ11 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S02B            | RJ11-B (Black)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S02G            | RJ11-G (Green)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S02R            | RJ11-R (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        | S02Y            | RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |   |   |     |
|     | S04             | HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                | 173         |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |   |   |     |
|     | S08             | USB-A - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                            | 61          |            |   |   |     |
|                                                                                        |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |   |   |     |
| Surface Module                                                                         | 59SURFACEMODULE | 199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8           | 4          | - | - | -   |
|     |                 | ORDERING NOTES<br>Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. Surface Modules have a 10' cord. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.             |             |            |   |   |     |
| Power Bar                                                                              | 59PWR-USB       | 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8           | 2          | - | 2 | 0.2 |
|     |                 | ORDERING NOTES<br>Power bar comes with 3 outlets and one powered USB port, and it has a 10' cord.                                                                                                                                                    |             |            |   |   |     |

| Description                     | Model   | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit | 59EC4PE | 136   | - | - | - | 1               | .25        |



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Please note when ordering the 4-wire Power Entry components, you must also order the 4-wire System, to work in conjunction. 4-wire Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

|                                 |         |     |   |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit | 59EC8PE | 195 | - | - | - | 1 | .25 |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Please note when ordering the 8-wire Power Entry components, you must also order the 8-wire System, to work in conjunction. 8-wire Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

|                   |              |     |   |   |   |   |     |
|-------------------|--------------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 4-wire 42" Jumper | 59EC4JUMP-42 | 103 | - | - | - | 1 | .25 |
|-------------------|--------------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

|                   |              |     |   |   |   |   |     |
|-------------------|--------------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 8-wire 42" Jumper | 59EC8JUMP-42 | 161 | - | - | - | 1 | .25 |
|-------------------|--------------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|

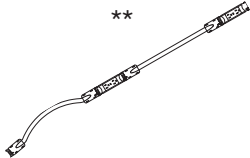


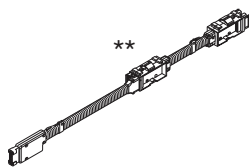
**ORDERING NOTES**  
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 8-wire system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

**DIMENSION KEY**  
  
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.



## Description

| 4-wire System                                                                     | MODEL            |                  |       |   |   |   | SHIPPING |      | CUBIC |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|---|---|---|----------|------|-------|
|                                                                                   | <u>CIRCUIT 1</u> | <u>CIRCUIT 2</u> | PRICE | W | D | H | WEIGHT   | FEET |       |
|  | 59EC4-24-1       | 59EC4-24-2       | 220   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-30-1       | 59EC4-30-2       | 224   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-36-1       | 59EC4-36-2       | 227   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-42-1       | 59EC4-42-2       | 229   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-48-1       | 59EC4-48-2       | 233   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-54-1       | 59EC4-54-2       | 239   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-60-1       | 59EC4-60-2       | 244   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-66-1       | 59EC4-66-2       | 250   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-72-1       | 59EC4-72-2       | 257   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-78-1       | 59EC4-78-2       | 261   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                   | 59EC4-84-1       | 59EC4-84-2       | 267   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |

| 8-wire System                                                                      | MODEL            |                  | MODEL            |                  |       |   |   |   | SHIPPING |      | CUBIC |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|---|---|---|----------|------|-------|
|                                                                                    | <u>CIRCUIT 1</u> | <u>CIRCUIT 2</u> | <u>CIRCUIT 3</u> | <u>CIRCUIT 4</u> | PRICE | W | D | H | WEIGHT   | FEET |       |
|  | 59EC8-24-1       | 59EC8-24-2       | 59EC8-24-3       | 59EC8-24-4       | 318   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-30-1       | 59EC8-30-2       | 59EC8-30-3       | 59EC8-30-4       | 340   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-36-1       | 59EC8-36-2       | 59EC8-36-3       | 59EC8-36-4       | 372   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-42-1       | 59EC8-42-2       | 59EC8-42-3       | 59EC8-42-4       | 381   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-48-1       | 59EC8-48-2       | 59EC8-48-3       | 59EC8-48-4       | 388   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-54-1       | 59EC8-54-2       | 59EC8-54-3       | 59EC8-54-4       | 397   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-60-1       | 59EC8-60-2       | 59EC8-60-3       | 59EC8-60-4       | 411   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-66-1       | 59EC8-66-2       | 59EC8-66-3       | 59EC8-66-4       | 420   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-72-1       | 59EC8-72-2       | 59EC8-72-3       | 59EC8-72-4       | 428   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-78-1       | 59EC8-78-2       | 59EC8-78-3       | 59EC8-78-4       | 435   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |
|                                                                                    | 59EC8-84-1       | 59EC8-84-2       | 59EC8-84-3       | 59EC8-84-4       | 444   | - | - | - | 2        | .25  |       |

**\*\* ORDERING NOTES**

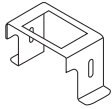
Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper. Please note when ordering the 4-wire or 8-wire System, you must also order the appropriate 4-wire or 8-wire Power Entry.

**DIMENSION KEY**

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# REVO | DATA MOUNTING BRACKET & ACCESSORIES

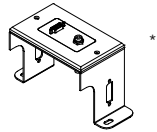
| Description              | Model | Suffix | Description                                                 | Price | W | D    | H    | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|--------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|------|------|-----------------|------------|
| Data Mount Bracket black | 59DMB |        | Mounting bracket for configured plates and side mount ports | 40    | 6 | 2.75 | 3.25 | .5              | .25        |



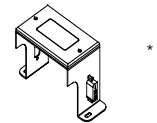
## ORDERING NOTES

Opening on top is for mounting a Decora wall plate and adapter plate (wall plate and blank adapter plate are standard). Openings on sides are for mounting an optional DVI connector, and a VGA connector or Serial Port.

|                          |         |                              |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Configured Plate Options | HDMI    | 1 HDMI Pass thru             | 190 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                          | 2HDMI   | 2 HDMI Pass thru             | 284 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                          | USB-A   | 1 USB-A Female Port          | 190 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                          | 2USB-A  | 2 USB-A Female Ports         | 284 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                          | VGA3.5* | VGA/3.5 Mini Port            | 120 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                          | XLR     | 1 STD XLR Female (Mic) Port  | 261 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                          | 2XLR    | 2 STD XLR Female (Mic) Ports | 365 | - | - | - | - | - |



|                  |        |                |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------|--------|----------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Side Mount Ports | DVI-D* | DVI-D to DVI-D | 113 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                  | DVI-I  | DVI-I to DVI-I | 183 | - | - | - | - | - |



**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Configured Plate Option apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket price and model number. e.g. 59DMBHDMI

|                          |         |                   |    |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data Mount Bracket       | 59DMB2B | 2 Blank Faceplate | 64 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insert Plate & Face      | 59DMB4B | 4 Blank Faceplate | 80 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plates For Snap-in Ports | 59DMB6B | 6 Blank Faceplate | 80 | - | - | - | - | - |

|                      |    |                                 |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------|----|---------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Snap-In Port Options | 1C | Blank Port Cover (Qty 1)        | 16  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 2C | Blank Port Cover (Qty 2)        | 24  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 4C | Blank Port Cover (Qty 4)        | 40  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1D | RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 1)            | 71  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 2D | RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 2)            | 136 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 4D | RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 4)            | 269 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 6D | RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 6)            | 397 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1E | RJ11 (Qty 1)                    | 29  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 2E | RJ11 x 2 (Qty 2)                | 47  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 4E | RJ11 x 4 (Qty 4)                | 71  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1F | 3.5 Mini Stereo                 | 80  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1G | USB "A" Female/Female           | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1H | USB Mini B Female - A Male Exit | 278 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1J | Fibre Optic Jack for MTRJ       | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1K | 3 Pin Mini XLR (Mic) w/Cable    | 752 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1L | HDMI Pass Thru                  | 388 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1M | White DSL Pass thru             | 40  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1N | BNC                             | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1O | RCA Black Strip (LT Audio)      | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1P | RCA Red Strip (RT Audio)        | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1Q | RCA Yellow Strip (Video)        | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1R | 4 Pin Mini Din S-Video          | 120 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1S | RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 1)            | 64  | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 2S | RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 2)            | 127 | - | - | - | - | - |
|                      | 1T | SRL/VGA Pass Thru               | 223 | - | - | - | - | - |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Mounting Bracket with Snap-In Port options, apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket & Snap-In Port Face Plate price and model number. e.g. 59DMB4B2D1E1G

## DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT, GANGING HARDWARE, TABLE STORAGE CART

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Model   | Price | W  | D   | H   | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|
| <div>Table to Table Cable Manager</div> <div>-grey plastic</div> <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 59CMB14 | 46    | 14 | 2   | 3   | 0.5             | 0.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 59CMB17 | 54    | 17 | 2   | 3   | 0.5             | 0.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 59CMB20 | 64    | 20 | 2   | 3   | 0.5             | 0.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 59CMB26 | 81    | 26 | 2   | 3   | 0.5             | 0.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 59CMB29 | 92    | 29 | 2   | 3   | 0.5             | 0.5        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 59CMB38 | 119   | 38 | 2   | 3   | 0.5             | 0.5        |
| <div>59CMB14 - for use on connecting tables equal or less than 72"</div> <div>59CMB17 - for use on connecting 78" tables to tables equal or less than 72"</div> <div>59CMB20 - for use when connecting 78" tables to 78" tables</div> <div>59CMB26 - for use when connecting 84" tables to tables equal or less than 72"</div> <div>59CMB29 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 78" tables</div> <div>59CMB38 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 84" tables</div> |         |       |    |     |     |                 |            |
| <div>Techflex F6 Split Braided Tube</div> <div>-black</div> <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 59CMC18 | 58    | 18 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.5             | 0.5        |
| <div><b>ORDERING NOTES</b></div> <div>Flexible, semi-rigid wrap-able split braided tube. Used when running cables past corner connecting tops.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |       |    |     |     |                 |            |

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# GIRA TABLE OF CONTENTS

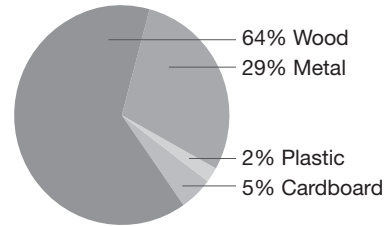
- 163 Environmental Summary
- 164 Features & Options
- 165 Wood Finish & Laminates
- 166 Configurations & Seating Capacities
- 167 Rectangular Tables
- 168 Modesty Panels
- 169 Power

# GIRA ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 77%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 9%

|                  |                                                  | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                    | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                   | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )     |                |
|                  | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives              | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                              | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED ) | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )              | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



## level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Gira products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Gira products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forests

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Gira products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Gira and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times...



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# GIRA FEATURES & OPTIONS

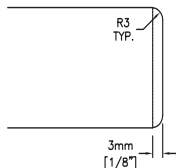


## TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES

Gira Training are available in Rectangular table top sizes. Dotted line depicts which side the modesty panel is available on. Grommets, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

## WOOD AND LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Worksurface tops are 1-1/8" thick, 42 lb. particleboard core with backer material. All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides.



## EDGE PROFILE

Gira edge profile is available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

## WOOD FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish with sheen value of 32° is applied to wood surfaces.

## METAL FINISH

Gira bases and metal components are available in powder coated Grey or Black finishes.

## BASES

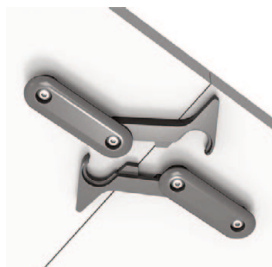
Gira C- bases are available in 20" widths, in Grey and Black finishes and feature 2.5" diameter dual wheel locking casters with a White and Grey finish or a Black finish. They lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

## WIRE MANAGEMENT

Optional base clip on cable managers are available in addition to a Velcro or plastic trough.

## MODESTY PANELS

Gira modesty panels are available in wood and laminate.



## GANGING BRACKETS

A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. The brackets can be stowed underneath the table

## FLIP AND NEST CAPABILITY

Gira tables with and without modesty panels are standard with flip top and nesting capability for ease of mobility and efficient storage.



## GIRA NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Gira Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate upward 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration.

Nested Table Dimensions:

20" D table - 25 5/8"

24" D table - 25 5/8"

30" D table - 25 5/8"

For Example: A 20" D table in a nested position is 25 5/8" D. Add 9 additional nesting tables ( $9 \times 5.5" = 49 \frac{1}{2}"$ ). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 75"D.

Total space required to nest 10 table is 75" x the length of the table.

Table Height of nested tables:

20" deep - C Base - 38 3/4"

24" deep - C Base - 41 3/4"

30" deep - C Base - 44 3/4"

## PACKAGING

Gira packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

# GIRA WOOD FINISHES & LAMINATES

## Standard Wood Finishes:

### SPECIES FINISH

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| Cherry | Light Cherry         |
|        | Natural Cherry       |
|        | American Cherry      |
|        | Medium Cherry        |
|        | Standard Cherry      |
|        | Imperial Cherry      |
|        | Appalachian Cherry   |
|        | Sable Cherry         |
| Maple  | Clear Maple          |
|        | Honey Maple          |
|        | Wheat Maple          |
| Walnut | Natural Walnut       |
|        | Regular Walnut       |
|        | Mahogany on Walnut   |
|        | Dark Walnut          |
|        | Cordovan Walnut      |
|        | SilverGrey on Walnut |

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Conference products feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Copper on Cherry  
Shiraz Cherry  
Park Avenue Walnut  
Chocolate on Walnut  
Nutmeg on Walnut  
Hardrock Maple

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the work surface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

### IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Champagne            | Tafisa T492CR                   | Gingerbread                   | Tafisa T556UR                   |
| Hardrock Maple       | Formica 86992-58                | Portobello                    | Tafisa T557UR                   |
| Dune                 | Tafisa T491CR                   | Ash                           | Tafisa T535AT                   |
| Copper               | Tafisa T521CR                   | Willow                        | Tafisa T543AT                   |
| Shiraz Cherry        | Tafisa T472CR                   | <b>Solid Laminates</b>        |                                 |
| Park Avenue Walnut   | Wilsonart 7984-38               | Designer White                | Wilsonart D354-60               |
| Chocolate            | Tafisa T498CR                   | Platinum                      | Tafisa T202CR                   |
| Nutmeg               | Tafisa T477CR                   | Earth                         | Tafisa T767CR                   |
| Nightfall            | Pionite WX421                   | Charcoal                      | Tafisa T228CR                   |

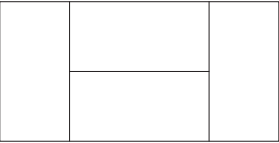
**PHASE OUT LAMINATES** Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

### NON-STOCKED LAMINATES

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

# GIRA | TABLE CONFIGURATIONS & SEATING CAPACITIES

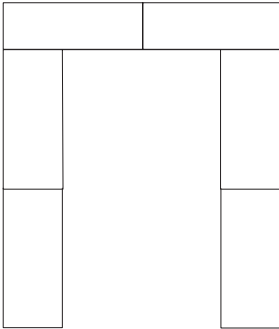
## SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



| Model      | Qty | Thermofused<br>Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | High Pressure<br>Laminate<br>W/Self<br>Edge | Maple<br>Cherry<br>Walnut |
|------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 53THRT7230 | 4   | 1283                                      | 1399                                        | 1679                      |
| Total      |     | \$5,132                                   | \$5596                                      | \$6,716                   |



| Model      | Qty | Thermofused<br>Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | High Pressure<br>Laminate<br>W/Self<br>Edge | Maple<br>Cherry<br>Walnut |
|------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 53THRT7230 | 2   | 1283                                      | 1399                                        | 1679                      |
| 53THRT7224 | 2   | 1214                                      | 1328                                        | 1629                      |
| Total      |     | \$4,994                                   | \$5,454                                     | \$6,616                   |



| Model       | Qty | Thermofused<br>Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | High Pressure<br>Laminate<br>W/Self<br>Edge | Maple<br>Cherry<br>Walnut |
|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 53THRT7230Y | 4   | 1405                                      | 1701                                        | 1806                      |
| 53THRT7224Y | 2   | 1336                                      | 1630                                        | 1756                      |
| Total       |     | \$8,292                                   | \$10,064                                    | \$10,736                  |

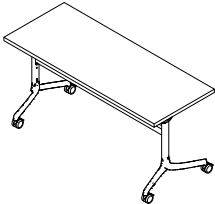
## SEATING CAPACITY

| DESCRIPTION            | TOP SIZE<br>LENGTH | WIDTH | APPROX. SEATING<br>FOR LONG SIDE |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| <div>Rectangular</div> | 48                 | 20    | 1                                |
|                        | 60                 | 20    | 2                                |
|                        | 72                 | 20    | 2                                |
|                        | 48                 | 24    | 1                                |
|                        | 60                 | 24    | 2                                |
|                        | 72                 | 24    | 2                                |
|                        | 48                 | 30    | 1                                |
|                        | 60                 | 30    | 2                                |
|                        | 72                 | 30    | 2                                |

## ORDERING NOTES

When modesty panels are required, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Gira Training tables.



| Description                                                                       | Model       | Thermofused<br>Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | High Pressure<br>Laminate<br>W/ PVC<br>Edge | Maple<br>Cherry<br>Walnut | W     | D     | H     | KW    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
| Rectangular Table<br>with Flip Top<br>& Modesty Panel                             | 53THRT4820Y | 1012                                      | 1264                                        | 1464                      | 47.75 | 19.85 | 29.15 | 37.85 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT4824Y | 1057                                      | 1309                                        | 1500                      | 47.75 | 23.85 | 29.15 | 37.85 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT4830Y | 1106                                      | 1360                                        | 1538                      | 47.75 | 29.85 | 29.15 | 37.85 |                    |               |
|  | 53THRT6020Y | 1105                                      | 1377                                        | 1547                      | 59.60 | 19.85 | 29.15 | 49.65 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT6024Y | 1169                                      | 1442                                        | 1601                      | 59.60 | 23.85 | 29.15 | 49.65 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT6030Y | 1229                                      | 1505                                        | 1646                      | 59.60 | 29.85 | 29.15 | 49.65 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT7220Y | 1262                                      | 1554                                        | 1694                      | 71.60 | 19.85 | 29.15 | 61.50 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT7224Y | 1336                                      | 1630                                        | 1756                      | 71.60 | 23.85 | 29.15 | 61.50 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT7230Y | 1405                                      | 1701                                        | 1806                      | 71.60 | 29.85 | 29.15 | 61.50 |                    |               |
| Rectangular Table<br>with Flip Top                                                | 53THRT4820  | 890                                       | 962                                         | 1337                      | 47.75 | 19.85 | 29.15 | 37.85 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT4824  | 935                                       | 1007                                        | 1373                      | 47.75 | 23.85 | 29.15 | 37.85 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT4830  | 984                                       | 1058                                        | 1411                      | 47.75 | 29.85 | 29.15 | 37.85 |                    |               |
|  | 53THRT6020  | 983                                       | 1075                                        | 1420                      | 59.60 | 19.85 | 29.15 | 49.65 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT6024  | 1047                                      | 1140                                        | 1474                      | 59.60 | 23.85 | 29.15 | 49.65 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT6030  | 1107                                      | 1203                                        | 1519                      | 59.60 | 29.85 | 29.15 | 49.65 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT7220  | 1140                                      | 1252                                        | 1567                      | 71.60 | 19.85 | 29.15 | 61.50 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT7224  | 1214                                      | 1328                                        | 1629                      | 71.60 | 23.85 | 29.15 | 61.50 |                    |               |
|                                                                                   | 53THRT7230  | 1283                                      | 1399                                        | 1679                      | 71.60 | 29.85 | 29.15 | 61.50 |                    |               |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Gira bases can be specified with cable manager clip, available in Grey or Black, mark clearly on the purchase order and add **\$41** to list price above. Cable manager clip can be ordered separately, see page 9.

**DIMENSION KEY**

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height of worksurface  
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**KRUG EXPRESS**

See page 15 for Krug Express program.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 16 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

**MODESTY PANELS**

Please see page 9 for options and upcharges.

**VENEER TOPS**

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

# GIRA | MODESTY PANELS

| Description             | Model | Table     | Price | Size | W    | D | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|------|------|---|----|-----------------|------------|
| Laminate Modesty Panels | Y26   | Rectangle | 121   | 48"  | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 8               | 0.5        |
|                         |       |           |       | 60"  | 58.5 | 4 | 10 | 10              | 0.6        |
|                         |       |           |       | 72"  | 70.5 | 4 | 10 | 12              | 0.7        |



## ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y26" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 53THRT4820Y26.

|                                       |     |           |     |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| High Pressure Laminate Modesty Panels | Y23 | Rectangle | 302 | 48" | 46.5 | 4 | 10 | 8  | 0.5 |
|                                       |     |           |     | 60" | 58.5 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 0.6 |
|                                       |     |           |     | 72" | 70.5 | 4 | 10 | 12 | 0.7 |



## ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a High Pressure Laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y23" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 53THRT4820Y23.

|                     |     |           |     |     |      |   |    |    |     |
|---------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|
| Wood Modesty Panels | Y21 | Rectangle | 127 | 48" | 46.5 | 5 | 10 | 8  | 0.5 |
|                     |     |           |     | 60" | 58.5 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 0.6 |
|                     |     |           |     | 72" | 70.5 | 5 | 10 | 12 | 0.7 |



## ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "-21" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 53THRT4820Y21.

|                  |        |  |    |  |  |  |  |   |      |
|------------------|--------|--|----|--|--|--|--|---|------|
| Ganging Brackets | 53GANG |  | 48 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.25 |
|------------------|--------|--|----|--|--|--|--|---|------|



## DIMENSION KEY

W – width  
D – depth  
H – height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

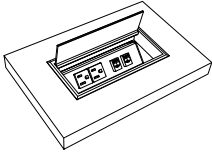
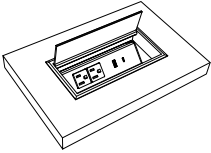
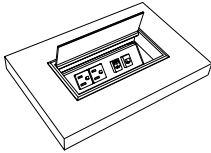
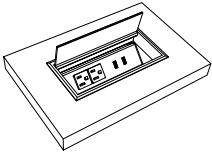
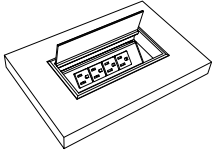
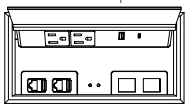
## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 16..

## KRUG EXPRESS

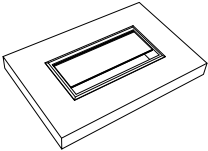
See page 15 for Krug Express program.

# POWERPORTS

| Description                                                                                                                                                                | Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| PowerPort 1<br>- 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)                                                                                                                                    | PORT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 278   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                           | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.                                    |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 2<br>- USB-A & USB-C                                                                                                                                             | PORT2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                           | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 3<br>- RJ11 & RJ45                                                                                                                                               | PORT3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 269   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                          | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.<br><b>NOTE:</b> RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional. |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 4<br>- 2 USB-A                                                                                                                                                   | PORT4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 286   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                         | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 5<br>- 4 Receptacles                                                                                                                                             | PORT5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 280   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
|                                                                                         | <b>Port Includes:</b> 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |   |   |   |                 |            |
| PowerPort 6<br>- USB-A, USB-C & RJ45                                                                                                                                       | PORT6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 460   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |
| <br> | <b>Port Includes:</b> 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.         |       |   |   |   |                 |            |

POWERPORTS

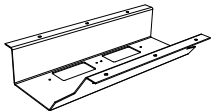
| Description        | Model | Price | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|--------------------|-------|-------|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| Port - no Powerbar | Port0 | 137   | 8 | 4 | - | -               | -          |



**Port Includes:** Port lid & Shroud only.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

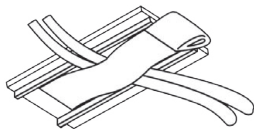
|                                               |           |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs | SHROUD2KO |  | - | - | - | - | - |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|---|---|---|---|



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 12.

|                             |      |    |   |     |     |   |   |
|-----------------------------|------|----|---|-----|-----|---|---|
| Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1) | WM-4 | 26 | 2 | 4.5 | 0.5 | - | - |
|-----------------------------|------|----|---|-----|-----|---|---|



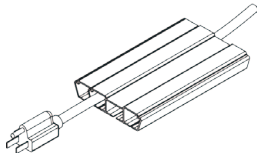
2 velcro wire managers are included with Ports 1-5.

|                        |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|
| Wire Management Trough | WM-72 | 182 | 72 | 3 | 1 | - | - |
|------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|



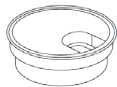
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

|                           |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|
| 4-Channel Wire Management | CM-72 | 231 | 72 | 3 | 1 | - | - |
|---------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|



4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72" length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

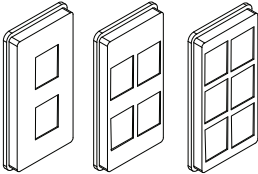
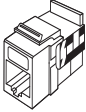
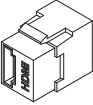
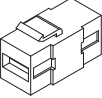
|               |                                 |     |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Round Grommet | Round Grommet - Silver Metallic | 152 | - | - | - | - | - |
|               | Round Grommet - Black           | 152 | - | - | - | - | - |



One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

|                    |              |    |     |      |     |   |      |
|--------------------|--------------|----|-----|------|-----|---|------|
| Cable Manager Clip | 53WM - Grey  | 41 | 1.5 | 4.25 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.25 |
|                    | 53WM - Black | 41 |     |      |     |   |      |



| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                       | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ADAPTOR PLATES</b>                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|    | <b>M02</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (2)</b> - accepts two snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
|                                                                                     | <b>M04</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (4)</b> - accepts four snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|                                                                                     | <b>M06</b>     | <b>Adaptor Plate (6)</b> - accepts six snap in data ports                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
| <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Blank covers are required when port is not in use,           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|    |                | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. | 47         |
|                                                                                     | <b>S01W</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |
|                                                                                     | <b>S01B</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                     | <b>S01R</b>    | RJ45-CAT6 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|    |                | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.                                                                        | 32         |
|                                                                                     | <b>S02W</b>    | RJ11 (White)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                     | <b>S02B</b>    | RJ11-B (Black)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                     | <b>S02G</b>    | RJ11-G (Green)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |
|                                                                                     | <b>S02R</b>    | RJ11-R (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |
|                                                                                     | <b>S02Y</b>    | RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|  | <b>S04</b>     | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                | 173        |
|                                                                                     |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|  | <b>S08</b>     | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |

# POWER & CABLE MANAGEMENT



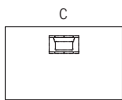
**POWERPORT**  
The PowerPort is made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 jacks and a 10' heavy duty power cord.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two charging USB-A ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.

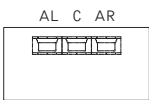
**PORT**  
The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position. Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules.

GIRA TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60".



GIRA TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



Position Code: AL – left corner  
C – center  
AR – right corner

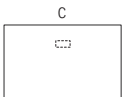


**ROUND GROMMET**  
A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. Round grommets do not provide electrical service. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$152 list** per grommet.

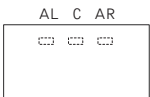
Round grommet Silver Metallic & Black, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8" approx.)

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position. Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the Round Grommets.

GIRA TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



GIRA TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



Position Code: AL – left corner  
C – center  
AR – right corner

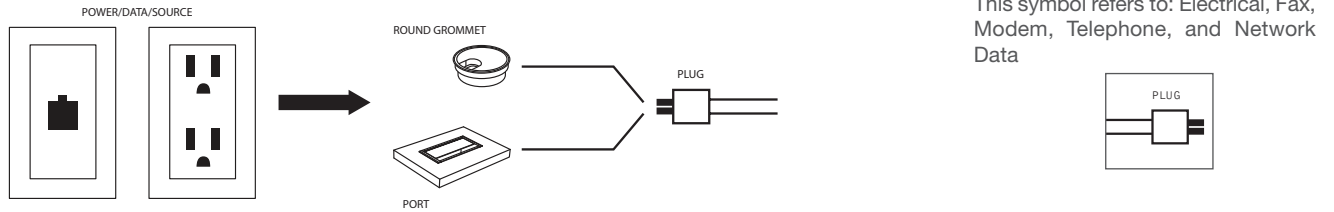
Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$152 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance.



**CABLE MANAGEMENT**  
Optional cable manager clip attaches with strong adhesive tape. Extrusion is 4 1/4" long and offers 0.7 square inch wire capacity. Available in Black and Grey.

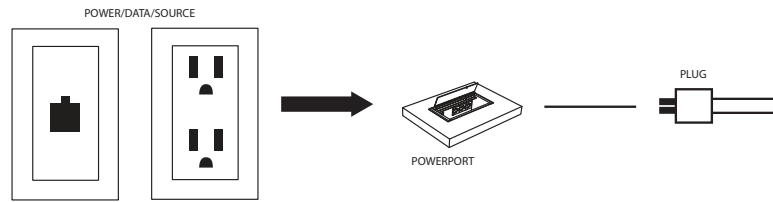
## CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

### SCENARIO 1



Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

### SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports are specified in the workspaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channeled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

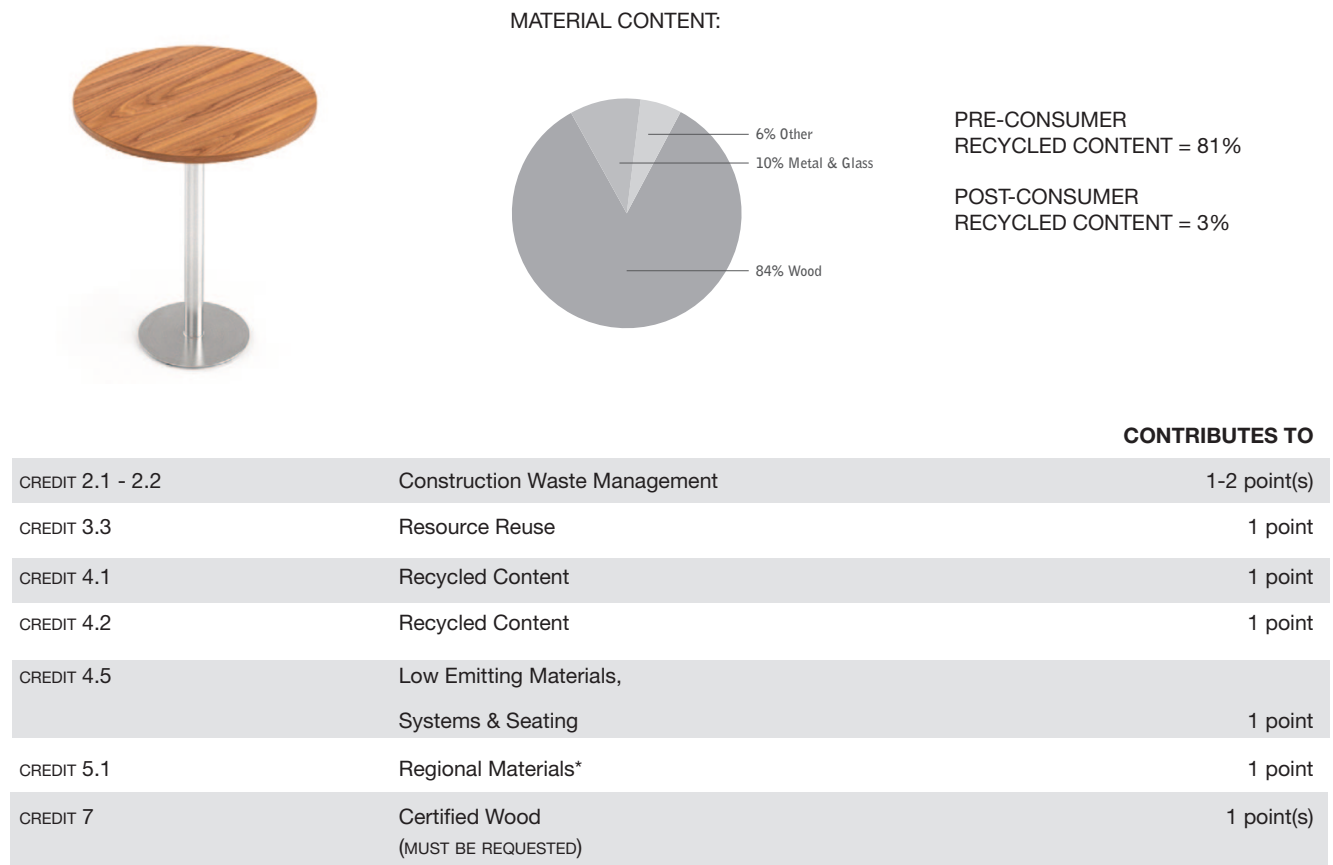
# CHAT TABLES | TABLE OF CONTENTS

**CHIT CHAT**

- 175 Environmental Summary
- 176 Product Features & Options
- 177 Dimensions
- 178 Chit Chat Tables
- 179 Chit Chat Bar Tables
- 180 Chit Chat Counter Tables
- 181 Chit Chat Occasional Tables



## LEED CI CREDITS



\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Chit Chat products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC®  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

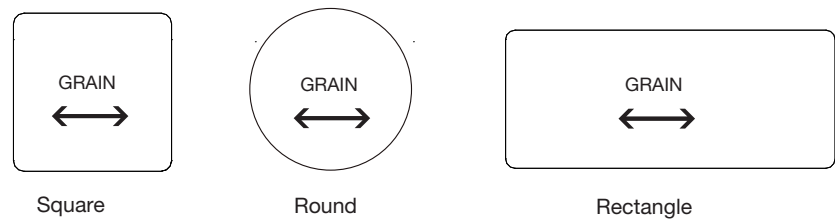
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



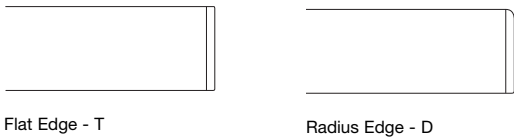
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

## TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION

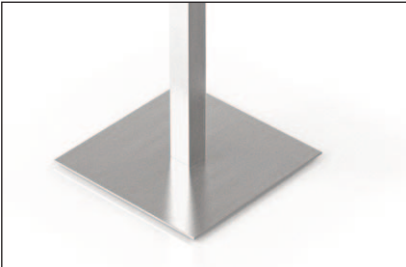


## EDGE PROFILES

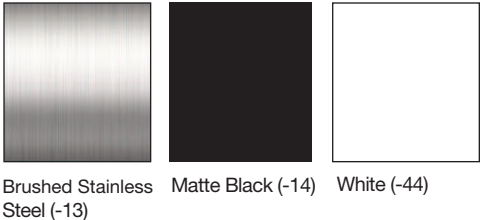
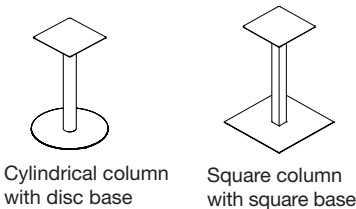


Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note:** Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See page 348 for color options.

## BASES

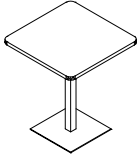


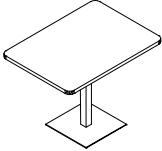
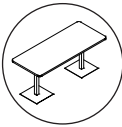
Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



| Model                              | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Table</b>                       |       |       |        |                 |       |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners      |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261242429                         | 24    | 24    | 29.5   | 40              | 22.25 |
| 7261303029                         | 30    | 30    | 29.5   | 45              | 30.5  |
| 7261363629                         | 36    | 36    | 29.5   | 52              | 40.25 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261233029                         | 23    | 30    | 29.5   | 42              | 18.5  |
| 7261243029                         | 24    | 30    | 29.5   | 42              | 18.5  |
| 7261463029                         | 45.75 | 30    | 29.5   | 59              | 32.75 |
| 7261483029                         | 48    | 30    | 29.5   | 85              | 33.25 |
| 7261693029                         | 68.75 | 30    | 29.5   | 96              | 47.25 |
| 7261723029                         | 72    | 30    | 29.5   | 117             | 49    |
| Round Table                        |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 72052429                           | 24D   |       | 29.5   | 40              | 15    |
| 72053029                           | 30D   |       | 29.5   | 45              | 22    |
| 72053629                           | 36D   |       | 29.5   | 62              | 30.25 |
| <b>Bar</b>                         |       |       |        |                 |       |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners      |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261242442                         | 24    | 24    | 41.75  | 45              | 21.25 |
| 7261303042*                        | 30    | 30    | 41.75  | 50              | 31    |
| 7261363642                         | 36    | 36    | 41.75  | 67              | 42.75 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261233042                         | 23    | 30    | 41.75  | 47              | 25.75 |
| 7261243042                         | 24    | 30    | 41.75  | 47              | 25.75 |
| 7261463042                         | 45.75 | 30    | 41.75  | 65              | 45.25 |
| 7261483042                         | 48    | 30    | 41.75  | 95              | 47    |
| 7261693042                         | 68.75 | 30    | 41.75  | 101             | 65.75 |
| 7261723042                         | 72    | 30    | 41.75  | 127             | 68.5  |
| Round Table                        |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 72052442                           | 25D   |       | 41.75  | 45              | 21.25 |
| 72053042                           | 30D   |       | 41.75  | 50              | 31    |
| 72053642                           | 36D   |       | 41.75  | 67              | 42.75 |
| <b>Counter</b>                     |       |       |        |                 |       |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners      |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261242436                         | 24    | 24    | 36     | 45              | 21.25 |
| 7261303036*                        | 30    | 30    | 36     | 50              | 31    |
| 7261363636                         | 36    | 36    | 36     | 67              | 42.75 |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261233036                         | 23    | 30    | 36     | 47              | 25.75 |
| 7261243036                         | 24    | 30    | 36     | 47              | 25.75 |
| 7261463036                         | 45.75 | 30    | 36     | 65              | 45.25 |
| 7261483036                         | 48    | 30    | 36     | 95              | 47    |
| 7261693036                         | 68.75 | 30    | 36     | 101             | 65.75 |
| 7261723036                         | 72    | 30    | 36     | 127             | 68.5  |
| Round Table                        |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 72052436                           | 25D   |       | 36     | 45              | 21.25 |
| 72053036                           | 30D   |       | 36     | 50              | 31    |
| 72053636                           | 36D   |       | 36     | 67              | 42.75 |
| <b>Occasional</b>                  |       |       |        |                 |       |
| Square Table -Rounded Corners      |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261242416                         | 24    | 24    | 16     | 35              | 10.25 |
| 7261303016                         | 30    | 30    | 16     | 40              | 15    |
| 7261363616                         | 36    | 36    | 16     | 47              | 20.5  |
| Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 7261233016                         | 23    | 30    | 16     | 37              | 12.5  |
| 7261243016                         | 24    | 30    | 16     | 37              | 12.5  |
| 7261463016                         | 45.75 | 30    | 16     | 54              | 21.75 |
| 7261483016                         | 48    | 30    | 16     | 75              | 22.75 |
| 7261693016                         | 68.75 | 30    | 16     | 91              | 31.5  |
| 7261723016                         | 72    | 30    | 16     | 107             | 32.75 |
| Round Table                        |       |       |        |                 |       |
| 72052416                           | 24D   |       | 16     | 35              | 10.25 |
| 72053016                           | 30D   |       | 16     | 40              | 15    |
| 72053616                           | 36D   |       | 16     | 57              | 20.5  |

# CHIT CHAT | TABLE

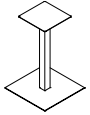
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                      |                   | Laminate<br>PVC<br>Edge | HPL<br>PVC<br>Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Square Table,<br>-Rounded Corners<br> | Square Plate Base |                         |                    |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |
|                                                                                                                        | 7261242429SQ      | 868                     | 1041               | 1380                                    | 1465                                    | 1570                            | 1731                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 7261303029SQ      | 937                     | 1124               | 1569                                    | 1671                                    | 1835                            | 2058                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 7261363629SQ      | 1068                    | 1284               | 2060                                    | 2201                                    | 2449                            | 2778                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rectangular Table,<br>-Rounded Corners<br><br><br> | Square Plate Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261233029SQ      | 885  | 1062 | 1458 | 1551 | 1672 | 1856 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261243029SQ      | 885  | 1062 | 1458 | 1551 | 1672 | 1856 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261463029SQ      | 1386 | 1663 | 2377 | 2522 | 2778 | 3114 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261483029SQ      | 1416 | 1699 | 2458 | 2609 | 2878 | 3231 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261693029SQ      | 1535 | 1841 | 3157 | 3370 | 3741 | 4231 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261723029SQ      | 1570 | 1884 | 3274 | 3501 | 3890 | 4404 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Round Disc Base   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261233029DB      | 851  | 1020 | 1422 | 1515 | 1640 | 1821 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261243029DB      | 851  | 1020 | 1422 | 1515 | 1640 | 1821 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261463029DB      | 1317 | 1582 | 2310 | 2455 | 2712 | 3047 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261483029DB      | 1351 | 1620 | 2390 | 2541 | 2810 | 3163 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261693029DB      | 1465 | 1758 | 3089 | 3304 | 3672 | 4163 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261723029DB      | 1505 | 1804 | 3208 | 3433 | 3822 | 4337 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

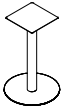
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

|                                                                                                    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Round Table<br> | Round Disc Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                    | 72052429DB      | 834  | 1002 | 1320 | 1405 | 1530 | 1705 |
|                                                                                                    | 72053029DB      | 900  | 1081 | 1507 | 1609 | 1802 | 2033 |
|                                                                                                    | 72053629DB      | 1042 | 1251 | 1999 | 2136 | 2312 | 2434 |

| Model                                                                                                    |          | Price |  | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|-----------------|-------|
| Square Plate Base<br> | 72541828 | 344   |  | 39.5            | 1.3   |
|                                                                                                          | 72542428 | 404   |  | 60 .5           | 1.6   |
|                                                                                                          |          |       |  |                 |       |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

|                                                                                                        |          |     |  |       |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|--|-------|-----|
| Round Disc Base<br> | 72141828 | 309 |  | 39.5  | 1.3 |
|                                                                                                        | 72142428 | 380 |  | 60 .5 | 1.6 |
|                                                                                                        |          |     |  |       |     |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

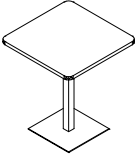
## BASE FINISH

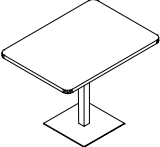
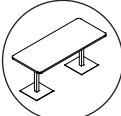
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

## MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 179.

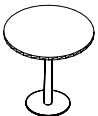
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                          |                   | Laminate<br>PVC<br>Edge | HPL<br>PVC<br>Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Square Table,<br>-Rounded Corners<br><br> | Square Plate Base |                         |                    |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |
|                                                                                                                            | 7261242442SQ      | 914                     | 1096               | 1428                                    | 1512                                    | 1617                            | 1777                            |
|                                                                                                                            | 7261303042SQ*     | 984                     | 1181               | 1615                                    | 1717                                    | 1881                            | 2104                            |
|                                                                                                                            | 7261363642SQ      | 1117                    | 1340               | 2107                                    | 2249                                    | 2496                            | 2824                            |

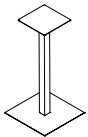
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rectangular Table,<br>-Rounded Corners<br><br><br><br> | Square Plate Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261233042SQ      | 931  | 1117 | 1504 | 1596 | 1719 | 1902 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261243042SQ      | 931  | 1117 | 1504 | 1596 | 1719 | 1902 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261463042SQ      | 1480 | 1774 | 2471 | 2614 | 2870 | 3207 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261483042SQ      | 1509 | 1811 | 2551 | 2701 | 2970 | 3323 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261693042SQ      | 1627 | 1954 | 3248 | 3463 | 3834 | 4323 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261723042SQ      | 1664 | 1998 | 3368 | 3594 | 3982 | 4498 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Round Disc Base   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261233042DB      | 875  | 1048 | 1446 | 1539 | 1663 | 1845 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261243042DB      | 875  | 1048 | 1446 | 1539 | 1663 | 1845 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261463042DB      | 1374 | 1647 | 2359 | 2504 | 2760 | 3095 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261483042DB      | 1398 | 1677 | 2438 | 2590 | 2859 | 3211 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261693042DB      | 1514 | 1818 | 3137 | 3353 | 3722 | 4213 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7261723042DB      | 1552 | 1861 | 3257 | 3483 | 3871 | 4385 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases.

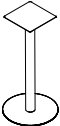
Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

|                                                                                                        |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Round Table<br><br> | Round Disc Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                        | 72052442DB      | 857  | 1031 | 1346 | 1430 | 1555 | 1729 |
|                                                                                                        | 72053042DB      | 924  | 1109 | 1530 | 1632 | 1825 | 2058 |
|                                                                                                        | 72053642DB*     | 1065 | 1279 | 2028 | 2165 | 2340 | 2462 |

| Model                                                                                                        |          | Price |  | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|-----------------|-------|
| Square Plate Base<br><br> | 72541841 | 389   |  | 42.5            | 1.6   |
|                                                                                                              | 72542441 | 451   |  | 63.5            | 1.9   |
|                                                                                                              |          |       |  |                 |       |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

|                                                                                                            |          |     |  |      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|--|------|-----|
| Round Disc Base<br><br> | 72141841 | 333 |  | 42.5 | 1.6 |
|                                                                                                            | 72142441 | 407 |  | 63.5 | 1.9 |
|                                                                                                            |          |     |  |      |     |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

## BASE FINISH

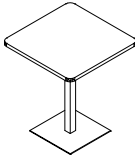
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

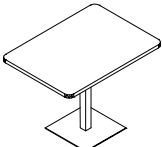
## MATERIALS

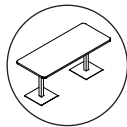
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 363.

# CHIT CHAT | COUNTER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                   | Laminate<br>PVC<br>Edge | HPL<br>PVC<br>Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | Square Table,<br>-Rounded Corners |                         |                    |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |
|                                                                                   | Square Plate Base                 |                         |                    |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |
|                                                                                   | 7261242436SQ                      | 914                     | 1096               | 1428                                    | 1512                                    | 1617                            | 1777                            |
|                                                                                   | 7261303036SQ*                     | 984                     | 1181               | 1615                                    | 1717                                    | 1881                            | 2104                            |
|                                                                                   | 7261363636SQ                      | 1117                    | 1340               | 2107                                    | 2249                                    | 2496                            | 2824                            |

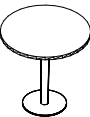
|                                                                                   |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Rectangular Table,<br>-Rounded Corners |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Square Plate Base                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 7261233036SQ                           | 931  | 1117 | 1504 | 1596 | 1719 | 1902 |
|                                                                                   | 7261243036SQ                           | 931  | 1117 | 1504 | 1596 | 1719 | 1902 |
|                                                                                   | 7261463036SQ                           | 1480 | 1774 | 2471 | 2614 | 2870 | 3207 |
|                                                                                   | 7261483036SQ                           | 1509 | 1811 | 2551 | 2701 | 2970 | 3323 |
|                                                                                   | 7261693036SQ                           | 1627 | 1954 | 3248 | 3463 | 3834 | 4323 |
|                                                                                   | 7261723036SQ                           | 1664 | 1998 | 3368 | 3594 | 3982 | 4498 |
|                                                                                   | Round Disc Base                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 7261233036DB                           | 875  | 1048 | 1446 | 1539 | 1663 | 1845 |
|                                                                                   | 7261243036DB                           | 875  | 1048 | 1446 | 1539 | 1663 | 1845 |
|                                                                                   | 7261463036DB                           | 1374 | 1647 | 2359 | 2504 | 2760 | 3095 |
|                                                                                   | 7261483036DB                           | 1398 | 1677 | 2438 | 2590 | 2859 | 3211 |
|                                                                                   | 7261693036DB                           | 1514 | 1818 | 3137 | 3353 | 3722 | 4213 |
|                                                                                   | 7261723036DB                           | 1552 | 1861 | 3257 | 3483 | 3871 | 4385 |

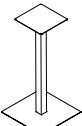


## ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases.

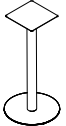
Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

|                                                                                     |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Round Table     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | Round Disc Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 72052436DB      | 857  | 1031 | 1346 | 1430 | 1555 | 1729 |
|                                                                                     | 72053036DB      | 924  | 1109 | 1530 | 1632 | 1825 | 2058 |
|                                                                                     | 72053636DB*     | 1065 | 1279 | 2028 | 2165 | 2340 | 2462 |

| Model                                                                               |                   | Price    |     | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----|-----------------|-------|
|  | Square Plate Base | 72541836 | 389 | 41.5            | 1.4   |
|                                                                                     |                   | 72542436 | 451 | 62.5            | 1.7   |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

|                                                                                     |                 |          |     |      |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----|------|-----|
|  | Round Disc Base | 72141836 | 333 | 41.5 | 1.4 |
|                                                                                     |                 | 72142436 | 407 | 62.5 | 1.7 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

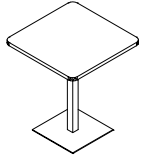
## BASE FINISH

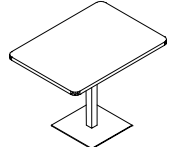
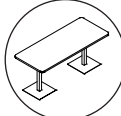
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

## MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

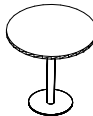
For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 363.

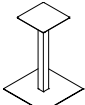
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                      |                   | Laminate<br>PVC<br>Edge | HPL<br>PVC<br>Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Square Table,<br>-Rounded Corners<br> | Square Plate Base |                         |                    |                                         |                                         |                                 |                                 |
|                                                                                                                        | 7261242416SQ      | 868                     | 1041               | 1380                                    | 1465                                    | 1570                            | 1731                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 7261303016SQ      | 937                     | 1124               | 1569                                    | 1671                                    | 1835                            | 2058                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 7261363616SQ      | 1068                    | 1284               | 2060                                    | 2201                                    | 2449                            | 2778                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rectangular Table,<br>-Rounded Corners<br><br><br> | Square Plate Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261233016SQ      | 885  | 1062 | 1458 | 1551 | 1672 | 1856 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261243016SQ      | 885  | 1062 | 1458 | 1551 | 1672 | 1856 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261463016SQ      | 1386 | 1663 | 2377 | 2522 | 2778 | 3114 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261483016SQ      | 1416 | 1699 | 2458 | 2609 | 2878 | 3231 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261693016SQ      | 1535 | 1841 | 3157 | 3370 | 3741 | 4231 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261723016SQ      | 1570 | 1884 | 3274 | 3501 | 3890 | 4404 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Round Disc Base   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261233016DB      | 851  | 1020 | 1422 | 1515 | 1640 | 1821 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261243016DB      | 851  | 1020 | 1422 | 1515 | 1640 | 1821 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261463016DB      | 1317 | 1582 | 2310 | 2455 | 2712 | 3047 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261483016DB      | 1351 | 1620 | 2390 | 2541 | 2810 | 3163 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261693016DB      | 1465 | 1758 | 3089 | 3304 | 3672 | 4163 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7261723016DB      | 1505 | 1804 | 3208 | 3433 | 3822 | 4337 |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

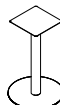
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

|                                                                                                    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Round Table<br> | Round Disc Base |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                    | 72052416DB      | 834  | 1002 | 1320 | 1405 | 1530 | 1705 |
|                                                                                                    | 72053016DB      | 900  | 1081 | 1507 | 1609 | 1802 | 2033 |
|                                                                                                    | 72053616DB      | 1042 | 1251 | 1999 | 2136 | 2312 | 2434 |

| Model                                                                                                    |          | Price |  | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|-----------------|-------|
| Square Plate Base<br> | 72541815 | 344   |  | 37              | 1.1   |
|                                                                                                          | 72542415 | 404   |  | 58              | 1.4   |
|                                                                                                          |          |       |  |                 |       |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

|                                                                                                        |          |     |  |    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|--|----|-----|
| Round Disc Base<br> | 72141815 | 309 |  | 37 | 1.1 |
|                                                                                                        | 72142415 | 380 |  | 58 | 1.4 |
|                                                                                                        |          |     |  |    |     |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

#### BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13  
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13  
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44  
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44  
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14  
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

#### MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 363.

MILLENNIUM | TABLE OF CONTENTS

MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE TABLES

183 Environmental Summary

184 Features & Options

185 Special Pricing Guidelines

186 Tops

188 Bases

189 Base Requirements Chart

190 Power Box

CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION

191 Connexus™

193 Preconfigured Standard Modules

195 Preconfigured Large Modules

196 Custom Connexus™

198 Port Options

202 Connexus™ Location Charts

MILLENNIUM MEDIA

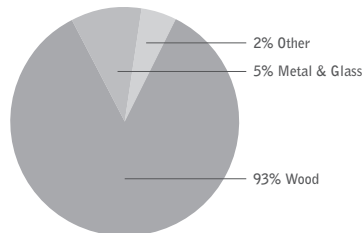
207 Media



## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 74%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

|                  |                                                                                     | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                                                       | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                                                      | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )<br>Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                                                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )                                                 | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Millennium products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# MILLENNIUM | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## EDGE PROFILES

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods. Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.



Seville  
- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge



Madrid  
- ribbon fluted edge



Zamora  
- bull nose edge



Valen  
- transitional beveled edge



Barcelona  
- half round edge



Williamsburg  
- traditional edge



Torrens  
- softened square edge

## DRAWER PULLS



Oyster



Luna



Eclipse



Crescent



Williamsburg

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hatches and wood door hatches do not have pulls. If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product. A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

## BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirements chart on page 173 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops. Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section. Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

## CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

## LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 363 for laminate information.

# MILLENNIUM | SPECIAL PRICING GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

## CONFERENCE

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product.  
For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.

Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add **\$238**

## OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: **\$120**

9800 storage units-flush **\$199**

6800 glass tops on buffets add: **\$2373** for 60", 72", & 84" cases

Grommets in non-standard positions **\$159 list**.

Microphone cut outs per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs **\$379 list**

## EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

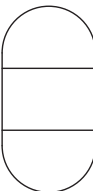
6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.

Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.

Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

# MILLENNIUM | TOPS

| Description                                                                                                                                   | Model       | Cherry<br>Maple<br>Walnut | Approx.<br>Seating | Sections | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
| <div><div>Millennium Square and Rectangular Tops</div></div> | 6801-36-36  | 2024                      | 4                  | 1        | 52                 | 3     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-42-42  | 2265                      | 4                  | 1        | 58                 | 4     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-48-36  | 2323                      | 4                  | 1        | 65                 | 3     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-48-42  | 2483                      | 4                  | 1        | 72                 | 4     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-48-48  | 2555                      | 4                  | 1        | 84                 | 4     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-60-30  | 2685                      | 6                  | 1        | 68                 | 4     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-60-36  | 2744                      | 6                  | 1        | 78                 | 4     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-60-60  | 3932                      | 6                  | 1        | 132                | 6     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-72-36  | 2991                      | 6                  | 1        | 100                | 5     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-84-42  | 3846                      | 8                  | 2        | 140                | 7     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-96-42  | 4212                      | 8                  | 2        | 180                | 8     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-96-48  | 4579                      | 8                  | 2        | 200                | 9     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-120-48 | 5530                      | 10                 | 3        | 240                | 11    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-120-54 | 6003                      | 10                 | 3        | 265                | 12    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-144-54 | 6881                      | 12                 | 3        | 310                | 14    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-168-54 | 8265                      | 12                 | 4        | 355                | 16    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-192-54 | 9021                      | 12                 | 4        | 400                | 18    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-216-60 | 10325                     | 14                 | 5        | 490                | 23    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-240-60 | 11475                     | 16                 | 5        | 560                | 25    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-264-60 | 12614                     | 16                 | 6        | 630                | 28    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6801-288-60 | 13773                     | 18                 | 6        | 700                | 30    |
| <div>Millennium Racetrack Tops</div>                        | 6802-72-36  | 3728                      | 6                  | 1        | 100                | 5     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-84-42  | 3981                      | 8                  | 2        | 140                | 7     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-96-42  | 4233                      | 8                  | 2        | 160                | 8     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-96-48  | 4571                      | 8                  | 2        | 185                | 9     |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-120-48 | 5859                      | 10                 | 3        | 225                | 11    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-120-54 | 6280                      | 10                 | 3        | 255                | 14    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-144-54 | 7019                      | 12                 | 3        | 300                | 16    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-168-54 | 8439                      | 12                 | 4        | 345                | 16    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-192-54 | 9203                      | 12                 | 4        | 390                | 18    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-216-60 | 10872                     | 14                 | 5        | 480                | 23    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-240-60 | 12072                     | 16                 | 5        | 550                | 25    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-264-60 | 13282                     | 16                 | 6        | 620                | 28    |
|                                                                                                                                               | 6802-288-60 | 14220                     | 18                 | 6        | 690                | 30    |

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W  
see page 168

## STANDARD FINISHES

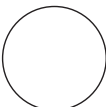
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

See Page 173 for the base requirements chart.

| Description                                                                                                      | Model          | Cherry<br>Maple<br>Walnut | Approx.<br>Seating | Sections | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
|  Millennium Boat<br>Shaped Tops | 6804-96-48-42  | 4802                      | 8                  | 2        | 185                | 8     |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-120-48-42 | 6596                      | 10                 | 2        | 255                | 10    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-144-48-42 | 7373                      | 12                 | 2        | 300                | 12    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-168-48-42 | 8862                      | 12                 | 3        | 345                | 12    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-192-54-48 | 9664                      | 12                 | 4        | 390                | 18    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-216-54-48 | 11412                     | 14                 | 5        | 480                | 23    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-240-54-48 | 12674                     | 16                 | 5        | 550                | 25    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-264-60-48 | 13949                     | 16                 | 6        | 620                | 28    |
|                                                                                                                  | 6804-288-60-48 | 14935                     | 18                 | 6        | 690                | 30    |

|                                                                                                              |             |       |    |   |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|----|---|-----|----|
|  Millennium Arc Ended Tops | 6806-72-36  | 3728  | 6  | 1 | 100 | 5  |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-84-42  | 3981  | 8  | 2 | 140 | 7  |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-96-42  | 4233  | 8  | 2 | 160 | 8  |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-96-48  | 4571  | 8  | 2 | 185 | 9  |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-120-48 | 5859  | 10 | 3 | 225 | 11 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-120-54 | 6280  | 10 | 3 | 255 | 14 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-144-54 | 7019  | 12 | 3 | 300 | 16 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-168-54 | 8439  | 12 | 4 | 345 | 16 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-192-54 | 9203  | 12 | 4 | 390 | 18 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-216-60 | 10872 | 14 | 5 | 480 | 23 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-240-60 | 12072 | 16 | 5 | 550 | 25 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-264-60 | 13282 | 16 | 6 | 620 | 28 |
|                                                                                                              | 6806-288-60 | 14220 | 18 | 6 | 690 | 30 |

|                                                                                                           |              |      |   |   |     |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---|---|-----|---|
|  Millennium Round Tops | 6805-36 dia. | 2020 | 3 | 1 | 48  | 3 |
|                                                                                                           | 6805-42 dia. | 2369 | 4 | 1 | 54  | 4 |
|                                                                                                           | 6805-48 dia. | 2577 | 5 | 1 | 74  | 4 |
|                                                                                                           | 6805-54 dia. | 3417 | 6 | 1 | 100 | 6 |
|                                                                                                           | 6805-60 dia. | 4259 | 7 | 1 | 134 | 6 |

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W  
see page 168

See page 346 for *KrugExpress* program.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

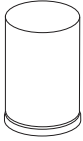
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

#### WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

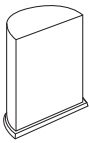
# MILLENNIUM | BASES

| Description            | Model       | Cherry<br>Maple<br>Walnut | L       | W | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------|---|----|--------------------|-------|
| Round Wood Drum        | 6810-18D-29 | 1139                      | 18 Dia. | – | 29 | 97                 | 7     |
| Millennium Edge Detail | 6810-24D-29 | 1161                      | 24 Dia. | – | 29 | 115                | 14    |
|                        | 6810-30D-29 | 1515                      | 30 Dia. | – | 29 | 135                | 20    |



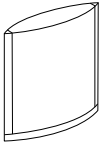
Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.  
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.  
Wire management cavity for this base is:  
6810-18D-29 – 18" diameter by 16" in height  
6810-24D-29 – 24" diameter by 16" in height  
6810-30D-29 – 30" diameter by 16" in height

|                        |               |      |         |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------|---------------|------|---------|----|----|-----|----|
| Half Round Wood Drum   | 6809-18-9-29  | 916  | 18 Dia. | 9  | 29 | 68  | 4  |
| Millennium Edge Detail | 6809-24-12-29 | 1092 | 24 Dia. | 12 | 29 | 89  | 8  |
|                        | 6809-30-15-29 | 1205 | 30 Dia. | 15 | 29 | 110 | 12 |



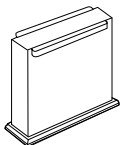
Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.  
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.  
Wire management cavity for this base is:  
  
6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18" diameter by 13 1/4" in height  
6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24" diameter by 17 1/4" in height  
6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30" diameter by 17 1/4" in height

|                       |              |      |    |   |    |    |   |
|-----------------------|--------------|------|----|---|----|----|---|
| Elliptical Wood Panel | 6816-24-6-29 | 1193 | 24 | 6 | 29 | 25 | 4 |
|                       | 6816-30-6-29 | 1281 | 30 | 6 | 29 | 35 | 6 |



Wire management cavity for this base is:  
6816-24-6-29 – 24" elliptical shape width by 25" in height  
6816-30-6-29 – 30" elliptical shape width by 25" in height

|            |              |      |    |   |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------|------|----|---|----|----|---|
| Wood Panel | 6815-28-6-29 | 1032 | 28 | 6 | 29 | 30 | 4 |
|            | 6815-34-6-29 | 1107 | 34 | 6 | 29 | 50 | 6 |



Wire management cavity for this base is:  
6815-28-6-29 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height  
6815-34-6-29 – 34" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

## DIMENSION KEY

L – length  
W – width  
H – height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

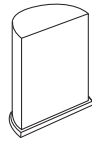
See page 173 for the base requirements chart.

## POWER BOXES

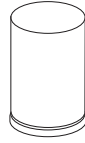
See page 174 for information on conferencing power boxes.

# MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

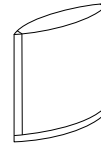
Half Round Drum Base  
6809



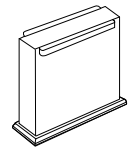
Round Drum Base  
6810



Elliptical Wood Panel  
6816



Wood Panel  
6815



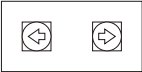
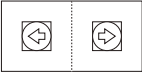
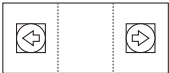
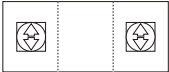
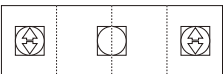
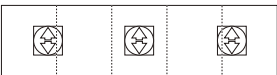
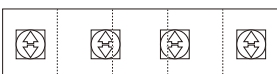
| Top Size    | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size |
|-------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| 36 diameter |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 36 - 36     |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 42 diameter |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 42 - 42     |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 - 36     |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 - 42     |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 diameter |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 - 48     |          |      | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 54 diameter |          |      | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
| 54 - 54     |          |      | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
| 60 - 30     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 60 - 36     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
| 60 diameter |          |      | 1        | 30   |          |      |          |      |
| 60 - 60     |          |      |          | 1    | 30       |      |          |      |
| 72 - 36     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
| 84 - 42     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
| 96 - 42     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
| 96 - 48     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
| 96-48-42    | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
| 120 - 48    | 2**      | 18   | 2        | 18   | 3        | 24   | 3        | 28   |
| 120-48-42   |          |      | 2        | 18   | 3        | 24   | 3        | 28   |
| 120 - 54    | 2*       | 24   | 2        | 24   | 3        | 30   | 3        | 34   |
| 144 - 54    | 2*       | 24   | 2        | 24   | 3        | 30   | 3        | 34   |
| 144-48-42   | 2**      | 18   | 3        | 18   | 3        | 24   | 3        | 28   |
| 168 - 54    | 2*       | 24   | 3        | 24   | 4        | 30   | 4        | 34   |
| 168-48-42   |          |      | 3        | 18   | 3        | 24   | 3        | 28   |
| 192 - 54    | 2*       | 24   | 3        | 24   | 4        | 30   | 4        | 34   |
| 192-54-48   |          |      | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
|             |          |      | 1        | 24   | 2        | 30   | 2        | 34   |
| 216-54-48   |          |      | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
|             |          |      | 1        | 24   | 3        | 30   | 3        | 34   |
| 216 - 60    |          |      | 3        | 30   | 5        | 30   | 5        | 34   |
| 240-54-48   |          |      | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
|             |          |      | 2        | 24   | 3        | 30   | 3        | 34   |
| 240 - 60    |          |      | 4        | 30   | 5        | 30   | 5        | 34   |
| 264 - 60    |          |      | 4        | 30   | 6        | 30   | 6        | 34   |
| 264-60-48   |          |      | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
|             |          |      | 2        | 30   | 4        | 30   | 4        | 34   |
| 288 - 60    |          |      | 4        | 30   | 6        | 30   | 6        | 34   |
| 288-60-48   |          |      | 2        | 18   | 2        | 24   | 2        | 28   |
|             |          |      | 2        | 30   | 4        | 30   | 4        | 34   |

\*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.

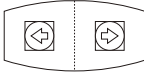
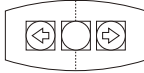
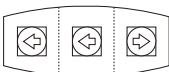
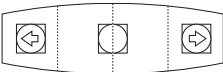
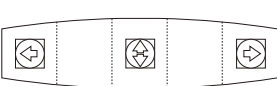
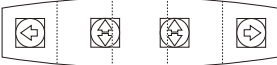
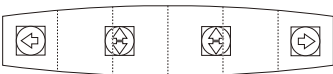
\*\*Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

MILLENNIUM POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

| Single / Multi<br>Section Tops                                                         | Standard<br>Top Sizes                                                                  | \$ Upcharge<br>per table |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  68PB | 36 diameter<br>36-36<br>42 diameter<br>42-42<br>48-36<br>48-42<br>48 diameter<br>48-48 | 961                      |
|       | 54 diameter<br>54-54<br>60 diameter<br>60-60                                           | 1924                     |
|       | 60-30<br>60-36<br>72-36                                                                | 1924                     |
|       | 84-42<br>96-42<br>96-48                                                                | 1924                     |
|      | 120-48                                                                                 | 1924                     |
|     | 120 - 54<br>*144 - 54                                                                  | 4040                     |
|     | *168 - 54<br>*192 - 54                                                                 | 4040                     |
|     | 216 - 60                                                                               | 6154                     |
|     | 240 - 60<br>288 - 60                                                                   | 8265                     |

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops:  
racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

| Single / Multi<br>Section Tops                                                       | Standard<br>Top Sizes  | \$ Upcharge<br>per table |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|     | 96-48-42<br>144-48-42  | 1924                     |
|     | 144-48-42              | 1924                     |
|     | 120-48-42              | 2883                     |
|     | 168-48-42<br>192-54-48 | 1924                     |
|   | 216 - 54 - 48          | 4040                     |
|  | 240 - 54 - 48          | 6154                     |
|  | 264-60-48<br>288-60-48 | 6154                     |

\* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.  
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18” round and square drum bases  
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24” and 30” round and square bases  
with twin power box facing sides of top.



Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

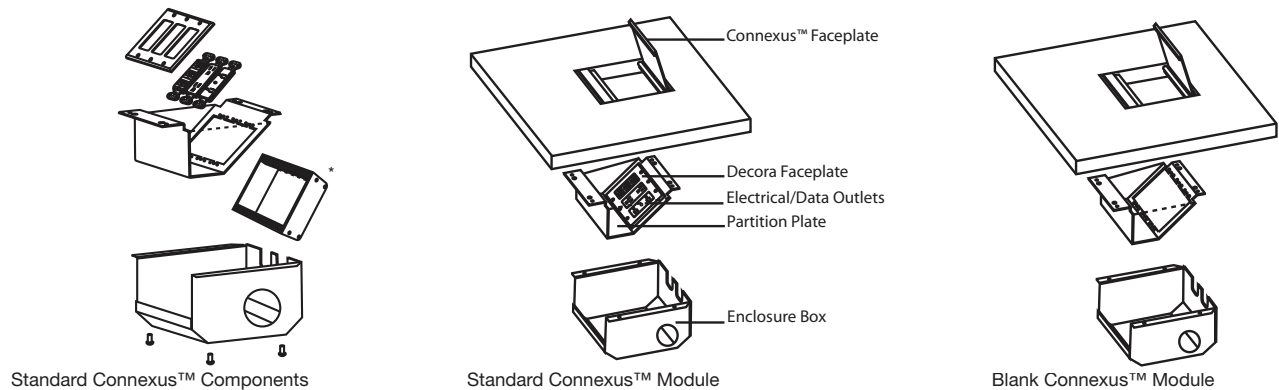
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

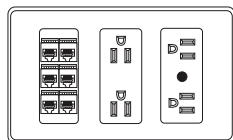
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

\*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

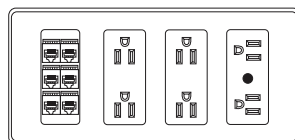
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



## CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

**Standard** modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

**Large** modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

# CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

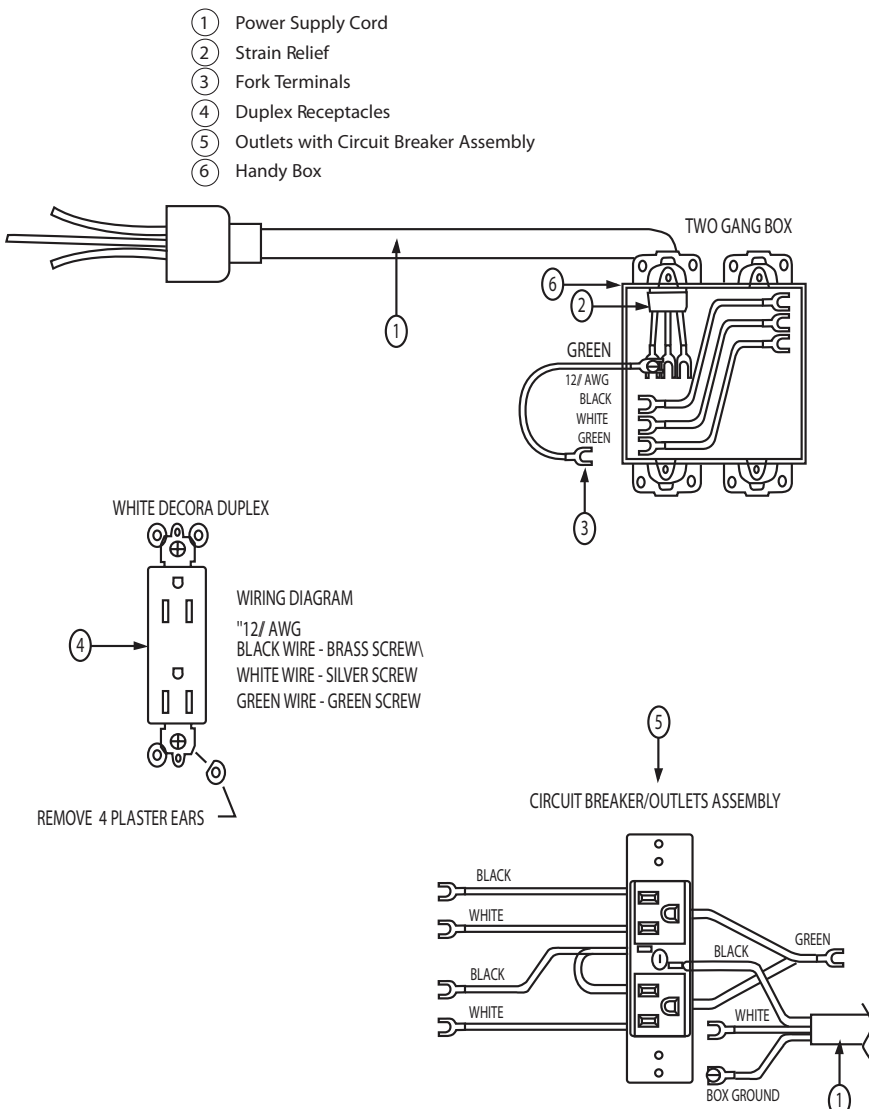
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

**Note:** Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

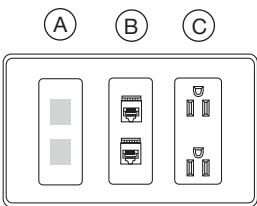
### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

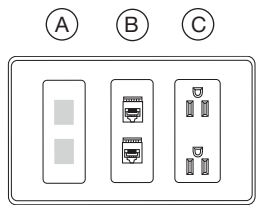


# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

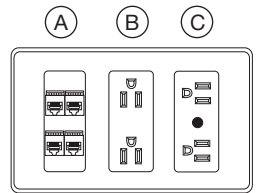
## Standard - 3 GANG



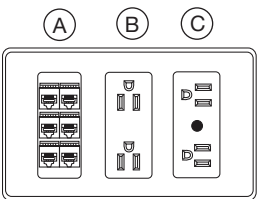
- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports



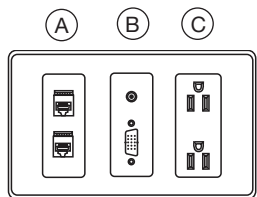
- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (1) RJ11 port  
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports



- (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker



- (A) (2) RJ11 port  
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker



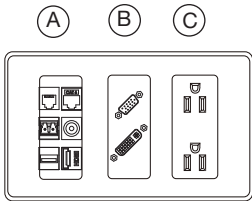
- (A) (1) RJ11 port  
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini  
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD
- (C) (2) AC power ports

| Port Options                                         | Model #   | List Price |       |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|                                                      |           | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>BASIC DATA</b>                                    | 62 CON BD | 994        | 1098  |
| (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)                      |           |            |       |
| (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| <b>BASIC VOICE DATA</b>                              | 62 CON BV | 962        | 1068  |
| (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)                      |           |            |       |
| (B) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)      |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED DATA</b>                                 | 62 CON ED | 1222       | 1327  |
| (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker |           |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED VOICE/DATA</b>                           | 62 CON    | 1251       | 1356  |
| (A) (2) RJ11 port<br>(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)      |           |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker |           |            |       |
| <b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA</b>                              | 62 CON BM | 1131       | 1236  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)      |           |            |       |
| (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini<br>(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD        |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |

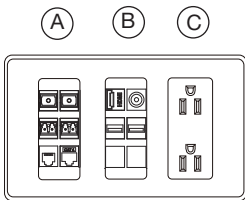
**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

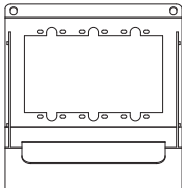


| Port Options                                                                                                                                 | Model #   | List Price |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                              |           | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                                                                 | 62 CON DM | 1439       | 1536  |
| <div><div>A</div><div>(1) RJ11<br/>(1) RJ45<br/>(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br/>(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br/>(1) USB "A"<br/>(1) HDMI</div></div> |           |            |       |
| <div><div>B</div><div>(1) DVI-I<br/>(1) VGA</div></div>                                                                                      |           |            |       |
| <div><div>C</div><div>(2) AC power ports</div></div>                                                                                         |           |            |       |

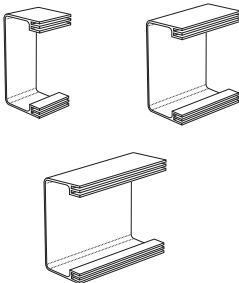


|                                                                                                                      |           |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|
| <b>BASIC FIBRE OPTIC &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                            | 62 CON BF |      |      |
| <div><div>A</div><div>(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br/>(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br/>(1) RJ11<br/>(1) RJ45</div></div> |           |      |      |
| <div><div>B</div><div>(1) HDMI<br/>(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br/>(2) USB "A"<br/>(2) Blanks</div></div>                  |           |      |      |
| <div><div>C</div><div>(2) AC power ports</div></div>                                                                 |           |      |      |
|                                                                                                                      |           | 1381 | 1478 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.



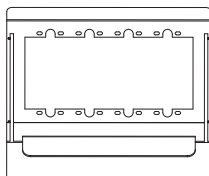
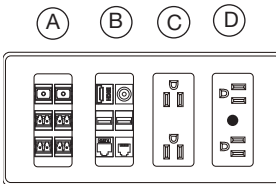
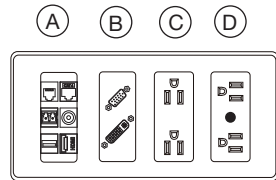
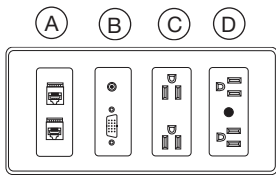
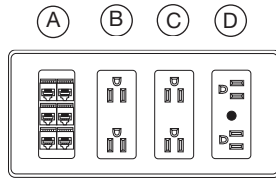
|                                                   |           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| <b>STANDARD BLANK MODULE</b>                      | 62 CON X1 | 113 |
| Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid. |           |     |



|                                                                      |                 |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE</b>                                       | 62 CON OUTBOX-1 | 44 |
| To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules. | 62 CON OUTBOX-2 | 57 |
|                                                                      | 62 CON OUTBOX-3 | 72 |

# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

## Large - 4 GANG



| Port Options                                                                                                                | Model #    | List Price |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                             |            | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE</b>                                                                                             | 62 CON NP  | 1522       | 1612  |
| (A) (6) RJ-45 ports                                                                                                         |            |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>                                                                                       | 62 CON B2  | 1393       | 1483  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port                                                                                          |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power<br>(1) VGA type 15 pin HD                                                                 |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>                                                                                  | 62 CON DM2 | 1822       | 1913  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port<br>(1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br>(1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br>(1) 1 USB "A"<br>(1) 1 HDMI |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) DVI-I<br>(1) VGA                                                                                                    |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                                  | 62 CON EF  | 1897       | 1988  |
| (A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br>(4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex                                                                 |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) HDMI,<br>(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini<br>(2) USB "A",<br>(1) RJ45<br>(1) RJ11                                                |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power port                                                                                                       |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>LARGE BLANK MODULE</b>                                                                                                   | 62 CON X2  |            | 137   |

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

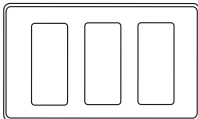
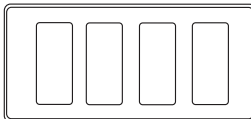
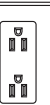
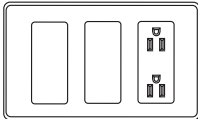
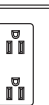
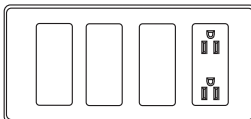
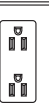
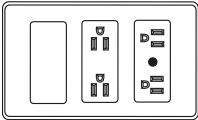
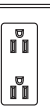
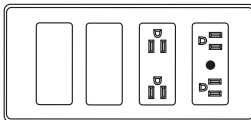
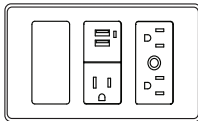
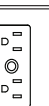
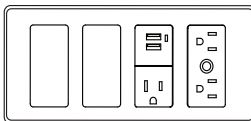
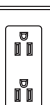
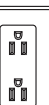
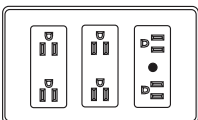
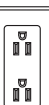
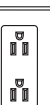
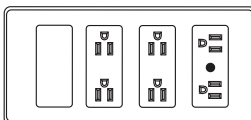
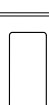
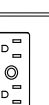
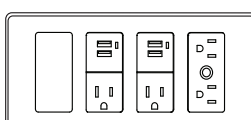
# CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

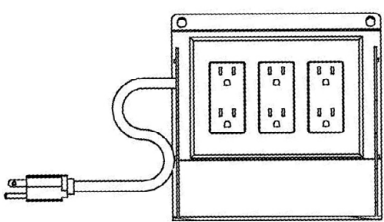
**STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.**

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

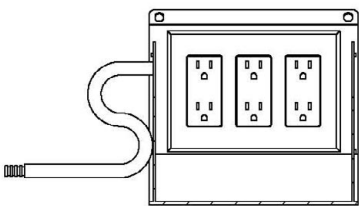
On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

| Standard Connexus™                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | List Price | Large Connexus™                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: Data ports only<br/>E300 - Standard Data Ports</div> <div>77</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            | <div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: Data Ports only<br/>E400 - Large Data Ports</div> <div>159</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port<br/>E31S - Standard Outlet<br/>E31U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>530<br/>565</div>                                                                              |            | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port<br/>E41S - Large Outlet<br/>E41U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>596<br/>633</div>                                                                                            |            |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E32S - Standard Outlet<br/>E32U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>694<br/>731</div>                               |            | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E42S - Large Outlet<br/>E42U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>778<br/>812</div>                                           |            |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E32SC - Standard Outlet<br/>E32UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>919<br/>957</div> |            | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E42SC - Standard Outlet<br/>E42UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>1002<br/>1039</div>     |            |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E33S - Standard Outlet<br/>E33U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>844<br/>882</div>                       |            | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E43S - Large Outlet<br/>E43U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div> <div>830<br/>868</div>                                  |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E43SC - Standard Outlet<br/>E43UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> <div>1056<br/>1092</div> |            |

**STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit.** The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liguatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

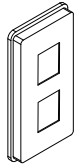


EP  
Electrical Plug In  
No Upcharge

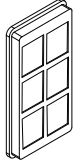


EC  
Electrical Conduit  
Add upcharge  
16' 137  
25' 218

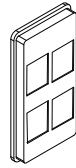
**STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports.** Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



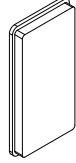
**M02**  
Mounting Plate (2)  
accepts two snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M06**  
Mounting Plate (6)  
accepts six snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M04**  
Mounting Plate (4)  
accepts four snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M00**  
Mounting Plates  
Add \$37 list

**STEP FOUR:** Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

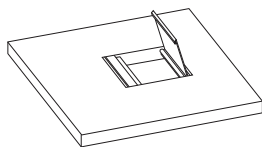
| (A)                                         | (B)                                                 | (C)                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |

Large Connexus™

| (A)                                         | (B)                                                 | (C)                                                 | (D)                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |

**STEP FIVE:** Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

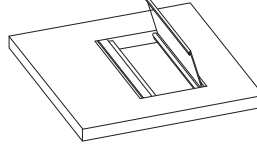
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

|      |          |            |
|------|----------|------------|
| 3CCA | Aluminum | \$361 list |
| 3CFG | Glass    | \$446 list |
| 3C00 | No Lid   |            |

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

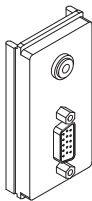
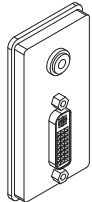
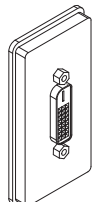
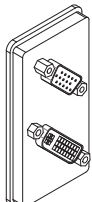
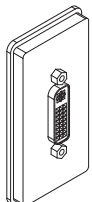
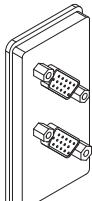
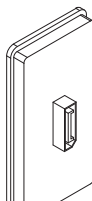
|      |          |            |
|------|----------|------------|
| 4CCA | Aluminum | \$373 list |
| 4CFG | Glass    | \$460 list |
| 4C00 | No Lid   |            |

**STEP SIX:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

**STEP SEVEN:** Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

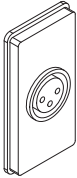
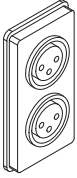
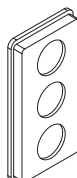
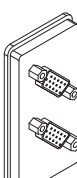
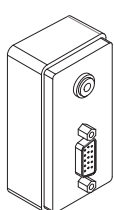
- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

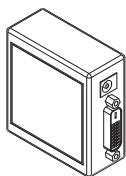
CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | P01            | <b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                             | 143        |
|    | P02            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). | 212        |
|    | P03            | <b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 137        |
|   | P04            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                          | 271        |
|  | P05            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                 | 173        |
|  | P06            | <b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 168        |
|  | P07            | <b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.                                             | 168        |



# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | <b>P08</b>     | <b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 228        |
|    | <b>P09</b>     | <b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 333        |
|    | <b>P10</b>     | <b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 54         |
|  | <b>P11</b>     | <b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 542        |
|  | <b>P12</b>     | <b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit. | 1327       |
| PORT ACCESSORIES                                                                    | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | List Price |

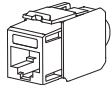
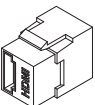
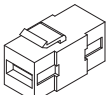


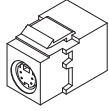
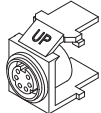
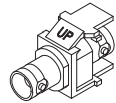
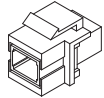
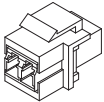
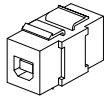
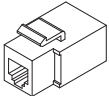
**DVIR**

**DVI-REPEATER** - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.

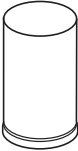
1046

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                      | Reference Code                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | <b>S01W</b><br><b>S01B</b><br><b>S01R</b>                               | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.<br><br>RJ45-CAT6 (White)<br>RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)<br>RJ45-CAT6 (Red) | 47         |
|    | <b>S02W</b><br><b>S02B</b><br><b>S02G</b><br><b>S02R</b><br><b>S02Y</b> | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.<br><br>RJ11 (White)<br>RJ11-B (Black)<br>RJ11-G (Green)<br>RJ11-R (Red)<br>RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                             | 32         |
|    | <b>S03</b>                                                              | <b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92         |
|   | <b>S04</b>                                                              | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                | 173        |
|  | <b>S05</b>                                                              | <b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|  | <b>S06</b>                                                              | <b>RCA-RIGHT</b> -RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
|  | <b>S07</b>                                                              | <b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 38         |
|  | <b>S08</b>                                                              | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S09</b>     | <b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.                                                        | 739        |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S10</b>     | <b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                              | 68         |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S11</b>     | <b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                           | 85         |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S12</b>     | <b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                               | 47         |
|                                                                                                                                             | <b>S13</b>     | <b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.                                                                                | 38         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S14</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units. | 47         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S15</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.                             | 92         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S16</b>     | <b>USB-B</b> - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.                                                                                  | 137        |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S17</b>     | <b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.                                                                       | 295        |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S00</b>     | <b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.                                                                                                                                                                         | 16         |
| <p><b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.</p> |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |

# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

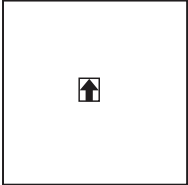
| TOP STYLES                                                                                  |                                                                                            | BASE STYLES                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Square | <br>Round | <br>Round Drum Base |

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

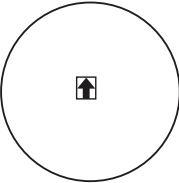
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

ACN3



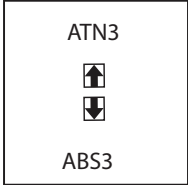
Represents 42” and 48” top locations

ACN3



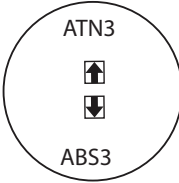
Represents 42”, 48” and 54” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top locations

ACN3

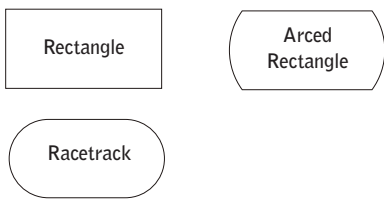


Represents 60” top locations

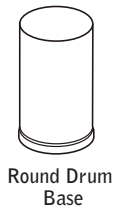
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.  
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.  
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES

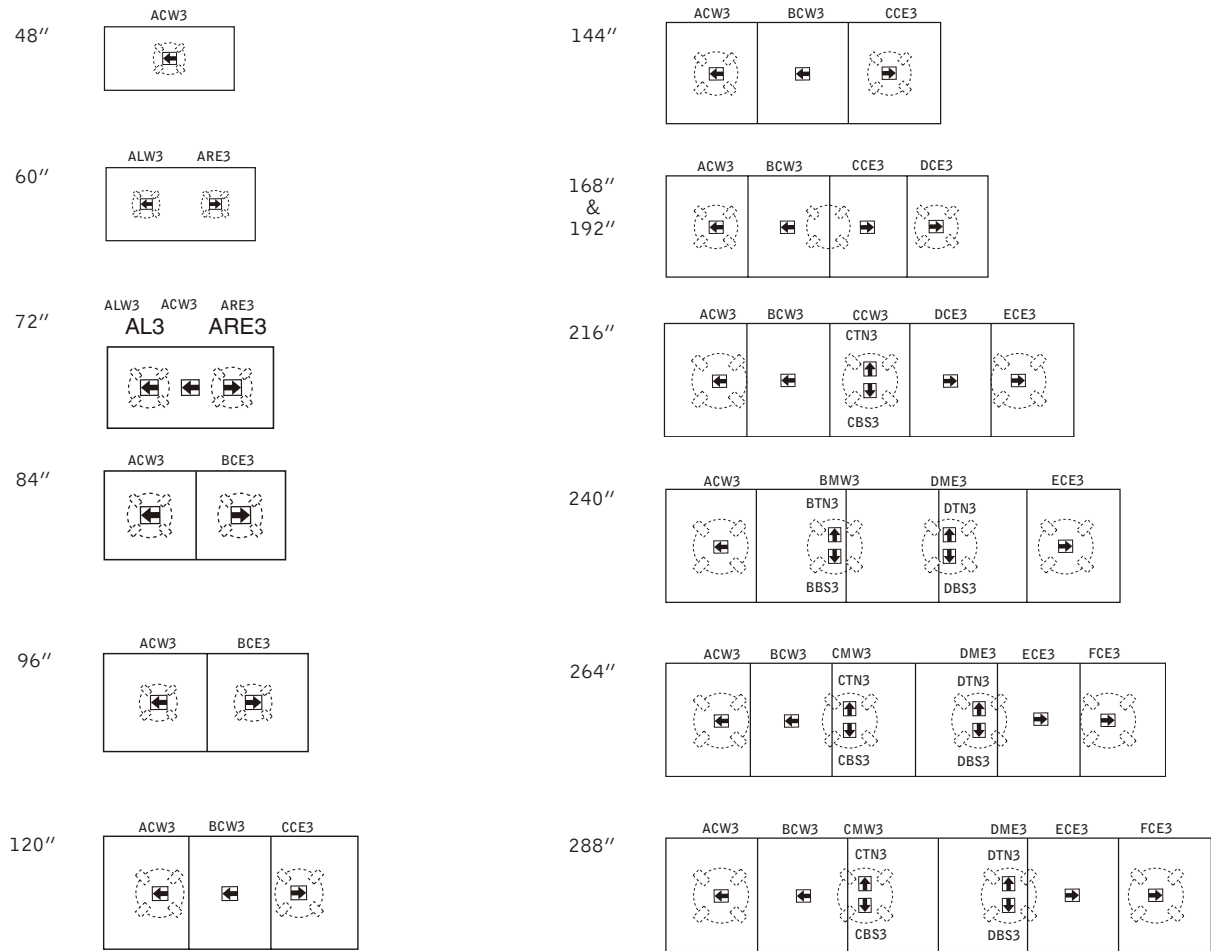


## BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



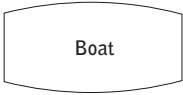
18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.  
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.  
30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

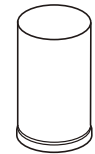
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



## BASE STYLES

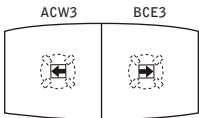


Round Drum  
Base

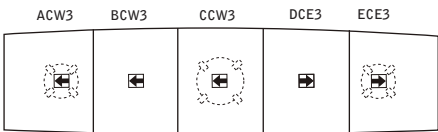
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

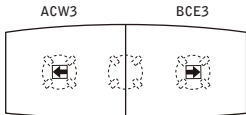
96"  
&  
120"



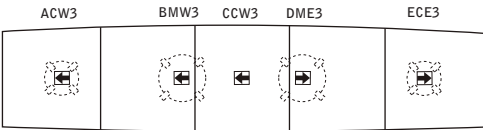
216"



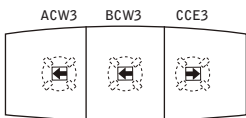
144"



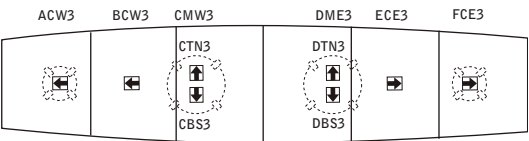
240"



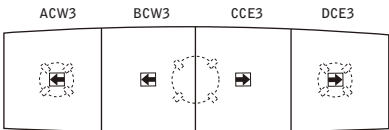
168"



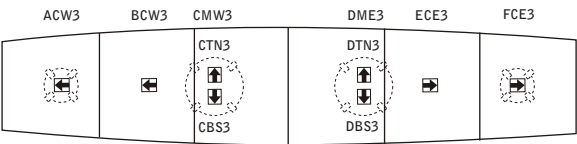
264"



192"



288"

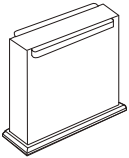
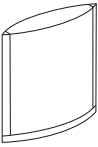


- 18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
- 24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
- 30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

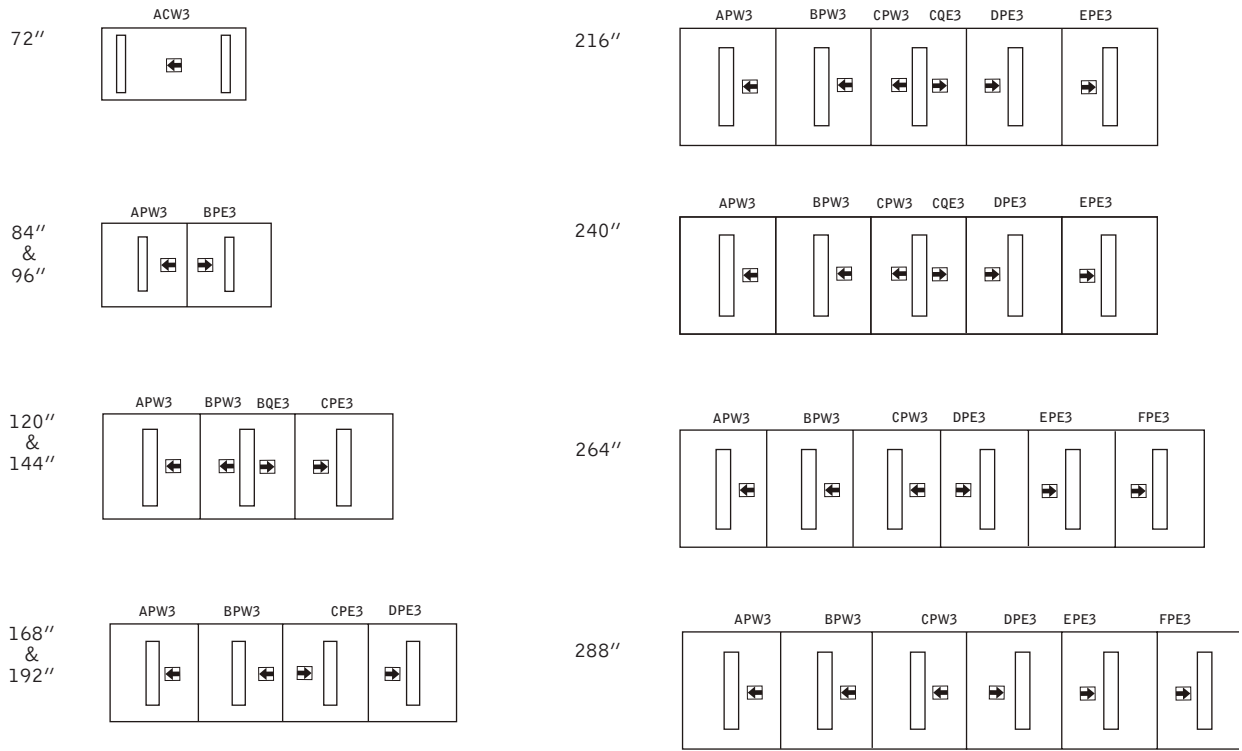
MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

| TOP STYLES                                                           | BASE STYLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Rectangle</div> <div>Arced Rectangle</div> <div>Racetrack</div> | <div><br/>Wood Panel</div> <div><br/>Elliptical Wood Panel</div> |

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

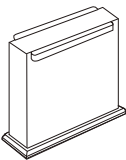
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

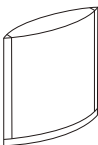
## TOP STYLES



## BASE STYLES



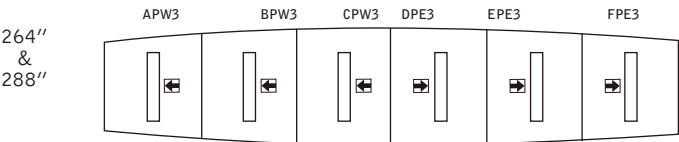
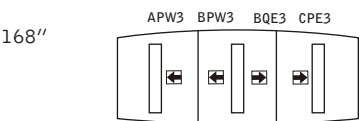
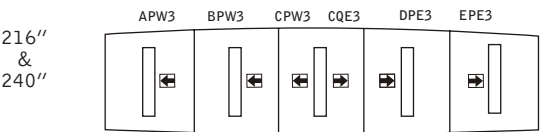
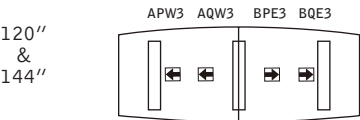
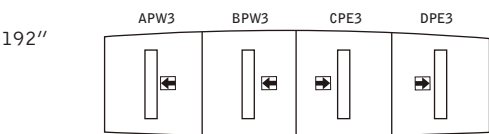
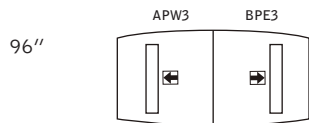
Wood Panel



Elliptical  
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

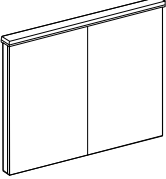
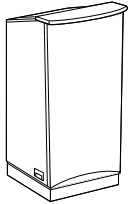
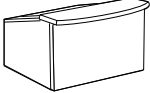


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN  
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN  
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



| Description                                                                         | Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cherry<br>Maple<br>Walnut | L     | w     | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|-------|
|    | 68VB-3632                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3194                      | 36.25 | 5.25  | 32   | 89                 | 4     |
|                                                                                     | 68VB-4832                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3481                      | 48    | 5.25  | 32   | 105                | 6     |
|                                                                                     | 68VB-4848                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3661                      | 48    | 5.25  | 48   | 143                | 9     |
|                                                                                     | Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at <b>\$278 list</b> . |                           |       |       |      |                    |       |
| Full Height Lectern                                                                 | 68LN-272348                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4561                      | 27.25 | 23    | 48.5 | 194                | 21    |
|    | Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters. An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of <b>\$261 list</b> . Please select hardware pull and finish.                                      |                           |       |       |      |                    |       |
| Table Top Lectern                                                                   | 68LN-272320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1698                      | 27.2  | 22.8  | 19.6 | 30                 | 7     |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |       |       |      |                    |       |
| Buffet                                                                              | 68BU-712036                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5819                      | 71    | 20.25 | 36   | 380                | 55    |
|  | Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments. Please select hardware pull and finish.                                                                                                         |                           |       |       |      |                    |       |
| Audio Visual Mobile Cabinet                                                         | 68TV-362461                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6112                      | 36    | 24.25 | 61   | 210                | 44    |
|  | Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom. Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.                                                                              |                           |       |       |      |                    |       |
| Mobile Cart                                                                         | 68PS-362436                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3618                      | 36.25 | 24.25 | 36   | 145                | 20    |
|  | Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2" grommet in back center located 8 1/2" below the top.                                                                                                                                                |                           |       |       |      |                    |       |

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W  
see page 168
- 4) Pull style and finish, see page 168

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

#### BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 173 for the base requirements chart.

# STRATFORD | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## STRATFORD | CONFERENCE TABLES

- 209 Environmental Summary
- 210 Features & Options
- 211 Tops
- 212 Bases
- 213 Base Requirements Chart
- 214 Power Box

## CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION

- 215 Connexus™
- 217 Preconfigured Standard Modules
- 219 Preconfigured Large Modules
- 220 Custom Connexus™
- 222 Port Options
- 226 Connexus™ Location Charts

## STRATFORD | MEDIA

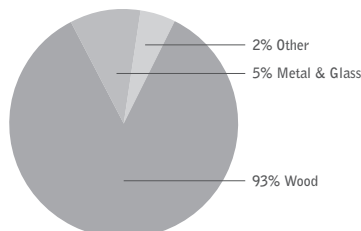
- 231 Media

# STRATFORD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 74%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

|                  |                                                  | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                    | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                   | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )     |                |
|                  | Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives              | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                              | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED ) | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )              | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Stratford products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Stratford products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Stratford products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Stratford and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

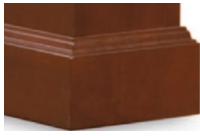
# STRATFORD | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## PROFILES

Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut, profile is shown below:



top profile



base profile

## BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top.

Refer to the base requirement chart on page 197 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

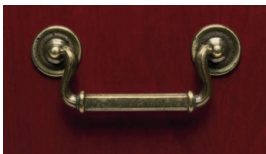
## FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases.

## DRAWER PULLS

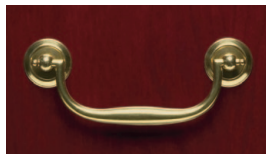
Stratford traditional series offers a choice of three pull combinations as described below.

Please indicate a pull designation for every Stratford product on your order. There is no default selection and orders will not be processed until a pull selection is received.



### DEVON

Drawers are furnished with an arced Devon bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes. Bookcase doors and hutch doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



### CANTERBURY

Drawers are furnished with a Canterbury bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes. Bookcase doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



### AVON

All drawers, bookcase doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## DATA AND POWER OPTIONS

Data and power options can be specified on all Stratford conference product.

The power pod on page 215 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor.

Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.

The power box on page 215 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position.

## LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 363 for laminate information.

## CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

| Description                                                                                                                | Model       | Cherry Walnut | Approx. Seating | Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------|
| Stratford square and rectangular tops<br> | 9801-36-36  | 1909          | 4               | 1        | 40              | 3     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-42-42  | 2133          | 4               | 1        | 44              | 4     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-48-36  | 2188          | 4               | 1        | 50              | 4     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-48-42  | 2342          | 4               | 1        | 55              | 4     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-48-48  | 2410          | 4               | 1        | 64              | 5     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-60-30  | 2530          | 6               | 1        | 52              | 8     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-60-36  | 2586          | 6               | 1        | 60              | 8     |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-72-36  | 2819          | 6               | 1        | 80              | 10    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-84-42  | 3627          | 8               | 2        | 107             | 12    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-96-42  | 3969          | 8               | 2        | 138             | 14    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-96-48  | 4315          | 8               | 2        | 152             | 14    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-120-48 | 5210          | 10              | 3        | 183             | 18    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-120-54 | 5659          | 10              | 3        | 202             | 18    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-144-54 | 6482          | 12              | 3        | 237             | 21    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-168-54 | 7791          | 12              | 4        | 271             | 26    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-192-54 | 8500          | 12              | 4        | 305             | 28    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-216-60 | 9729          | 14              | 5        | 374             | 28    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-240-60 | 10810         | 16              | 5        | 428             | 39    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-264-60 | 11889         | 16              | 6        | 481             | 44    |
|                                                                                                                            | 9801-288-60 | 12981         | 18              | 6        | 534             | 47    |

|                                                                                                                |             |       |    |   |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|----|---|-----|----|
| Stratford racetrack tops<br> | 9802-96-42  | 3987  | 8  | 2 | 122 | 10 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-96-48  | 4310  | 8  | 2 | 142 | 14 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-120-48 | 5523  | 10 | 3 | 172 | 18 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-120-54 | 5917  | 10 | 3 | 195 | 18 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-144-54 | 6612  | 12 | 3 | 229 | 21 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-168-54 | 7952  | 12 | 4 | 264 | 26 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-192-54 | 8678  | 12 | 4 | 298 | 29 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-216-60 | 10243 | 14 | 5 | 366 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-240-60 | 11378 | 16 | 5 | 420 | 39 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-264-60 | 12519 | 16 | 6 | 473 | 41 |
|                                                                                                                | 9802-288-60 | 13400 | 18 | 6 | 527 | 47 |

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

|                                                                                                                   |                |       |    |   |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|----|---|-----|----|
| Stratford boat-shaped tops<br> | 9804-96-48-42  | 4529  | 8  | 2 | 142 | 14 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-120-48-42 | 6213  | 10 | 3 | 195 | 18 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-144-48-42 | 6951  | 12 | 3 | 229 | 21 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-168-48-42 | 8353  | 12 | 3 | 263 | 26 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-192-54-48 | 9108  | 12 | 4 | 298 | 29 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-216-54-48 | 10758 | 14 | 5 | 366 | 36 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-240-54-48 | 11947 | 16 | 5 | 420 | 39 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-264-60-48 | 13143 | 16 | 6 | 473 | 41 |
|                                                                                                                   | 9804-288-60-48 | 14074 | 18 | 6 | 527 | 47 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

## WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

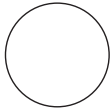
See page 197 for the base requirements chart.

## POWER BOXES

See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

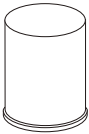
# STRATFORD | TOPS AND BASES

| Description          | Model    | Cherry<br>Walnut | Approx.<br>Seating | Sections | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|----------------------|----------|------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
| Stratford round tops | 9805-36D | 1907             | 3                  | 1        | 42                 | 3     |
|                      | 9805-42D | 2232             | 4                  | 1        | 48                 | 4     |
|                      | 9805-48D | 2427             | 5                  | 1        | 54                 | 5     |
|                      | 9805-54D | 3221             | 6                  | 1        | 74                 | 7     |
|                      | 9805-60D | 4011             | 7                  | 1        | 100                | 8     |



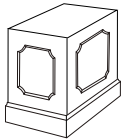
All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

|                 |             |      |             |    |     |    |
|-----------------|-------------|------|-------------|----|-----|----|
| Round drum base | 9810-18D-30 | 973  | 18 diameter | 29 | 97  | 7  |
|                 | 9810-24D-30 | 988  | 24 diameter | 29 | 115 | 14 |
|                 | 9810-30D-30 | 1236 | 30 diameter | 29 | 180 | 19 |



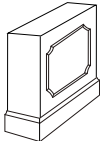
Wire management cavity for this base is:  
 9810-18D-30 – 18" diameter by 16" in height  
 9810-24D-30 – 24" diameter by 16" in height  
 9810-30D-30 – 30" diameter by 16" in height  
 Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.

| Description | Model        | Cherry<br>Walnut | W     | D     | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|----|--------------------|-------|
| Square base | 9818-1818-30 | 1166             | 17.75 | 17.75 | 29 | 99                 | 7     |
|             | 9818-2424-30 | 1185             | 23.75 | 23.75 | 29 | 117                | 14    |



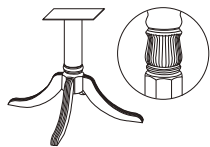
The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.  
 Wire management cavity for this base is:  
 9818-1818-30 – 18" square by 25" in height  
 9818-2424-30 – 24" square by 25" in height

|            |              |     |       |      |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------|-----|-------|------|----|----|---|
| Panel base | 9815-28-6-30 | 878 | 27.75 | 5.75 | 29 | 30 | 4 |
|            | 9815-34-6-30 | 941 | 33.75 | 5.75 | 29 | 50 | 6 |



The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.  
 Wire management cavity for this base is:  
 9815-28-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height  
 9815-34-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

|               |      |     |      |      |    |    |    |
|---------------|------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|
| Pedestal base | 9817 | 961 | 26.5 | 26.5 | 29 | 40 | 10 |
|---------------|------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|



48" and 54" diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.

## DIMENSION KEY

W — width  
 D — depth  
 H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for *KrugExpress* program.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

## BASE REQUIREMENTS

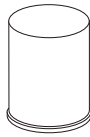
See page 197 for the base requirements chart.

## POWER BOXES

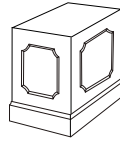
See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

# STRATFORD | BASE REQUIREMENTS

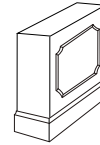
Round Drum  
9810



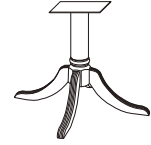
Square drum  
9818



Panel base  
9815



Pedestal panel  
9817



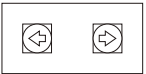
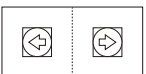
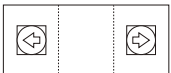
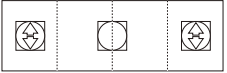
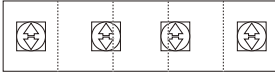
| Top Size    | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size | Quantity | Size |
|-------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| 36 diameter | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      | 1        |      |
| 36 - 36     | 1        | 18   | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 42 diameter | \        |      |          |      |          |      | 1        |      |
| 42 - 42     | 1        | 18   | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 - 36     | 1        | 18   | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 - 42     | 1        | 18   | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 48 diameter | 1        | 18   | 1        | 18   |          |      | 1        |      |
| 48 - 48     | 1        | 18   | 1        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 54 diameter | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      | 1        |      |
| 60 - 30     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 60 - 36     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 60 diameter | 1        | 30   |          |      |          |      |          |      |
| 72 - 36     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   |          |      |          |      |
| 84 - 42     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 28   |          |      |
| 96 - 42     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 28   |          |      |
| 96 - 48     | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 28   |          |      |
| 96-48-42    | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 28   |          |      |
| 120 - 48    | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 3        | 28   |          |      |
| 120-48-42   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 3        | 28   |          |      |
| 120 - 54    | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 3        | 34   |          |      |
| 144 - 54    | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 3        | 34   |          |      |
| 144-48-42   | 3        | 18   | 3        | 18   | 3        | 28   |          |      |
| 168 - 54    | 3        | 18   | 3        | 18   | 4        | 34   |          |      |
| 168-48-42   | 3        | 18   | 3        | 18   | 3        | 28   |          |      |
| 192 - 54    | 3        | 18   | 3        | 18   | 4        | 34   |          |      |
| 192-54-48   | 3        | 18   | 3        | 18   | 4        | 34   |          |      |
| 216-54-48   | 2        | 18   | 2        | 18   | 5        | 34   |          |      |
|             | 1        | 24   | 1        | 24   |          |      |          |      |
| 216 - 60    | 3        | 24   | 3        | 24   | 5        | 34   |          |      |
| 240-54-48   | 4        | 24   | 4        | 24   | 5        | 34   |          |      |
| 240 - 60    | 4        | 24   | 4        | 24   | 5        | 34   |          |      |
| 264 - 60    | 4        | 24   | 4        | 24   | 6        | 34   |          |      |
| 264-60-48   | 4        | 24   | 4        | 24   | 6        | 34   |          |      |
| 288 - 60    | 4        | 24   | 4        | 24   | 6        | 34   |          |      |
| 288-60-48   | 4        | 24   | 4        | 24   | 6        | 34   |          |      |

\*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.

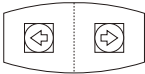
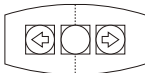
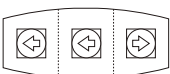
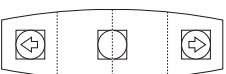
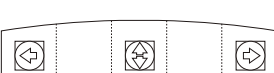
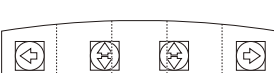
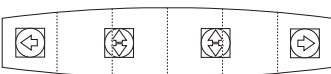
\*\*Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

# STRATFORD POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

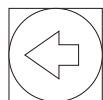
| Single / Multi<br>Section Tops                                                         | Standard<br>Top Sizes                                                                  | \$ Upcharge<br>per table |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  68PB | 36 diameter<br>36-36<br>42 diameter<br>42-42<br>48-36<br>48-42<br>48 diameter<br>48-48 | 961                      |
|       | 54 diameter<br>54-54<br>60 diameter<br>60-60                                           | 1924                     |
|       | 60-30<br>60-36<br>72-36                                                                | 1924                     |
|       | 84-42<br>96-42<br>96-48                                                                | 1924                     |
|      | 120-48                                                                                 | 1924                     |
|     | 120 - 54<br>*144 - 54                                                                  | 4040                     |
|     | *168 - 54<br>*192 - 54                                                                 | 4040                     |
|     | 216 - 60                                                                               | 6154                     |
|     | 240 - 60<br>288 - 60                                                                   | 8265                     |

This chart applies to Stratford boat shaped tops:  
racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

| Single / Multi<br>Section Tops                                                       | Standard<br>Top Sizes  | \$ Upcharge<br>per table |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|     | 96-48-42<br>144-48-42  | 1924                     |
|     | 144-48-42              | 1924                     |
|     | 120-48-42              | 2883                     |
|     | 168-48-42<br>192-54-48 | 1924                     |
|   | 216 - 54 - 48          | 4040                     |
|  | 240 - 54 - 48          | 6154                     |
|  | 264-60-48<br>288-60-48 | 6154                     |

\* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.  
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18" round and square drum bases  
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases  
with twin power box facing sides of top.



Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

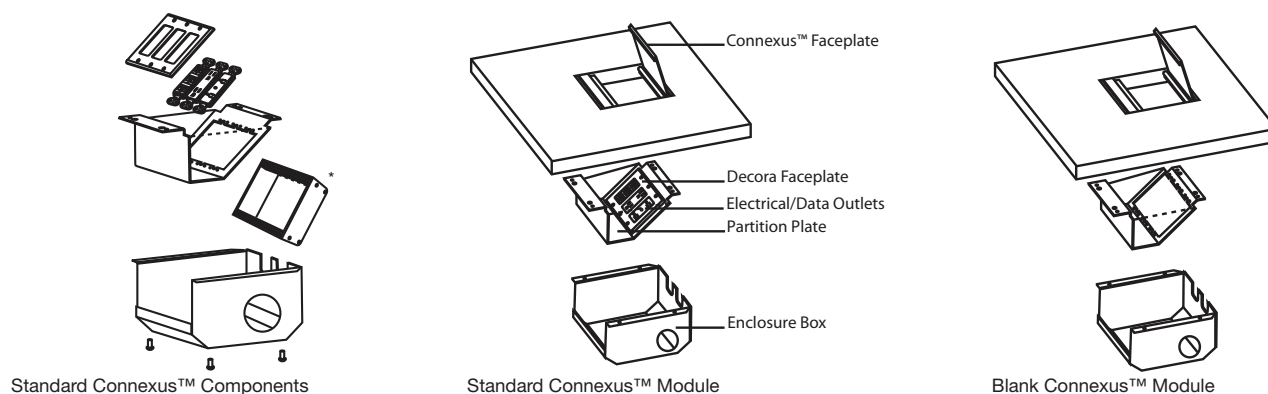
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

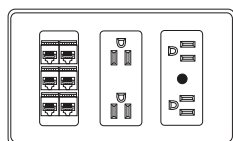
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

\*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

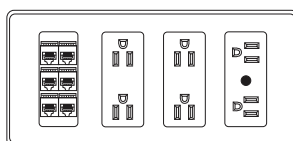
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



## CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

**Standard** modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

**Large** modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

# CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

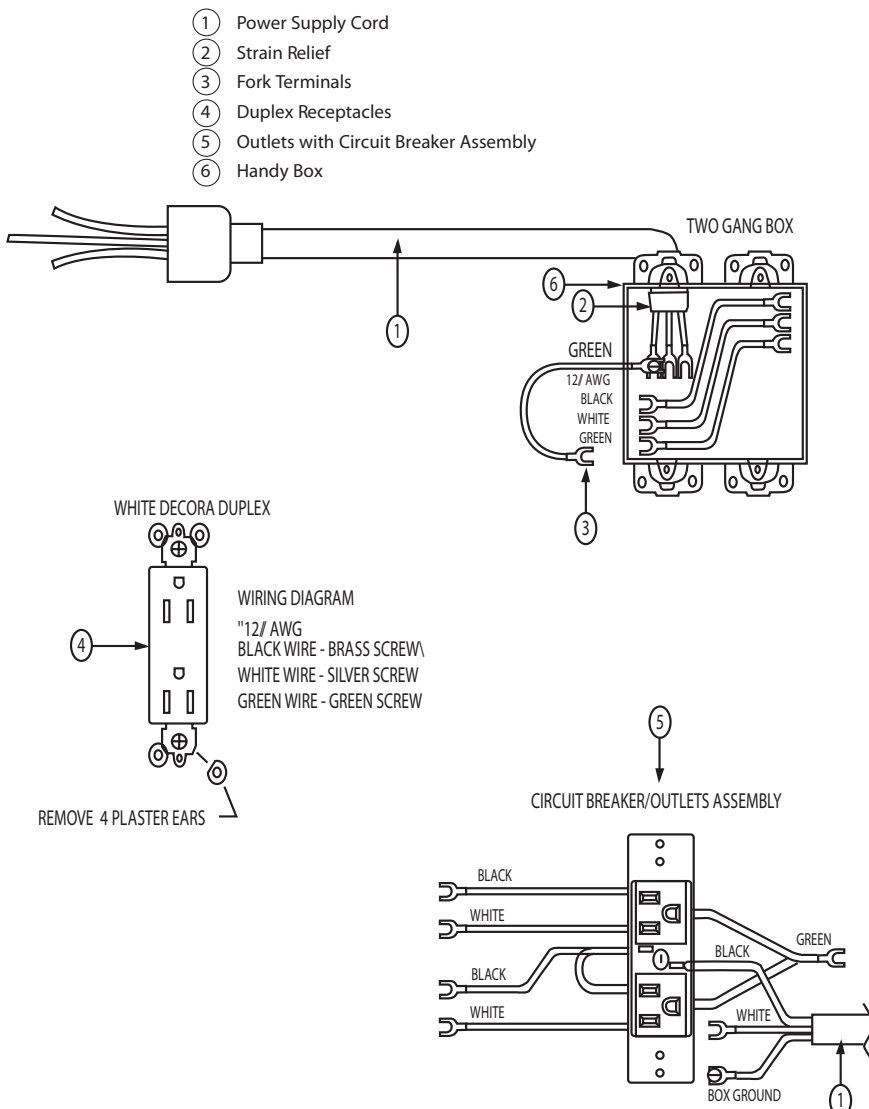
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

**Note:** Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

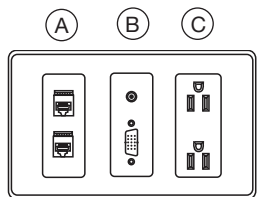
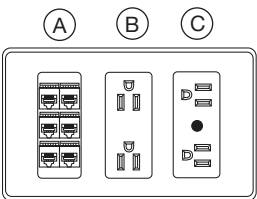
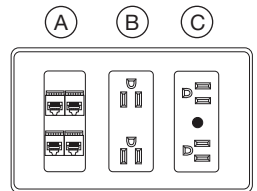
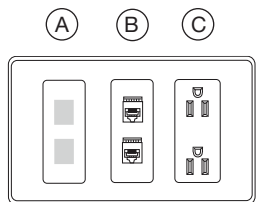
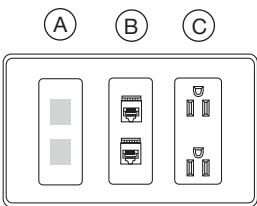
### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

## Standard - 3 GANG



| Port Options | Model # | List Price |       |
|--------------|---------|------------|-------|
|              |         | Aluminum   | Glass |

|                   |           |     |      |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|------|
| <b>BASIC DATA</b> | 62 CON BD | 994 | 1098 |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|------|

- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports

|                         |           |     |      |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|------|
| <b>BASIC VOICE DATA</b> | 62 CON BV | 962 | 1068 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|------|

- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (1) RJ11 port  
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports

|                      |           |      |      |
|----------------------|-----------|------|------|
| <b>EXPANDED DATA</b> | 62 CON ED | 1222 | 1327 |
|----------------------|-----------|------|------|

- (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

|                            |        |      |      |
|----------------------------|--------|------|------|
| <b>EXPANDED VOICE/DATA</b> | 62 CON | 1251 | 1356 |
|----------------------------|--------|------|------|

- (A) (2) RJ11 port  
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

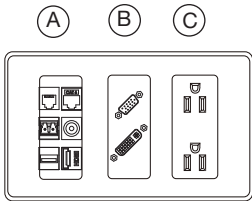
|                         |           |      |      |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|
| <b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA</b> | 62 CON BM | 1131 | 1236 |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|

- (A) (1) RJ11 port  
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini  
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD
- (C) (2) AC power ports

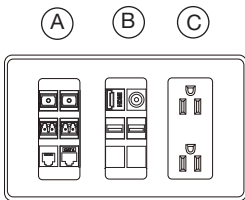
**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

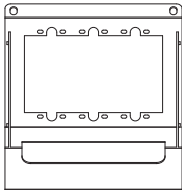


| Port Options                                                                                                                                 | Model #   | List Price |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                              |           | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                                                                 | 62 CON DM | 1554       | 1659  |
| <div><div>A</div><div>(1) RJ11<br/>(1) RJ45<br/>(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br/>(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br/>(1) USB "A"<br/>(1) HDMI</div></div> |           |            |       |
| <div><div>B</div><div>(1) DVI-I<br/>(1) VGA</div></div>                                                                                      |           |            |       |
| <div><div>C</div><div>(2) AC power ports</div></div>                                                                                         |           |            |       |

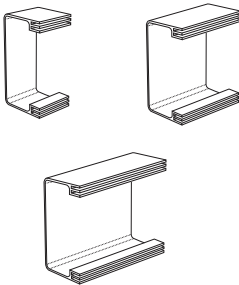


|                                                                                                                      |           |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|
| <b>BASIC FIBRE OPTIC &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                            | 62 CON BF | 1492 | 1596 |
| <div><div>A</div><div>(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br/>(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br/>(1) RJ11<br/>(1) RJ45</div></div> |           |      |      |
| <div><div>B</div><div>(1) HDMI<br/>(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br/>(2) USB "A"<br/>(2) Blanks</div></div>                  |           |      |      |
| <div><div>C</div><div>(2) AC power ports</div></div>                                                                 |           |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.



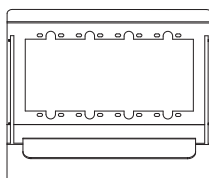
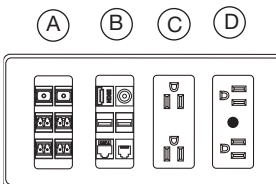
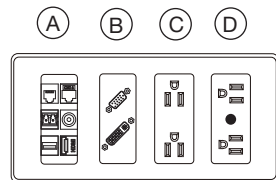
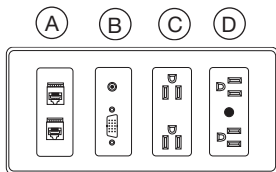
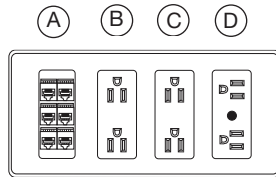
|                                                   |           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| <b>STANDARD BLANK MODULE</b>                      | 62 CON X1 | 121 |
| Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid. |           |     |



|                                                                      |                 |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE</b>                                       | 62 CON OUTBOX-1 | 47 |
| To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules. | 62 CON OUTBOX-2 | 61 |
|                                                                      | 62 CON OUTBOX-3 | 77 |

# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

## Large - 4 GANG



| Port Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Model #    | List Price |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 62 CON NP  | 1522       | 1612  |
| (A) (6) RJ-45 ports                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |       |
| <b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 62 CON B2  | 1393       | 1483  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power<br>(1) VGA type 15 pin HD                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |       |
| <b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 62 CON DM2 | 1822       | 1913  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port<br>(1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br>(1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br>(1) 1 USB "A"<br>(1) 1 HDMI                                                                                                                  |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) DVI-I<br>(1) VGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 62 CON EF  | 1897       | 1988  |
| (A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br>(4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) HDMI,<br>(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini<br>(2) USB "A",<br>(1) RJ45<br>(1) RJ11                                                                                                                                                                 |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power port                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |       |
| <b>LARGE BLANK MODULE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 62 CON X2  |            | 137   |
| Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |            |       |
| <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the <b>\$302</b> per Connexus™. |            |            |       |

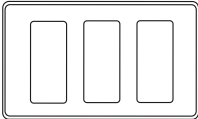
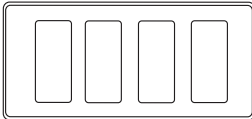
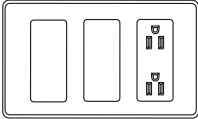
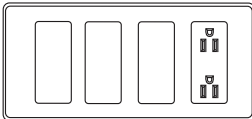
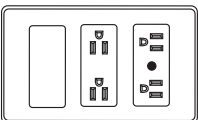
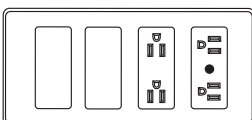
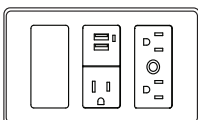
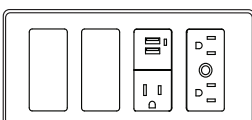
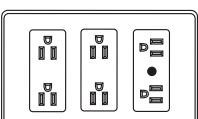
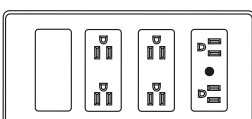
# CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

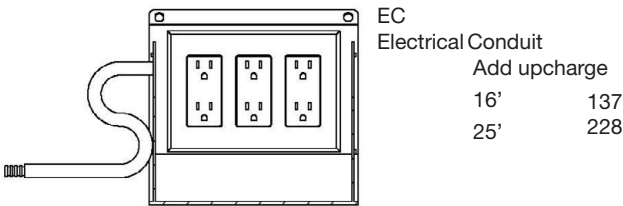
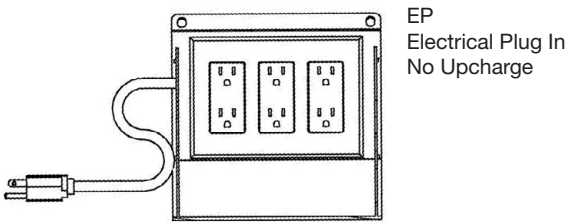
**STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.**

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

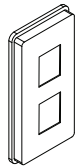
On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

| Standard Connexus™                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | List Price | Large Connexus™                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | List Price   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: Data ports only<br/>E300 - Standard Data Ports</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 77         | <div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: Data Ports only<br/>E400 - Large Data Ports</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 159          |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port<br/>E31S - Standard Outlet<br/>E31U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlets</div>                                                                              | 530<br>565 | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port<br/>E41S - Large Outlet<br/>E41U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div>                                                                                          | 596<br>633   |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E32S -Standard Outlet<br/>E32U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>                                   | 694<br>731 | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E42S - Large Outlet<br/>E42U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div>                                             | 778<br>812   |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E32SC - Standard Outlet<br/>E32UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> | 919<br>957 | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E42SC - Standard Outlet<br/>E42UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>     | 1002<br>1039 |
| <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E33S - Standard Outlet<br/>E33U - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div>                       | 844<br>882 | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E43S - Large Outlet<br/>E43U - Large &amp; Utility Outlets</div>                                | 830<br>868   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            | <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker<br/>E43SC - Standard Outlet<br/>E43UC - Standard &amp; Utility Outlet</div> | 1056<br>1092 |

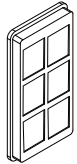
**STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit.** The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liguatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.



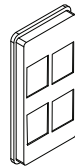
**STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports.** Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



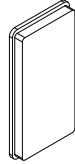
**M02**  
Mounting Plate (2)  
accepts two snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M06**  
Mounting Plate (6)  
accepts six snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M04**  
Mounting Plate (4)  
accepts four snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



**M00**  
Mounting Plates  
Add \$37 list

**STEP FOUR:** Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

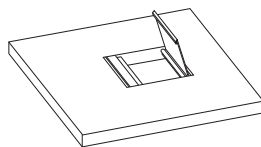
| (A)                                         | (B)                                                 | (C)                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                       |

Large Connexus™

| (A)                                         | (B)                                                 | (C)                                                 | (D)                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING | <input type="checkbox"/> POWER              |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT |
| OR                                          | OR                                                  | OR                                                  | OR                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS      |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |
| _____                                       | _____                                               | _____                                               | _____                                       |

**STEP FIVE:** Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

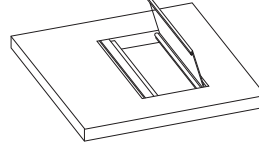
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

|      |          |            |
|------|----------|------------|
| 3CCA | Aluminum | \$379 list |
| 3CFG | Glass    | \$468 list |
| 3C00 | No Lid   |            |

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

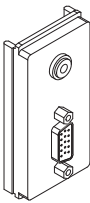
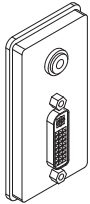
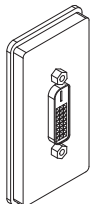
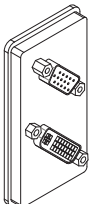
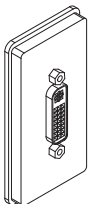
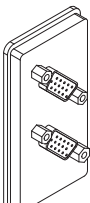
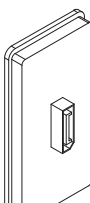
|      |          |            |
|------|----------|------------|
| 4CCA | Aluminum | \$391 list |
| 4CFG | Glass    | \$483 list |
| 4C00 | No Lid   |            |

**STEP SIX:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

**STEP SEVEN:** Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

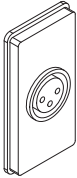
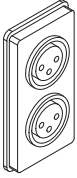
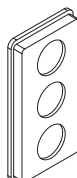
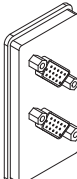
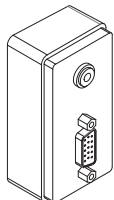
- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

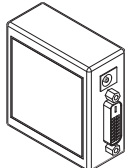
# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | P01            | <b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                             | 143        |
|    | P02            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). | 212        |
|    | P03            | <b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 137        |
|   | P04            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                          | 271        |
|  | P05            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                 | 173        |
|  | P06            | <b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 168        |
|  | P07            | <b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.                                             | 168        |

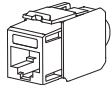
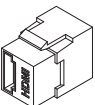
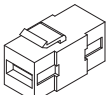


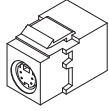
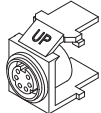
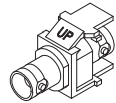
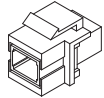
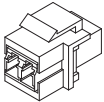
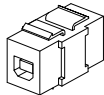
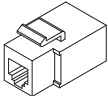
# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | <b>P08</b>     | <b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 228        |
|    | <b>P09</b>     | <b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 333        |
|    | <b>P10</b>     | <b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 54         |
|  | <b>P11</b>     | <b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 542        |
|  | <b>P12</b>     | <b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit. | 1327       |

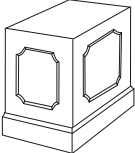
| PORT ACCESSORIES                                                                    | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|  | <b>DVIR</b>    | <b>DVI-REPEATER</b> - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table. | 1046       |

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                      | Reference Code                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | <b>S01W</b><br><b>S01B</b><br><b>S01R</b>                               | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.<br><br>RJ45-CAT6 (White)<br>RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)<br>RJ45-CAT6 (Red) | 47         |
|    | <b>S02W</b><br><b>S02B</b><br><b>S02G</b><br><b>S02R</b><br><b>S02Y</b> | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.<br><br>RJ11 (White)<br>RJ11-B (Black)<br>RJ11-G (Green)<br>RJ11-R (Red)<br>RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                             | 32         |
|    | <b>S03</b>                                                              | <b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92         |
|   | <b>S04</b>                                                              | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                | 173        |
|  | <b>S05</b>                                                              | <b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|  | <b>S06</b>                                                              | <b>RCA-RIGHT</b> - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|  | <b>S07</b>                                                              | <b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 38         |
|  | <b>S08</b>                                                              | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                       | <b>S09</b>     | <b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.                                                        | 739        |
|                                                                                                                                       | <b>S10</b>     | <b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                              | 68         |
|                                                                                                                                       | <b>S11</b>     | <b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                           | 85         |
|                                                                                                                                       | <b>S12</b>     | <b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                               | 47         |
|                                                                                                                                      | <b>S13</b>     | <b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.                                                                                | 38         |
|                                                                                                                                     | <b>S14</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units. | 47         |
|                                                                                                                                     | <b>S15</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.                             | 92         |
|                                                                                                                                     | <b>S16</b>     | <b>USB-B</b> - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.                                                                                  | 137        |
|                                                                                                                                     | <b>S17</b>     | <b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.                                                                       | 295        |
|                                                                                                                                     | <b>S00</b>     | <b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.                                                                                                                                                                         | 16         |
| <b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified. |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |

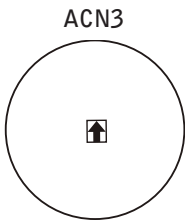
# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

| TOP STYLES                                                                                               | BASE STYLES                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><p>Round</p></div> | <div><p>Round Drum Base</p><p>Square Drum Base</p></div> |

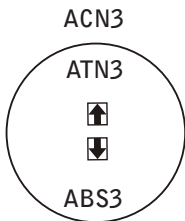
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



Represents 42",48" and 54" top locations



Represents 60" top location

Connexus™ is not available on 36" square or round tops.

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

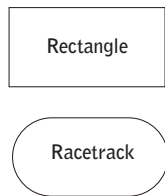
30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

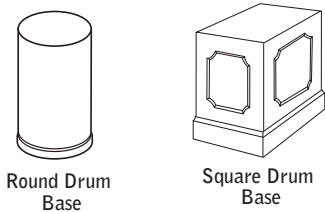
  REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



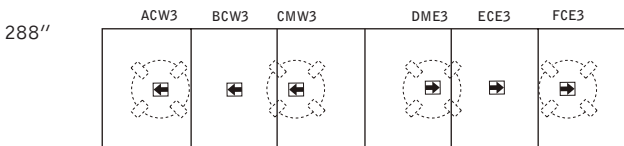
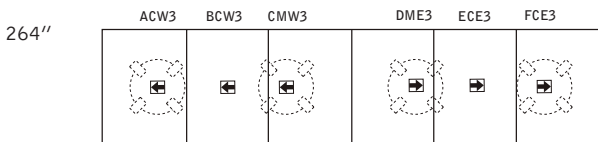
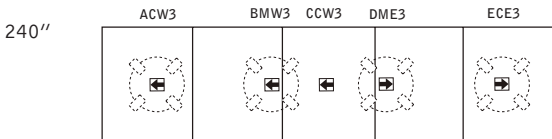
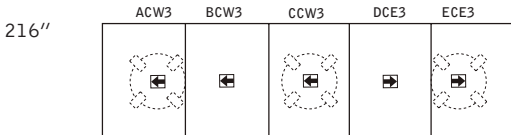
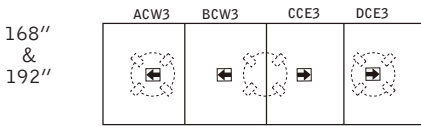
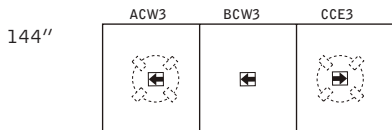
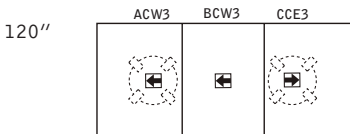
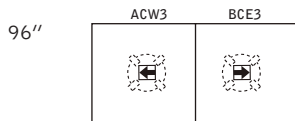
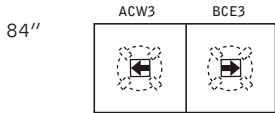
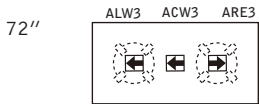
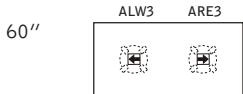
## BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.



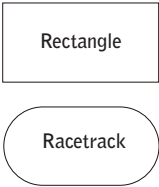
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



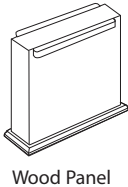
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES



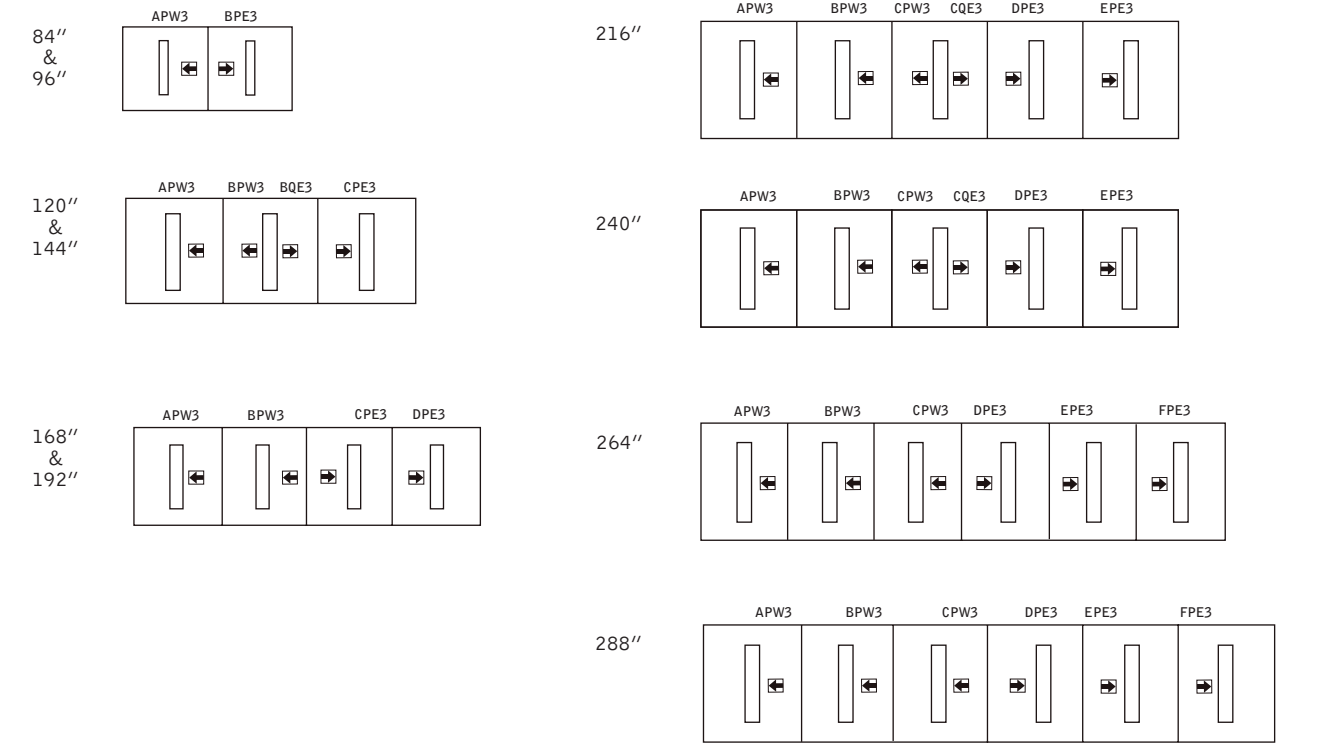
## BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



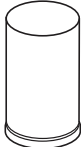
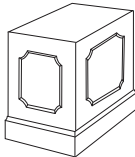
← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

↕ ↗ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

## TOP STYLES

## BASE STYLES

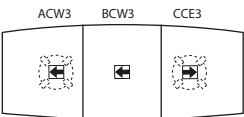
|                                                                                           |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Boat | <br>Round Drum Base | <br>Square Drum Base |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.

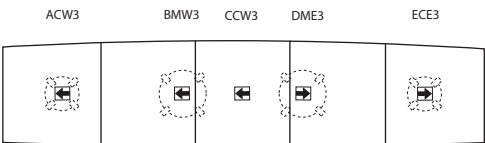
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

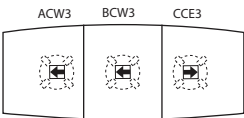
120"



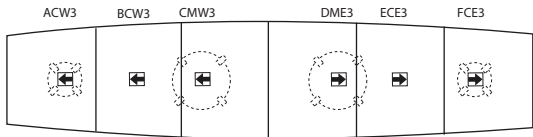
240"



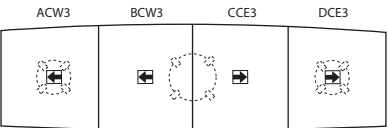
144"  
&  
168"



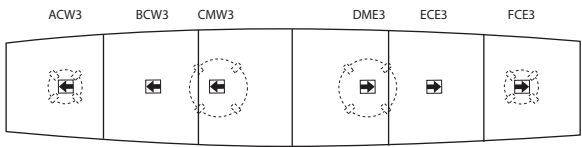
264"



192"



288"



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN  
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN  
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

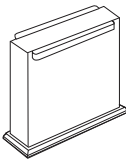
# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

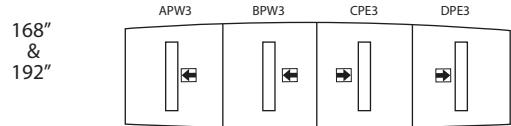
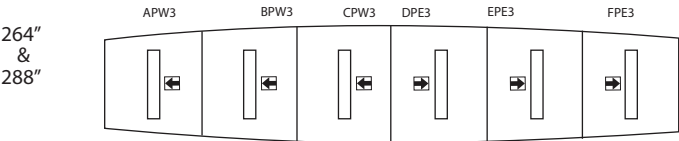
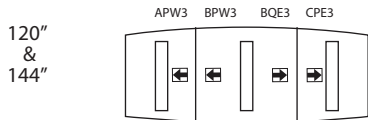
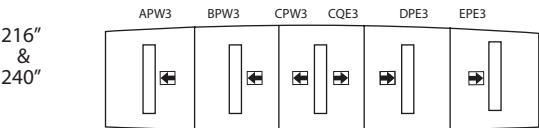
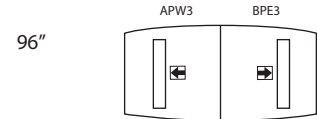


Boat



Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.  
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

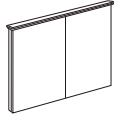


← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

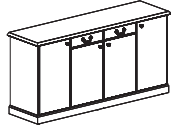


| Description  | Model     | Cherry<br>Walnut | W  | D  | H | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|----|----|---|--------------------|-------|
| Visual board | 98VB-4848 | 3265             | 48 | 48 | – | 43                 | 10    |



The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$212 list**.

|        |            |      |       |       |    |     |    |
|--------|------------|------|-------|-------|----|-----|----|
| Buffet | 98BU722036 | 6050 | 72.25 | 19.75 | 36 | 380 | 55 |
|        | 98BU722436 | 6545 | 72.25 | 23.75 | 36 | 390 | 60 |

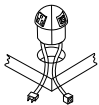


## STRATFORD | POWER MANAGEMENT

| Description           | Model   | Price | L   | w    | H | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|-----|------|---|--------------------|-------|
| Wire management cover | 68WM-72 | 157   | 72  | 2.5  | 1 | –                  | –     |
|                       | 68WM-4  | 33    | 3.4 | 1.75 | – | –                  | –     |

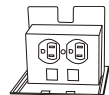


|           |        |     |         |     |   |   |   |
|-----------|--------|-----|---------|-----|---|---|---|
| Power pod | 68PP-1 | 415 | 3.2Dia. | 3.5 | – | – | – |
|-----------|--------|-----|---------|-----|---|---|---|



Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard. Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers. Please specify at time of order.

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Power box | <p>Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only. 18" bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24" and 30" bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|



Power boxes include:

- 2 power outlets
- 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler
- 1 RJ-45 data coupler
- 1 six foot 14/3 power cord

Please see charts (page 198) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges. For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on page 197. To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

### POWER BOXES

See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

**VIRTU | TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLES**

233 Environmental Summary  
234 Introduction & Overview  
236 Features & Options  
240 Sample Layouts  
242 Table Pricing & Specifications  
276 Power & Communication Planning

**CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION**

283 Connexus™  
285 Preconfigured Modules  
288 Custom Connexus™  
290 Port Options  
294 Connexus™ Location Charts  
306 Floor Monument Locations

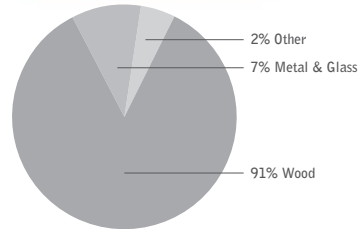
**VIRTU MEDIA**

325 Cabinets  
339 Wardrobes  
340 Credenzas & Buffets  
344 Server Cart & Media Cart  
345 Visual Board  
346 Lectern  
348 Electrical Accessories  
349 Installation Instructions

## LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 73%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

|                  |                                                                                     | CONTRIBUTES To |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Credit 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                                                       | 1-2 point(s)   |
| Credit 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                                                      | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.1       | Recycled Content                                                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.2       | Recycled Content                                                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED )<br>Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point        |
| Credit 5.1       | Regional Materials*                                                                 | 1 point        |
| Credit 6         | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED )                                    | 1 point        |
| Credit 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED )                                                 | 1 point        |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Virtu products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Virtu products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

### FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# VIRTU | INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

## FUELING CREATIVITY

As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug's in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, "VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the Connexus™ module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value."

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug's industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

## THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!

The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning.

Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

## OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- Connexus™ modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

## VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING

VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

## VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED

Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

## VISUAL COMPONENTS

Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.

Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

## AUDIO COMPONENTS

The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

## TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE

The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.

The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

# VIRTU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

## PULLS

Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

## SOLIDS

All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content.

## VENEER

Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

## FINISH

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

## GABLES

Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

## GLASS SURFACES

All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

## HALOGEN LIGHTING

Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of **\$555 list**.

## LOCKS

Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.

## LEVELING LEG

Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

## GLIDES

Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

## CASTERS

Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list** per unit.

## LAMINATES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

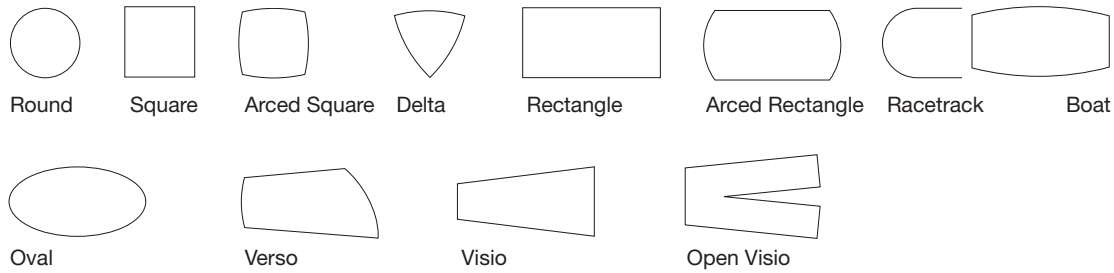
## HINGES

All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

## TESTING INFORMATION

All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

## TABLE TOP STYLES



Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## EDGE PROFILES – CONFERENCE TOPS

VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".

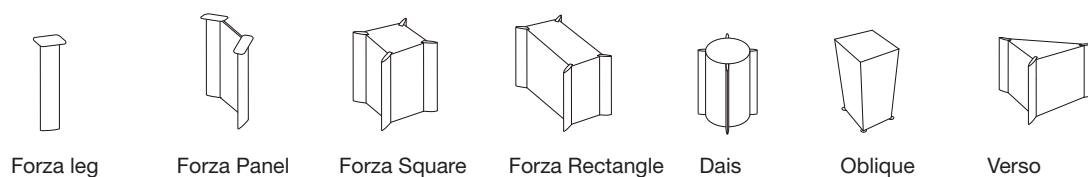


## Edge Profiles – Caseworks

VIRTU casework surfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

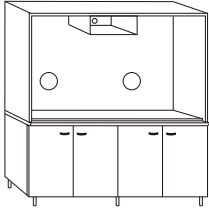


## BASE STYLES



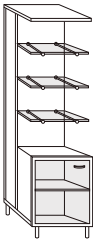
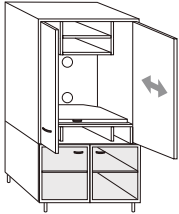
Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top.

# VIRTU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



## MEDIA CABINETS

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at **\$3188 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of **\$208 list** per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.



## DISPLAY CABINETS

- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of **\$582**.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.



## STORAGE CABINETS

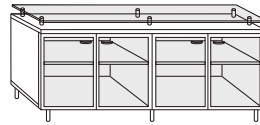
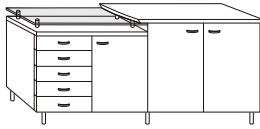
- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.



## SERVER CARTS

- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.





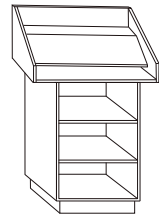
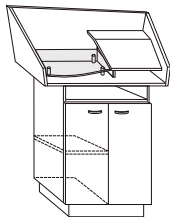
## CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **\$2638 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.



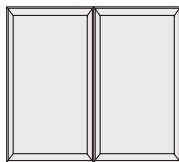
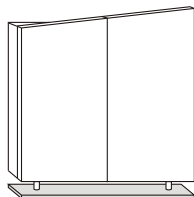
## MOBILE MEDIA CARTS

- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.



## LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **\$465 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of **\$1336 list**.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommets holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



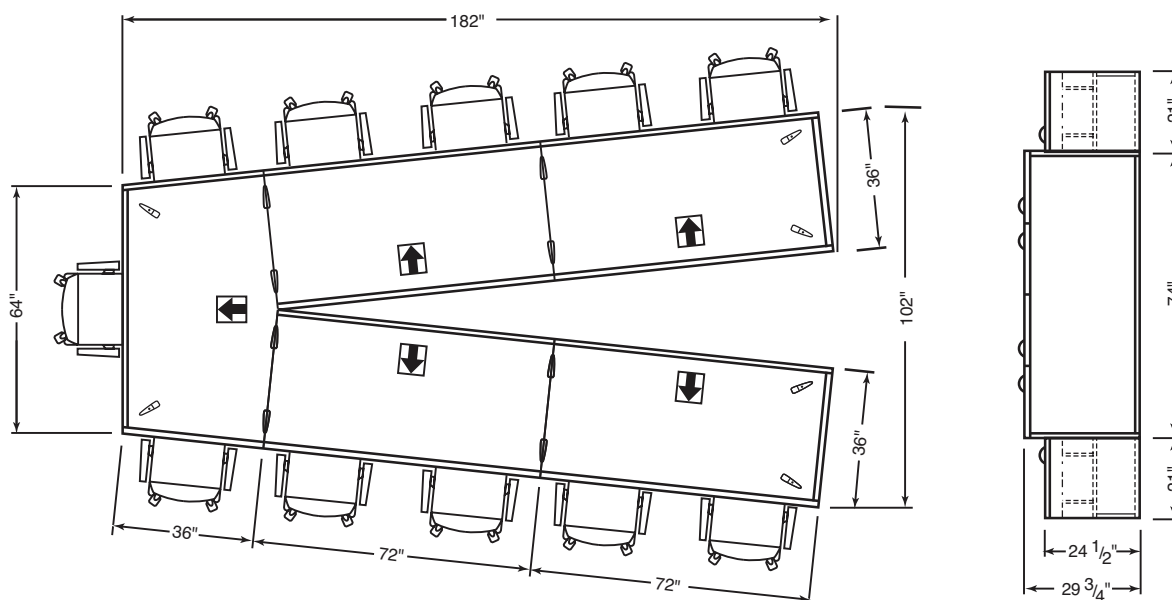
## VISUAL BOARDS

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of **\$278 list**.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

## OPEN VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.

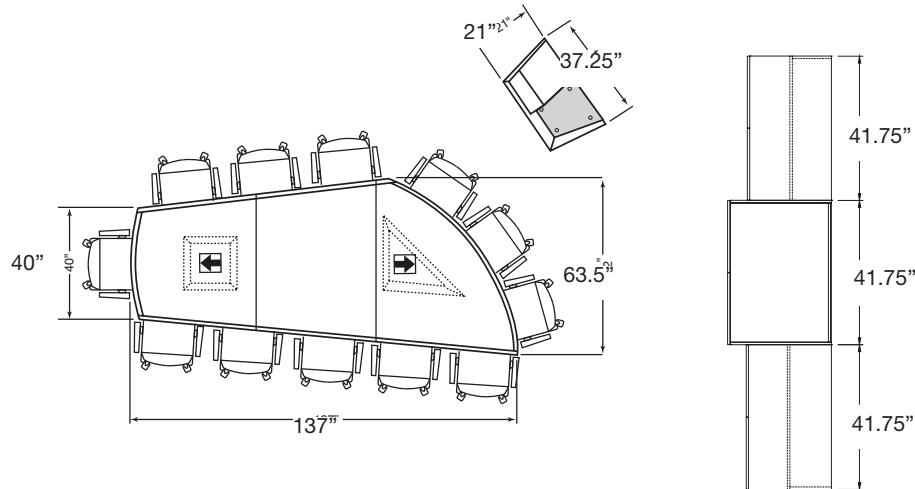


|                                                 | Model Number    | Cherry/Maple/Walnut | Anigre       |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 1 Open Visio Top                                | 6260-182-102-64 | 22300               | 24190        |
| 14 Forza Leg Bases                              | 6238-29         |                     |              |
| 5 Connexus™ - Aluminum                          | 62CON           | 6252                | 6252         |
| 1 Dual Media Cabinet                            | 62MC-75307614   | 12286               | 13256        |
| 1 Display Cabinet                               | 62DC-21247672L  | 4104                | 4721         |
| 1 Display Cabinet                               | 62DC-21247672R  | 4104                | 4721         |
| <b>TOTAL</b><br>(totals do not include seating) |                 | <b>74059</b>        | <b>78154</b> |

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

## VERSO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for video-conferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.



### Model Number

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1 Verso Top              | 6258-137-63-40 |
| 1 Forza Square Base      | 6234-14-14-29  |
| 1 Verso Base             | 6231-18-19-29  |
| 2 Connexus™ - Aluminum   | 62CON          |
| 1 Large Media Cabinet    | 62MC-42308514A |
| 1 Double Display Cabinet | 62DC-42247671L |
| 1 Double Display Cabinet | 62DC-42247671R |
| 1 Lectern                | 62LN-37225011  |

### Cherry/Maple/Walnut

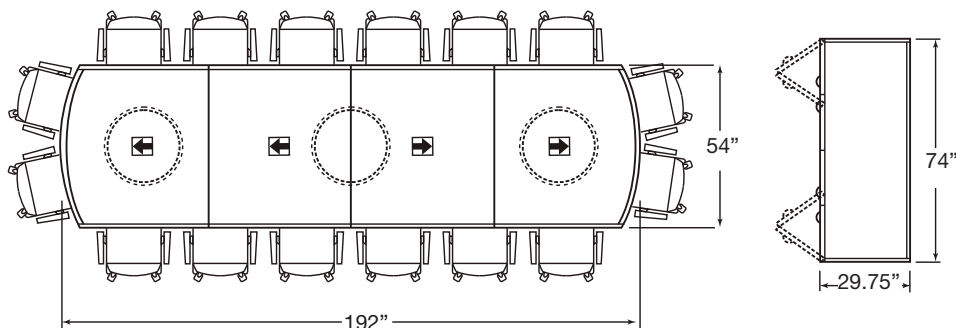
### Anigre

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| 14836        | 16950        |
| 2138         | 2138         |
| 7864         | 9042         |
| 5777         | 6642         |
| 5777         | 6642         |
| 6519         | 7493         |
| <b>45052</b> | <b>51048</b> |

TOTAL  
(totals do not include seating)

## ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.



| Model Number          |
|-----------------------|
| 1 Arced Rectangle Top |
| 3 Dais Bases          |

### Cherry/Maple/Walnut

### Anigre

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| 15122        | 17399        |
| 4274         | 4274         |
| 12286        | 13256        |
| <b>44506</b> | <b>47754</b> |

TOTAL  
(totals do not include seating)

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                           | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251 | 72-36    | 6                   | 1               | 100             | 10.7       |
|                                       | 84-42    | 6                   | 1               | 140             | 15         |
|                                       | 96-42    | 8                   | 2               | 180             | 16.8       |
|                                       | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 200             | 18.8       |
|                                       | 120-48   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 24.2       |
|                                       | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 265             | 26.5       |
|                                       | 144-54   | 12                  | 3               | 310             | 28.2       |
|                                       | 168-54   | 12                  | 4               | 355             | 36.8       |
|                                       | 192-54   | 14                  | 4               | 400             | 41.2       |
|                                       | 216-60   | 16                  | 5               | 490             | 53.2       |
|                                       | 240-60   | 18                  | 5               | 560             | 58         |
|                                       | 264-60   | 20                  | 6               | 630             | 64.8       |
|                                       | 288-60   | 22                  | 6               | 700             | 69.6       |

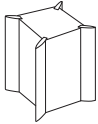


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description         | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base 6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



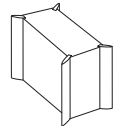
|                   |          |    |    |    |     |     |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Forza Square 6234 | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|



|                       |       |    |     |    |    |     |
|-----------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| Forza Panel Base 6232 | 24-29 | 24 | n/a | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
|                       | 30-29 | 30 | n/a | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |



|                           |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|---------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Rectangle Base 6233 | 13-30-29 | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
|---------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

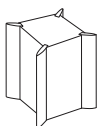
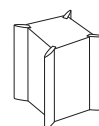
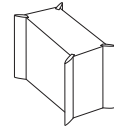
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                         |                                    | GROUP 2                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |        |       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| <b>Rectangle<br/>Table Top<br/>6251</b> | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238                                                              |                                                                                   | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | FORZA<br>PANEL<br>6232                                                            | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                             | FORZA<br>RECT.<br>6233                                                              | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |        |       |
|                                         |  |  |                         |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |                                    |                                    |        |       |
| MODEL #                                 | 6238-29                                                                           | 6234-14-14-29                                                                     |                         | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6232-24-29                                                                        | 6232-30-29                                                                          | 6234-14-14-29                                                                       | 6233-13-30-29                      | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE |       |
|                                         | QTY                                                                               | QTY                                                                               |                         |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY                                                                                 | QTY                                                                                 | QTY                                |                                    |        |       |
| 6251-72 - 36                            | 4                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                         | 4571                               | 5110                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 5287                               | 6079   |       |
| 6251-84 - 42                            | 4                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                         | 5603                               | 6292                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 6315                               | 7262   |       |
| 6251-96 - 42                            | 4                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                         | 6039                               | 6794                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 6753                               | 7763   |       |
| 6251-96 - 48                            | 4                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                         | 6477                               | 7303                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 7192                               | 8268   |       |
| 6251-120 - 48                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 1                       | 8815                               | 9997                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 1                                  | 9534                               | 11044  |       |
| 6251-120 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 1                       | 9389                               | 10657                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   | +                                                                                   | 1                                  | 10171                              | 11701  |       |
| 6251-144 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 1                       | 10440                              | 11866                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 1                                  | 11604  | 13348 |
| 6251-168 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 2                       | 13306                              | 15159                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 1                                  | 13272  | 15263 |
| 6251-192 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 2                       | 14211                              | 16201                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 15762  | 18128 |
| 6251-216 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 3                       | 16971                              | 19384                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 17325  | 19922 |
| 6251-240 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 3                       | 18348                              | 20967                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 18704  | 21512 |
| 6251-264 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 4                       | 20921                              | 23933                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 20076  | 23090 |
| 6251-288 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +                                                                                 | 4                       | 22311                              | 25525                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 3                                  | 23050  | 26506 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

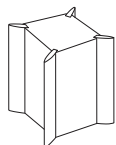
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                           | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251 | 84-42    | 6                   | 1               | 140             | 15         |
|                                       | 96-42    | 8                   | 2               | 180             | 16.8       |
|                                       | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 200             | 18.8       |
|                                       | 120-48   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 24.2       |
|                                       | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 265             | 26.5       |
|                                       | 144-54   | 12                  | 3               | 310             | 28.2       |
|                                       | 168-54   | 12                  | 4               | 355             | 36.8       |
|                                       | 192-54   | 14                  | 4               | 400             | 41.2       |
|                                       | 216-60   | 16                  | 5               | 490             | 53.2       |
|                                       | 240-60   | 18                  | 5               | 560             | 58         |
|                                       | 264-60   | 20                  | 6               | 630             | 64.8       |
|                                       | 288-60   | 22                  | 6               | 700             | 69.6       |

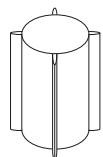


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

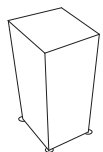
| Description            | Base Size | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Square Base 6234 | 14-14-29  | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177             | 6.5        |
|                        | 20-20-29  | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199             | 10.9       |
|                        | 26-26-29  | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225             | 17.6       |



|                |        |         |     |    |     |      |
|----------------|--------|---------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base 6230 | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



|                   |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Oblique Base 6237 | 18-18-29 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                   | 24-24-29 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                   | 30-30-29 | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

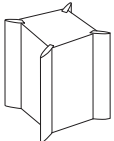
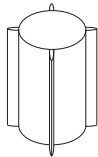
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 3                        |                                                                                   |                   |                   |                                    |                                    | GROUP 4                                                                           |                 |                 |                                    |                                    | GROUP 5                                                                             |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Rectangle<br>Table Top<br>6251 | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | DAIS<br>6230                                                                      |                 |                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | OBLIQUE<br>6237                                                                     |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|                                |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |  |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |
|                                | MODEL #                                                                           | 6234-14-<br>14-29 | 6234-20-<br>20-29 | 6234-26-<br>26-29                  | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                                                                            | 6230-<br>18D-29 | 6230-<br>24D-29 | 6230-<br>30D29                     | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                                                                              | 6237-18-<br>18-29 | 6237-24-<br>24-29 | 6237-30-<br>30-29                  | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        |
|                                | QTY                                                                               | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY             | QTY             |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                                 | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    |
| 6251-72 - 36                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 5989                               | 6895                               |                                                                                   |                 |                 | 6072                               | 6982                               |                                                                                     |                   |                   | 6939                               | 7974                               |
| 6251-84 - 42                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 7016                               | 8077                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 7104                               | 8167                               | 2                                                                                   |                   |                   | 7374                               | 8478                               |
| 6251-96 - 42                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 7452                               | 8579                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 7537                               | 8667                               | 2                                                                                   |                   |                   | 7818                               | 8985                               |
| 6251-96 - 48                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 7893                               | 9086                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 7974                               | 9174                               | 2                                                                                   |                   |                   | 8955                               | 10299                              |
| 6251-120-48                    | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 9036                               | 10399                              | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 9118                               | 10486                              | 2                                                                                   |                   |                   | 9610                               | 11048                              |
| 6251-120-54                    |                                                                                   | 2                 |                   | 9793                               | 11246                              |                                                                                   | 2               |                 | 9772                               | 11240                              |                                                                                     | 2                 |                   | 10659                              | 12254                              |
| 6251-144-54                    |                                                                                   | 2                 |                   | 10841                              | 12455                              |                                                                                   | 2               |                 | 10821                              | 12447                              |                                                                                     | 2                 |                   | 12322                              | 15548                              |
| 6251-168-54                    |                                                                                   | 3                 |                   | 13797                              | 15850                              |                                                                                   | 3               |                 | 13768                              | 15839                              |                                                                                     | 3                 |                   | 13230                              | 16588                              |
| 6251-192-54                    |                                                                                   | 3                 |                   | 14701                              | 16890                              |                                                                                   | 3               |                 | 14672                              | 16879                              |                                                                                     | 3                 |                   | 16112                              | 18533                              |
| 6251-216-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 3                 | 16506                              | 18686                              |                                                                                   |                 | 3               | 16356                              | 18812                              |                                                                                     |                   | 3                 | 18734                              | 21544                              |
| 6251-240-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 4                 | 19260                              | 22144                              |                                                                                   |                 | 4               | 19057                              | 21921                              |                                                                                     |                   | 4                 | 20105                              | 23124                              |
| 6251-264-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 4                 | 20631                              | 23725                              |                                                                                   |                 | 4               | 20431                              | 23502                              |                                                                                     |                   | 4                 | 21494                              | 24719                              |
| 6251-288-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 4                 | 22017                              | 25319                              |                                                                                   |                 | 4               | 21816                              | 25096                              |                                                                                     |                   | 4                 |                                    |                                    |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

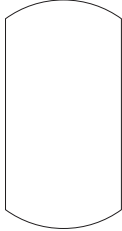
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                                 | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256 | 72-36    | 6                   | 1               | 100             | 10.7       |
|                                             | 84-42    | 6                   | 1               | 140             | 15         |
|                                             | 96-42    | 8                   | 2               | 180             | 16.8       |
|                                             | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 200             | 18.8       |
|                                             | 120-48   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 24.2       |
|                                             | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 265             | 26.5       |
|                                             | 144-54   | 12                  | 3               | 310             | 28.2       |
|                                             | 168-54   | 12                  | 4               | 355             | 36.8       |
|                                             | 192-54   | 14                  | 4               | 400             | 41.2       |
|                                             | 216-60   | 16                  | 5               | 490             | 53.2       |
|                                             | 240-60   | 18                  | 5               | 560             | 58         |
|                                             | 264-60   | 20                  | 6               | 630             | 64.8       |
|                                             | 288-60   | 22                  | 6               | 700             | 69.6       |

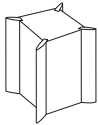


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description         | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base 6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



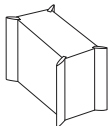
|                   |          |    |    |    |     |     |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Forza Square 6234 | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|



|                       |       |    |     |    |    |     |
|-----------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| Forza Panel Base 6232 | 24-29 | 24 | n/a | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
|                       | 30-29 | 30 | n/a | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |



|                           |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|---------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Rectangle Base 6233 | 13-30-29 | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
|---------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

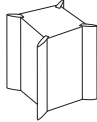
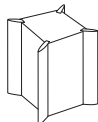
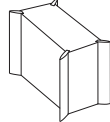
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                                 |                                                                                   |     |                                                                                   |                                    | GROUP 2                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |        |       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Arced<br>Rectangle<br>Table Top<br>6256 | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238                                                              |     | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | FORZA<br>PANEL<br>6232                                                            | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                             | FORZA<br>RECT.<br>6233                                                              | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |        |       |
|                                         |  |     |  |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |                                    |                                    |        |       |
|                                         |                                                                                   |     |                                                                                   |                                    |                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |        |       |
| MODEL #                                 | 6238-29                                                                           |     | 6234-14-14-29                                                                     | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6232-24-29                                                                        | 6232-30-29                                                                          | 6234-14-14-29                                                                       | 6233-13-30-29                      | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE |       |
|                                         | QTY                                                                               | QTY | QTY                                                                               |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY                                                                                 | QTY                                                                                 | QTY                                |                                    |        |       |
| 6256-72 - 36                            | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 4722                               | 5285                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 5436                               | 6252   |       |
| 6256-84 - 42                            | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 5793                               | 6518                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 6508                               | 7482   |       |
| 6256-96 - 42                            | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 6247                               | 7040                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 6965                               | 8010   |       |
| 6256-96 - 48                            | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 6709                               | 7567                               | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    | 7421                               | 8535   |       |
| 6256-120 - 48                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 1                                                                                 | 9095                               | 10315                              | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 1                                  | 9809                               | 11284  |       |
| 6256-120 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 1                                                                                 | 9691                               | 11007                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   | +                                                                                   | 1                                  | 10470                              | 12048  |       |
| 6256-144 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 1                                                                                 | 10783                              | 12260                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 1                                  | 11954  | 13743 |
| 6256-168 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 2                                                                                 | 13718                              | 15638                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 1                                  | 13684  | 15734 |
| 6256-192 - 54                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 2                                                                                 | 14661                              | 16720                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 16214  | 18649 |
| 6256-216 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 3                                                                                 | 17488                              | 19975                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 17841  | 20519 |
| 6256-240 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 3                                                                                 | 18923                              | 21631                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 19278  | 22171 |
| 6256-264 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 4                                                                                 | 21553                              | 24658                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 2                                  | 20709  | 23810 |
| 6256-288 - 60                           | 4                                                                                 | +   | 4                                                                                 | 22998                              | 26319                              |                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   |                                                                                     | +                                  | 3                                  | 23739  | 27300 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

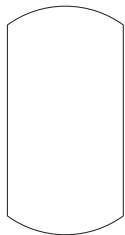
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

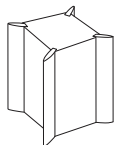
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

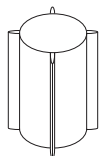
| Description                                 | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256 | 84-42    | 6                   | 1               | 140             | 15         |
|                                             | 96-42    | 8                   | 2               | 180             | 16.8       |
|                                             | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 200             | 18.8       |
|                                             | 120-48   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 24.2       |
|                                             | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 265             | 26.5       |
|                                             | 144-54   | 12                  | 3               | 310             | 28.2       |
|                                             | 168-54   | 12                  | 4               | 355             | 36.8       |
|                                             | 192-54   | 14                  | 4               | 400             | 41.2       |
|                                             | 216-60   | 16                  | 5               | 490             | 53.2       |
|                                             | 240-60   | 18                  | 5               | 560             | 58         |
|                                             | 264-60   | 20                  | 6               | 630             | 64.8       |
|                                             | 288-60   | 22                  | 6               | 700             | 69.6       |



| Description            | Base Size | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Square Base 6234 | 14-14-29  | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177             | 6.5        |
|                        | 20-20-29  | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199             | 10.9       |
|                        | 26-26-29  | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225             | 17.6       |



|                |        |         |     |    |     |      |
|----------------|--------|---------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base 6230 | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



|                   |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Oblique Base 6237 | 18-18-29 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                   | 24-24-29 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                   | 30-30-29 | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

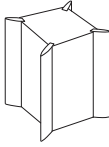
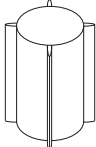
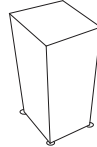
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256 | GROUP 3                                                                           |               |               |                           |                           | GROUP 4                                                                           |             |            |                           |                           | GROUP 5                                                                             |               |               |                           |                           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                | FORZA SQUARE 6234                                                                 |               |               | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | DAIS 6230                                                                         |             |            | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | OBLIQUE 6237                                                                        |               |               | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |
|                                |  |               |               |                           |                           |  |             |            |                           |                           |  |               |               |                           |                           |
| MODEL #                        | 6234-14-14-29                                                                     | 6234-20-20-29 | 6234-26-26-29 | MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT       | ANIGRE                    | 6230-18D-29                                                                       | 6230-24D-29 | 6230-30D29 | MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT       | ANIGRE                    | 6237-18-18-29                                                                       | 6237-24-24-29 | 6237-30-30-29 | MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT       | ANIGRE                    |
|                                | QTY                                                                               | QTY           | QTY           |                           |                           | QTY                                                                               | QTY         | QTY        |                           |                           | QTY                                                                                 | QTY           | QTY           |                           |                           |
| 6256-72-36                     | 2                                                                                 |               |               | 6139                      | 7069                      | 2                                                                                 |             |            | 6221                      | 7155                      |                                                                                     |               |               |                           |                           |
| 6256-84 - 42                   | 2                                                                                 |               |               | 7211                      | 8300                      | 2                                                                                 |             |            | 7293                      | 8387                      | 2                                                                                   |               |               | 7131                      | 8198                      |
| 6256-96 - 42                   | 2                                                                                 |               |               | 7660                      | 8826                      | 2                                                                                 |             |            | 7749                      | 8912                      | 2                                                                                   |               |               | 7587                      | 8724                      |
| 6256-96 - 48                   | 2                                                                                 |               |               | 8121                      | 9349                      | 2                                                                                 |             |            | 8206                      | 9438                      | 2                                                                                   |               |               | 8045                      | 9249                      |
| 6256-120-48                    | 2                                                                                 |               |               | 9310                      | 10717                     | 2                                                                                 |             |            | 9394                      | 10805                     | 2                                                                                   |               |               | 9232                      | 10616                     |
| 6256-120-54                    |                                                                                   | 2             |               | 10090                     | 11594                     |                                                                                   | 2           |            | 10070                     | 11586                     |                                                                                     | 2             |               | 9909                      | 11392                     |
| 6256-144-54                    |                                                                                   | 2             |               | 11186                     | 12850                     |                                                                                   | 2           |            | 11164                     | 12842                     |                                                                                     | 2             |               | 11008                     | 12647                     |
| 6256-168-54                    |                                                                                   | 3             |               | 14213                     | 16325                     |                                                                                   | 3           |            | 14182                     | 16313                     |                                                                                     | 3             |               | 13938                     | 16024                     |
| 6256-192-54                    |                                                                                   | 3             |               | 15152                     | 17410                     |                                                                                   | 3           |            | 15122                     | 17399                     |                                                                                     | 3             |               | 14884                     | 17111                     |
| 6256-216-60                    |                                                                                   |               | 3             | 17019                     | 19573                     |                                                                                   |             | 3          | 16870                     | 19409                     |                                                                                     |               | 3             | 16629                     | 19123                     |
| 6256-240-60                    |                                                                                   |               | 4             | 19834                     | 22806                     |                                                                                   |             | 4          | 19632                     | 22585                     |                                                                                     |               | 4             | 19309                     | 22207                     |
| 6256-264-60                    |                                                                                   |               | 4             | 21262                     | 24450                     |                                                                                   |             | 4          | 21063                     | 24224                     |                                                                                     |               | 4             | 20739                     | 23849                     |
| 6256-288-60                    |                                                                                   |               | 4             | 22706                     | 26111                     |                                                                                   |             | 4          | 22505                     | 25889                     |                                                                                     |               | 4             | 22184                     | 25511                     |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

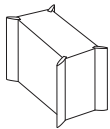
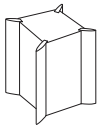
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                           | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252 | 72-36    | 6                   | 1               | 100             | 10.7       |
|                                       | 84-42    | 6                   | 1               | 140             | 15         |
|                                       | 96-42    | 8                   | 2               | 180             | 16.8       |
|                                       | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 200             | 18.8       |
|                                       | 120-48   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 24.2       |
|                                       | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 265             | 26.5       |
|                                       | 144-54   | 12                  | 3               | 310             | 28.2       |
|                                       | 168-54   | 12                  | 4               | 355             | 36.8       |
|                                       | 192-54   | 14                  | 4               | 400             | 41.2       |
|                                       | 216-60   | 16                  | 5               | 490             | 53.2       |
|                                       | 240-60   | 18                  | 5               | 560             | 58         |
|                                       | 264-60   | 20                  | 6               | 630             | 64.8       |
|                                       | 288-60   | 22                  | 6               | 700             | 69.6       |



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description               | Base Size      | W        | D          | H        | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base 6238       | 29             | 6        | n/a        | 28       | 15              | 0.9        |
| Forza Square 6234         | 14-14-29       | 14       | 14         | 28       | 177             | 6.5        |
| Forza Panel Base 6232     | 24-29<br>30-29 | 24<br>30 | n/a<br>n/a | 28<br>28 | 54<br>56        | 5.5<br>6.4 |
| Forza Rectangle Base 6233 | 13-30-29       | 13       | 30         | 28       | 126             | 10.8       |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

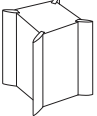
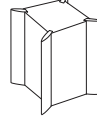
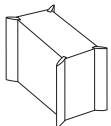
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                        |                                                                                   |     |                                                                                   |                                    | GROUP 2                            |                                                                                   |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Racetrack<br>Table Top<br>6252 | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238                                                              |     | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | FORZA<br>PANEL<br>6232                                                            |            | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                             | FORZA<br>RECT.<br>6233                                                              | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |       |
|                                |  |     |  |                                    |                                    |  |            |  |  |                                    |                                    |       |
|                                |                                                                                   |     |                                                                                   |                                    |                                    |                                                                                   |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |       |
|                                |                                                                                   |     |                                                                                   |                                    |                                    |                                                                                   |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |       |
| MODEL #                        | 6238-29                                                                           |     | 6234-14-14-29                                                                     | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6232-24-29                                                                        | 6232-30-29 | 6234-14-14-29                                                                       | 6233-13-30-29                                                                       | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |       |
|                                | QTY                                                                               | QTY | QTY                                                                               |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY        | QTY                                                                                 | QTY                                                                                 |                                    |                                    |       |
| 6252-72 - 36                   | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 5263                               | 6126                               | 2                                                                                 |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 6170                               | 7095                               |       |
| 6252-84 - 42                   | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 5757                               | 6474                               | 2                                                                                 |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 6474                               | 7443                               |       |
| 6252-96 - 42                   | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 6060                               | 6821                               | 2                                                                                 |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 6777                               | 7789                               |       |
| 6252-96 - 48                   | 4                                                                                 |     |                                                                                   | 6472                               | 7294                               | 2                                                                                 |            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 7189                               | 8263                               |       |
| 6252-120 - 48                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 1                                                                                 | 9217                               | 10453                              | 2                                                                                 |            | +                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   | 9931                               | 11422                              |       |
| 6252-120 - 54                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 1                                                                                 | 9718                               | 11033                              |                                                                                   | 2          | +                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   | 10495                              | 12076                              |       |
| 6252-144 - 54                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 1                                                                                 | 10606                              | 12057                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 1                                  | 11770                              | 13538 |
| 6252-168 - 54                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 2                                                                                 | 13508                              | 15398                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 1                                  | 13478                              | 15498 |
| 6252-192 - 54                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 2                                                                                 | 14429                              | 16452                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 2                                  | 15978                              | 18377 |
| 6252-216 - 60                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 3                                                                                 | 17630                              | 20141                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 2                                  | 17983                              | 20683 |
| 6252-240 - 60                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 3                                                                                 | 19073                              | 21799                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 2                                  | 19420                              | 22341 |
| 6252-264 - 60                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 4                                                                                 | 21725                              | 24852                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 2                                  | 20877                              | 24012 |
| 6252-288 - 60                  | 4                                                                                 | +   | 4                                                                                 | 22849                              | 26145                              |                                                                                   | 2          |                                                                                     | +                                                                                   | 3                                  | 23590                              | 27125 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

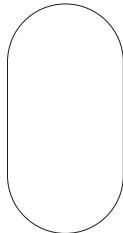
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

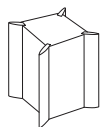
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description           | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference            | 84-42    | 6                   | 1               | 140             | 15         |
| Table Top – Racetrack | 96-42    | 8                   | 2               | 180             | 16.8       |
| 6252                  | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 200             | 18.8       |
|                       | 120-48   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 24.2       |
|                       | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 265             | 26.5       |
|                       | 144-54   | 12                  | 3               | 310             | 28.2       |
|                       | 168-54   | 12                  | 4               | 355             | 36.8       |
|                       | 192-54   | 14                  | 4               | 400             | 41.2       |
|                       | 216-60   | 16                  | 5               | 490             | 53.2       |
|                       | 240-60   | 18                  | 5               | 560             | 58         |
|                       | 264-60   | 20                  | 6               | 630             | 64.8       |
|                       | 288-60   | 22                  | 6               | 700             | 69.6       |

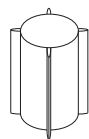


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description       | Base Size | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29  | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177             | 6.5        |
| 6234              | 20-20-29  | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199             | 10.9       |
|                   | 26-26-29  | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225             | 17.6       |



|           |        |         |     |    |     |      |
|-----------|--------|---------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
| 6230      | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|           | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

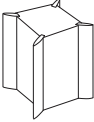
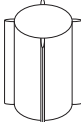
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| Racetrack<br>Table Top<br>6252 | GROUP 3                                                                           |                   |                   |                                    |                                    | GROUP 4                                                                           |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | DAIS<br>6230                                                                      |                 |                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|                                |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |  |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                        | 6234-14-<br>14-29                                                                 | 6234-20-<br>20-29 | 6234-26-<br>26-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6230-<br>18d-29                                                                   | 6230-<br>24d-29 | 6230-<br>30d-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                                | QTY                                                                               | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY             | QTY             |                                    |                                    |
| 6252-72 - 36                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 6871                               | 7910                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 6959                               | 7998                               |
| 6252-84 - 42                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 7174                               | 8260                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 7259                               | 8345                               |
| 6252-96 - 42                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 7476                               | 8607                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 7560                               | 8696                               |
| 6252-96 - 48                   | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 7888                               | 9080                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 7971                               | 9168                               |
| 6252-120-48                    | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 9432                               | 10851                              | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 9515                               | 10943                              |
| 6252-120-54                    |                                                                                   | 2                 |                   | 10115                              | 11625                              |                                                                                   | 2               |                 | 10096                              | 11618                              |
| 6252-144-54                    |                                                                                   | 2                 |                   | 11009                              | 12644                              |                                                                                   | 2               |                 | 10987                              | 12639                              |
| 6252-168-54                    |                                                                                   | 3                 |                   | 14001                              | 16086                              |                                                                                   | 3               |                 | 13972                              | 16071                              |
| 6252-192-54                    |                                                                                   | 3                 |                   | 14919                              | 17141                              |                                                                                   | 3               |                 | 14893                              | 17130                              |
| 6252-216-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 3                 | 17164                              | 19738                              |                                                                                   |                 | 3               | 17015                              | 19572                              |
| 6252-240-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 4                 | 19982                              | 22976                              |                                                                                   |                 | 4               | 19782                              | 22750                              |
| 6252-264-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 4                 | 21433                              | 24644                              |                                                                                   |                 | 4               | 21234                              | 24420                              |
| 6252-288-60                    |                                                                                   |                   | 4                 | 22557                              | 25938                              |                                                                                   |                 | 4               | 22356                              | 25714                              |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

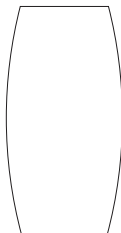
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                      | Top Size  | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Boat 6254 | 96-48-42  | 8                   | 2               | 185             | 18.8       |
|                                  | 120-48-42 | 10                  | 3               | 255             | 24.2       |
|                                  | 144-48-42 | 12                  | 3               | 300             | 28.2       |
|                                  | 168-48-42 | 12                  | 4               | 345             | 36.8       |
|                                  | 192-54-48 | 14                  | 4               | 390             | 41.2       |
|                                  | 216-54-48 | 16                  | 5               | 480             | 47.1       |
|                                  | 240-54-48 | 18                  | 5               | 550             | 51.5       |
|                                  | 264-60-48 | 20                  | 6               | 620             | 64.8       |
|                                  | 288-60-48 | 22                  | 6               | 690             | 69.6       |

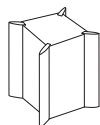


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description         | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base 6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



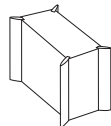
|                   |          |    |    |    |     |     |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Forza Square 6234 | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|



|                       |       |    |     |    |    |     |
|-----------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| Forza Panel Base 6232 | 24-29 | 24 | n/a | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
|                       | 30-29 | 30 | n/a | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |



|                           |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|---------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Rectangle Base 6233 | 13-30-29 | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
|---------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

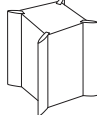
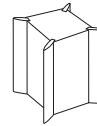
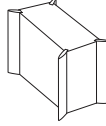
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                   |                                                                                   |               |                                                                                   |                                    | GROUP 2                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Boat<br>Table Top<br>6254 | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238                                                              |               | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | FORZA<br>PANEL<br>6232                                                            | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                             | FORZA<br>RECT.<br>6233                                                              | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|                           |  |               |  |                                    |                                    |  |  |  |                                    |                                    |
|                           |                                                                                   |               |                                                                                   |                                    |                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                   | 6238-29                                                                           | 6234-14-14-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT                                                       | ANIGRE                             | 6232-24-29                         | 6232-30-29                                                                        | 6234-14-14-29                                                                       | 6233-13-30-29                                                                       | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                           | QTY                                                                               | QTY           |                                                                                   |                                    | QTY                                | QTY                                                                               | QTY                                                                                 | QTY                                                                                 |                                    |                                    |
| 6254-96-48-42             | 4                                                                                 |               | 6750                                                                              | 7615                               | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 7464                               | 8583                               |
| 6254-120-48-42            | 4                                                                                 | + 1           | 10096                                                                             | 11471                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   | + 1                                                                                 |                                                                                     | 10811                              | 12440                              |
| 6254-144-48-42            | 4                                                                                 | + 1           | 11033                                                                             | 12541                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 1                                                                                 | 12134                              | 13953                              |
| 6254-168-48-42            | 4                                                                                 | + 2           | 14017                                                                             | 15981                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 1                                                                                 | 13921                              | 16008                              |
| 6254-192-54-48            | 4                                                                                 | + 2           | 14977                                                                             | 17085                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 2                                                                                 | 16467                              | 18936                              |
| 6254-216-54-48            | 4                                                                                 | + 3           | 18283                                                                             | 20889                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 2                                                                                 | 18568                              | 21354                              |
| 6254-240-54-48            | 4                                                                                 | + 3           | 19795                                                                             | 22630                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 2                                                                                 | 20087                              | 23095                              |
| 6254-264-60-48            | 4                                                                                 | + 4           | 22521                                                                             | 25770                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 2                                                                                 | 21611                              | 24851                              |
| 6254-288-60-48            | 4                                                                                 | + 4           | 23703                                                                             | 27134                              | 2                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | + 3                                                                                 | 24381                              | 28036                              |
|                           |                                                                                   |               |                                                                                   |                                    |                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

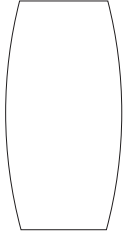
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

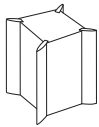
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                      | Top Size  | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Boat 6254 | 96-48-42  | 8                   | 2               | 185             | 18.8       |
|                                  | 120-48-42 | 10                  | 3               | 255             | 24.2       |
|                                  | 144-48-42 | 12                  | 3               | 300             | 28.2       |
|                                  | 168-48-42 | 12                  | 4               | 345             | 36.8       |
|                                  | 192-54-48 | 14                  | 4               | 390             | 41.2       |
|                                  | 216-54-48 | 16                  | 5               | 480             | 47.1       |
|                                  | 240-54-48 | 18                  | 5               | 550             | 51.5       |
|                                  | 264-60-48 | 20                  | 6               | 620             | 64.8       |
|                                  | 288-60-48 | 22                  | 6               | 690             | 69.6       |

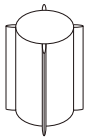


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

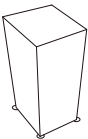
| Description            | Base Size | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Square Base 6234 | 14-14-29  | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177             | 6.5        |
|                        | 20-20-29  | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199             | 10.9       |
|                        | 26-26-29  | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225             | 17.6       |



|                |        |         |     |    |     |      |
|----------------|--------|---------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base 6230 | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



|                   |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Oblique Base 6237 | 18-18-29 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                   | 24-24-29 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                   | 30-30-29 | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

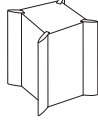
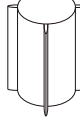
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| Boat<br>Table Top<br>6254 | GROUP 3                                                                           |                   |                   |                                    |                                    | GROUP 4                                                                           |                 |                 |                                    |                                    | GROUP 5                                                                             |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | DAIS<br>6230                                                                      |                 |                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | OBLIQUE<br>6237                                                                     |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|                           |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |  |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                   | 6234-14-<br>14-29                                                                 | 6234-20-<br>20-29 | 6234-26-<br>26-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6230-<br>18d-29                                                                   | 6230-<br>24d-29 | 6230-<br>30d-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6237-18-<br>18-29                                                                   | 6237-24-<br>24-29 | 6237-30-<br>30-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                           | QTY                                                                               | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY             | QTY             |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                                 | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    |
| 6254-96-48-42             | 2                                                                                 |                   |                   | 8162                               | 9400                               | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 8250                               | 9486                               | 2                                                                                   |                   |                   | 8085                               | 9297                               |
| 6254-120-48-42            | 3                                                                                 |                   |                   | 10314                              | 11871                              | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 10399                              | 11957                              | 2                                                                                   |                   |                   | 10236                              | 11768                              |
| 6254-144-48-42            | 3                                                                                 |                   |                   | 12447                              | 14326                              | 3                                                                                 |                 |                 | 12573                              | 14460                              | 3                                                                                   |                   |                   | 12336                              | 14176                              |
| 6254-168-48-42            | 3                                                                                 |                   |                   | 14235                              | 16383                              | 3                                                                                 |                 |                 | 14359                              | 16516                              | 3                                                                                   |                   |                   | 14118                              | 16233                              |
| 6254-192-54-48            | 2                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 | 15286                              | 17582                              | 2                                                                                 | +               | 1               | 15361                              | 17667                              | 2                                                                                   | +                 | 1                 | 15116                              | 17383                              |
| 6254-216-54-48            | 2                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 | 17389                              | 20001                              | 2                                                                                 | +               | 1               | 17463                              | 20088                              | 2                                                                                   | +                 | 1                 | 17221                              | 19801                              |
| 6254-240-54-48            | 2                                                                                 | +                 | 2                 | 20197                              | 23222                              | 2                                                                                 | +               | 2               | 20260                              | 23302                              | 2                                                                                   | +                 | 2                 | 19939                              | 22924                              |
| 6254-264-60-48            | 2                                                                                 | +                 | 2                 | 21883                              | 25174                              | 2                                                                                 | +               | 2               | 21868                              | 25149                              | 2                                                                                   | +                 | 2                 | 21544                              | 24773                              |
| 6254-288-60-48            | 2                                                                                 | +                 | 2                 | 23072                              | 26535                              | 2                                                                                 | +               | 2               | 23052                              | 26512                              | 2                                                                                   | +                 | 2                 | 22730                              | 26137                              |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

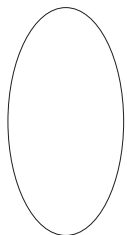
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description      | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference       | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 165             | 18.8       |
| Table Top – Oval | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 30.9       |
| 6259             | 144-60   | 12                  | 3               | 290             | 34.8       |

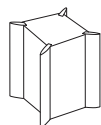


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description            | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base<br>6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



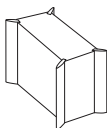
|                      |          |    |    |    |     |     |
|----------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Forza Square<br>6234 | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
|----------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|



|                          |                |          |            |          |          |            |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Forza Panel Base<br>6232 | 24-29<br>30-29 | 24<br>30 | n/a<br>n/a | 28<br>28 | 54<br>56 | 5.5<br>6.4 |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|



|                              |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Rectangle Base<br>6233 | 13-30-29 | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
|------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

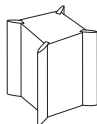
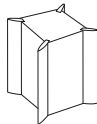
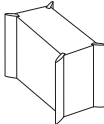
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                   |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                   |  | GROUP 2                            |  |                                    |  |                                                                                   |  |            |  |                                                                                     |  |                                                                                     |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Oval<br>Table Top<br>6259 | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238                                                              |  | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           |  | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |  | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |  | FORZA<br>PANEL<br>6232                                                            |  |            |  | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                             |  | FORZA<br>RECT.<br>6233                                                              |  | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |  | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |
|                           |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                   |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |                                                                                   |  |            |  |                                                                                     |  |                                                                                     |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |
|                           |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                   |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |                                                                                   |  |            |  |                                                                                     |  |                                                                                     |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |
| MODEL #                   | 6238-29                                                                           |  | 6234-14-14-29                                                                     |  | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        |  | ANIGRE                             |  | 6232-24-29                                                                        |  | 6232-30-29 |  | 6234-14-14-29                                                                       |  | 6233-13-30-29                                                                       |  | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        |  | ANIGRE                             |  |
|                           | QTY                                                                               |  | QTY                                                                               |  |                                    |  |                                    |  | QTY                                                                               |  | QTY        |  | QTY                                                                                 |  | QTY                                                                                 |  |                                    |  |                                    |  |
| 6259-96-48                | 4                                                                                 |  |                                                                                   |  | 7228                               |  | 8162                               |  | 2                                                                                 |  |            |  |                                                                                     |  |                                                                                     |  | 7943                               |  | 9131                               |  |
| 6259-120-54               | 4 +                                                                               |  | 1                                                                                 |  | 10761                              |  | 12228                              |  |                                                                                   |  | 2 +        |  | 1                                                                                   |  |                                                                                     |  | 11537                              |  | 13274                              |  |
| 6259-144-60               | 4 +                                                                               |  | 1**                                                                               |  | 12157                              |  | 12398                              |  |                                                                                   |  | 2          |  |                                                                                     |  | + 1                                                                                 |  | 12937                              |  | 14879                              |  |

\*\* REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

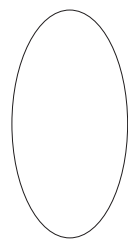
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

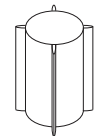
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description      | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference       | 96-48    | 8                   | 2               | 165             | 18.8       |
| Table Top – Oval | 120-54   | 10                  | 3               | 240             | 30.9       |
| 6259             | 144-60   | 12                  | 3               | 290             | 34.8       |



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W       | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Dais Base   | 18D-29    | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149             | 6.5        |
| 6230        | 24D-29    | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171             | 10.9       |
|             | 30D-29    | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196             | 17.6       |



DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

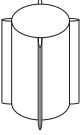
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 3

| Oval<br>Table Top<br>6259 | DAIS<br>6230                                                                      |                 |                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           |  |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                   | 6230-<br>18D-29                                                                   | 6230-<br>24D-29 | 6230-<br>30D-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
| 6259-96-48                | 2                                                                                 |                 |                 | 8728                               | 10040                              |
| 6259-120-54               |                                                                                   | 2               |                 | 11138                              | 12815                              |
| 6259-144-60               | 2                                                                                 | +               | 1               | 13394                              | 15401                              |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

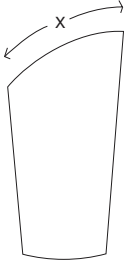
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

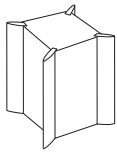
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size  | Approximate Seating | X  | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference  | 107-57-40 | 9                   | 73 | 2               | 230             | 28.8       |
| Table Top – | 137-63-40 | 12                  | 78 | 3               | 310             | 35.5       |
| Verso       | 144-48-42 | 14                  | 83 | 4               | 390             | 44.3       |
| 6258        |           |                     |    |                 |                 |            |

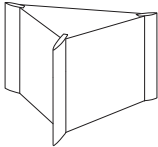


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description       | Base Size | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29  | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177             | 6.5        |
| 6234              | 20-20-29  | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199             | 10.9       |
|                   | 26-26-29  | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225             | 17.6       |



|            |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Verso Base | 18-19-29 | 18 | 19 | 28 | 178 | 13.5 |
| 6231       | 23-24-29 | 23 | 24 | 28 | 192 | 22.1 |



|                |    |   |     |    |    |     |
|----------------|----|---|-----|----|----|-----|
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |
| 6238           |    |   |     |    |    |     |



## DIMENSION KEY

L – length  
W – width  
H – height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

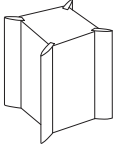
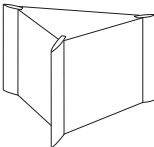
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.



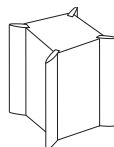
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 1

| Verso<br>Table Top<br>6258 | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234<br> |               |               | VERSO<br>6231<br> |                            | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                            | MODEL #                                                                                                      | 6234-14-14-29 | 6234-20-20-29 | 6234-26-26-29                                                                                       | 6231-18-19-296231-23-24-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                            |                                                                                                              | QTY           | QTY           | QTY                                                                                                 | QTY                        |                                    |                                    |
|                            | 6258-107-57-40                                                                                               | 1             |               | +                                                                                                   | 1                          | 11508                              | 13230                              |
|                            | 6258-137-63-40                                                                                               | 1             |               | +                                                                                                   | 1                          | 14836                              | 16950                              |
|                            | 6258-167-70-40                                                                                               | 1             | 1             | +                                                                                                   | 1                          | 17085                              | 19632                              |

## GROUP 2

| Verso<br>Table Top<br>6258 | FORZA LEG<br>6238<br> |         | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234<br> | PRICE<br>FOR TOP            | PRICE<br>FOR TOP |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|                            | MODEL #                                                                                                 | 6238-29 | 6234-14-14-29                                                                                                 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT | ANIGRE           |
|                            |                                                                                                         | QTY     | QTY                                                                                                           |                             |                  |
|                            | 6258-107-57-40                                                                                          | 4       |                                                                                                               | 10070                       | 11520            |
|                            | 6258-137-63-40                                                                                          | 4       | +                                                                                                             | 14581                       | 16633            |
|                            | 6258-167-70-40                                                                                          | 4       | +                                                                                                             | 16806                       | 19185            |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

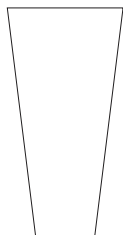
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description       | Top Size  | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference        | 120-60-42 | 11                  | 3               | 265             | 30.3       |
| Table Top – Visio | 144-60-42 | 13                  | 3               | 310             | 31.3       |
| 6257              | 168-66-42 | 15                  | 4               | 355             | 40.8       |
|                   | 192-69-42 | 17                  | 4               | 400             | 43.8       |
|                   | 216-73-42 | 19                  | 5               | 445             | 53.3       |
|                   | 240-76-42 | 21                  | 5               | 490             | 58.6       |

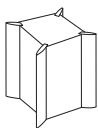


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description    | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |
| 6238           |           |   |     |    |                 |            |



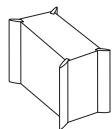
|              |          |    |    |    |     |     |
|--------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Forza Square | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234         |          |    |    |    |     |     |



|                  |       |    |     |    |    |      |
|------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|------|
| Forza Panel Base | 24-29 | 24 | n/a | 28 | 54 | 5.5  |
| 6232             | 30-29 | 30 | n/a | 28 | 56 | 6.4  |
|                  | 34-29 | 34 | n/a | 28 | 58 | 7.5  |
|                  | 41-29 | 41 | n/a | 28 | 63 | 9.1  |
|                  | 48-29 | 48 | n/a | 28 | 68 | 10.7 |



|                      |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|----------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Rectangle Base | 13-30-29 | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
| 6233                 |          |    |    |    |     |      |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

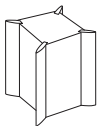
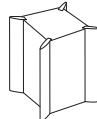
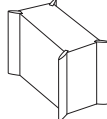
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                    |                                                                                   |               |                                                                                   |                                    | GROUP 2                            |                                                                                   |                |               |               |                                                                                     |                   |                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Visio<br>Table Top<br>6257 | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238                                                              |               | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | FORZA<br>PANEL<br>6232                                                            |                |               |               | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                             |                   | FORZA<br>RECT.<br>6233                                                              | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|                            |  |               |  |                                    |                                    |  |                |               |               |  |                   |  |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                    | 6238-29                                                                           | 6234-14-14-29 |                                                                                   | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6232-<br>24-29                                                                    | 6232-<br>30-29 | 6232<br>34-29 | 6232<br>41-29 | 6232-<br>48-29                                                                      | 6234-14-<br>14-29 | 6233-13-<br>30-29                                                                   | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                            | QTY                                                                               | QTY           |                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY            | QTY           | QTY           | QTY                                                                                 | QTY               | QTY                                                                                 |                                    |                                    |
| 6257-120-60-42             | 4                                                                                 | +             | 1                                                                                 | 10873                              | 12361                              | 1                                                                                 | 1              |               |               | +                                                                                   | 1                 |                                                                                     | 11624                              | 13368                              |
| 6257-144-60-42             | 4                                                                                 | +             | 1**                                                                               | 14357                              | 16364                              | 1                                                                                 |                | 1             |               | +                                                                                   | 1                 |                                                                                     | 15154                              | 17413                              |
| 6257-168-66-42             | 4                                                                                 | +             | 2                                                                                 | 16083                              | 18357                              | 1                                                                                 |                |               | 1             | +                                                                                   | 1                 |                                                                                     | 16114                              | 18511                              |
| 6257-192-69-42             | 4                                                                                 | +             | 2                                                                                 | 17098                              | 19522                              | 1                                                                                 |                |               | 1             | +                                                                                   | 2                 |                                                                                     | 18715                              | 21498                              |
| 6257-216-72-42             | 4                                                                                 | +             | 3                                                                                 | 19388                              | 22169                              | 1                                                                                 |                |               |               | 1                                                                                   | +                 | 2                                                                                   | 19858                              | 22825                              |
| 6257-240-76-42             | 4                                                                                 | +             | 3                                                                                 | 20580                              | 21135                              | 1                                                                                 |                |               |               | 1                                                                                   | +                 | 2                                                                                   | 21048                              | 24190                              |

\*\*Requires rectangle base

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

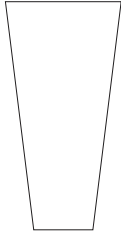
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

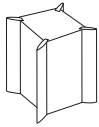
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                       | Top Size  | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Visio 6257 | 120-60-42 | 11                  | 3               | 265             | 30.3       |
|                                   | 144-60-42 | 13                  | 3               | 310             | 31.3       |
|                                   | 168-66-42 | 15                  | 4               | 355             | 40.8       |
|                                   | 192-69-42 | 17                  | 4               | 400             | 43.8       |
|                                   | 216-73-42 | 19                  | 5               | 445             | 53.3       |
|                                   | 240-76-42 | 21                  | 5               | 490             | 58.6       |

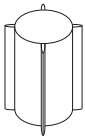


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

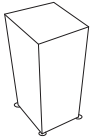
| Description            | Base Size | W  | D  | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Square Base 6234 | 14-14-29  | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177             | 6.5        |
|                        | 20-20-29  | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199             | 10.9       |
|                        | 26-26-29  | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225             | 17.6       |



|                |        |         |     |    |     |      |
|----------------|--------|---------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base 6230 | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



|                   |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Oblique Base 6237 | 18-18-29 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                   | 24-24-29 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                   | 30-30-29 | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

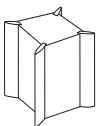
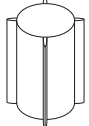
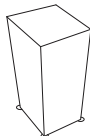
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| Visio<br>Table Top<br>6257 | GROUP 3                                                                           |                   |                   |                                    |                                    | GROUP 4                                                                           |                 |                 |                                    |                                    | GROUP 5                                                                             |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |        |       |       |   |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|
|                            | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234                                                           |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | DAIS<br>6230                                                                      |                 |                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | OBLIQUE<br>6237                                                                     |                   |                   | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |        |       |       |   |       |       |
|                            |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |  |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |  |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |        |       |       |   |       |       |
|                            |                                                                                   |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |                                                                                   |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |                                                                                     |                   |                   |                                    |                                    |        |       |       |   |       |       |
|                            | MODEL #                                                                           | 6234-14-<br>14-29 | 6234-20-<br>20-29 | 6234-26-<br>26-29                  | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                                                                            | 6230-<br>18d-29 | 6230-<br>24d-29 | 6230-<br>30d-29                    | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                                                                              | 6237-18-<br>18-29 | 6237-24-<br>24-29 | 6237-30-<br>30-29                  | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE |       |       |   |       |       |
|                            | QTY                                                                               | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                               | QTY             | QTY             |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                                 | QTY               | QTY               |                                    |                                    |        |       |       |   |       |       |
| 6257-120-60-42             | 1                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 |                                    | 10354                              | 11908                                                                             | 1               | +               | 1                                  |                                    | 10383                                                                               | 11941             | 1                 | +                                  | 1                                  |        | 10235 | 11766 |   |       |       |
| 6257-144-60-42             | 1                                                                                 |                   | +                 | 1                                  | 13296                              | 15295                                                                             | 1               |                 | +                                  | 1                                  | 13288                                                                               | 15283             | 1                 |                                    | +                                  | 1      | 13136 | 15109 |   |       |       |
| 6257-168-66-42             | 1                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 | +                                  | 1                                  | 15337                                                                             | 17635           | 1               | +                                  | 1                                  | +                                                                                   | 1                 | 15321             | 17622                              | 1                                  | +      | 1     | +     | 1 | 15094 | 17360 |
| 6257-192-69-42             | 1                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 | +                                  | 1                                  | 16278                                                                             | 18716           | 1               | +                                  | 1                                  | +                                                                                   | 1                 | 16259             | 18702                              | 1                                  | +      | 1     | +     | 1 | 16036 | 18438 |
| 6257-216-72-42             | 1                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 | +                                  | 1                                  | 17288                                                                             | 19882           | 1               | +                                  | 1                                  | +                                                                                   | 1                 | 17273             | 19870                              | 1                                  | +      | 1     | +     | 1 | 17048 | 19607 |
| 6257-240-76-42             | 1                                                                                 | +                 | 1                 | +                                  | 2                                  | 19662                                                                             | 22605           | 1               | +                                  | 1                                  | +                                                                                   | 2                 | 19598             | 22540                              | 1                                  | +      | 1     | +     | 2 | 19301 | 22190 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

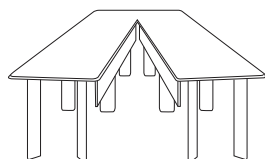
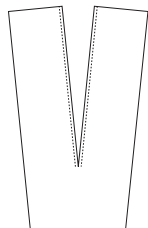
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description    | Top Size   | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|----------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference     | 134-80-52  | 9                   | 3               | 282             | 37.7       |
| Table Top –    | 134-92-64  | 9                   | 3               | 317             | 40.3       |
| Open Visio     | 158-85-52  | 11                  | 5               | 350             | 44.9       |
| with partial   | 158-96-64  | 11                  | 5               | 395             | 47.5       |
| modesty panel* | 182-90-52  | 11                  | 5               | 404             | 50.9       |
| 6260           | 182-102-64 | 11                  | 5               | 459             | 53.5       |
|                | 218-97-52  | 15                  | 7               | 486             | 63.3       |
|                | 218-109-64 | 15                  | 7               | 551             | 65.9       |
|                | 254-105-52 | 15                  | 7               | 567             | 72.3       |
|                | 254-117-64 | 15                  | 7               | 629             | 74.9       |



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

**\*Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4" in height and 3/4" thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description            | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base<br>6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length

W — width

H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 1

| Open Visio<br>Table Top<br>(partial<br>modesty)<br>6260 | FORZA LEG<br>6238                                                                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                         |  |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                                                 | 6238-29                                                                           | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                                                         | QTY                                                                               |                                    |                                    |
| 6260-134-80-52                                          | 10                                                                                | 16671                              | 19030                              |
| 6260-134-92-64                                          | 10                                                                                | 17102                              | 19472                              |
| 6260-158-85-52                                          | 14                                                                                | 18950                              | 21323                              |
| 6260-158-96-64                                          | 14                                                                                | 19357                              | 21745                              |
| 6260-182-90-52                                          | 14                                                                                | 20589                              | 23163                              |
| 6260-182-102-64                                         | 14                                                                                | 22300                              | 24190                              |
| 6260-218-97-52                                          | 18                                                                                | 24793                              | 26827                              |
| 6260-218-109-64                                         | 18                                                                                | 26425                              | 28675                              |
| 6260-254-105-52                                         | 18                                                                                | 28625                              | 31043                              |
| 6260-254-117-64                                         | 18                                                                                | 30558                              | 33172                              |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

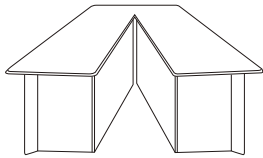
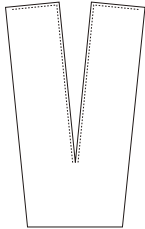
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description      | Top Size   | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference       | 134-80-52  | 9                   | 3               | 342             | 37.7       |
| Table Top –      | 134-92-64  | 9                   | 3               | 377             | 40.3       |
| Open Visio       | 158-85-52  | 11                  | 5               | 470             | 44.9       |
| with full height | 158-96-64  | 11                  | 5               | 515             | 47.5       |
| modesty panel    | 182-90-52* | 11                  | 5               | 524             | 50.9       |
| 6262             | 182-102-64 | 11                  | 5               | 579             | 53.5       |
|                  | 218-97-52  | 15                  | 7               | 665             | 63.3       |
|                  | 218-109-64 | 15                  | 7               | 731             | 65.9       |
|                  | 254-105-52 | 15                  | 7               | 747             | 72.3       |
|                  | 254-117-64 | 15                  | 7               | 809             | 74.9       |



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

**\*wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28" in height and 3/4" thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description            | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|------------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base<br>6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.



# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

## GROUP 1

| Open Visio<br>Table Top<br>(full<br>modesty)<br>6262 | FORZA LEG<br>6238                                                                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                      |  |                                    |                                    |
| MODEL #                                              | 6238-29                                                                           | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                                                      | QTY                                                                               |                                    |                                    |
| 6262-134-80-52                                       | 6                                                                                 | 18671                              | 21313                              |
| 6262-134-92-64                                       | 6                                                                                 | 19152                              | 21810                              |
| 6262-158-85-52                                       | 8                                                                                 | 21223                              | 23883                              |
| 6262-158-96-64                                       | 8                                                                                 | 21680                              | 24352                              |
| 6262-182-90-52                                       | 8                                                                                 | 23059                              | 25942                              |
| 6262-182-102-64                                      | 8                                                                                 | 24978                              | 27093                              |
| 6262-218-97-52                                       | 10                                                                                | 27770                              | 30051                              |
| 6262-218-109-64                                      | 10                                                                                | 29594                              | 32115                              |
| 6262-254-105-52                                      | 10                                                                                | 32060                              | 34769                              |
| 6262-254-117-64                                      | 10                                                                                | 34222                              | 37150                              |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

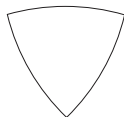
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

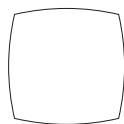
# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                       | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Delta 6253 | 36D      | 3                   | 1               | 48              | 5.8        |
|                                   | 42D      | 3                   | 1               | 54              | 7.5        |
|                                   | 48D      | 3                   | 1               | 74              | 9.4        |
|                                   | 54D      | 3                   | 1               | 100             | 14.4       |
|                                   | 60D      | 3                   | 1               | 134             | 14.4       |



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

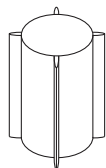
|                                          |       |   |   |     |      |
|------------------------------------------|-------|---|---|-----|------|
| Conference Table Top – Arced Square 6256 | 36-36 | 4 | 1 | 50  | 5.8  |
|                                          | 42-42 | 4 | 1 | 56  | 7.5  |
|                                          | 48-48 | 4 | 1 | 82  | 9.4  |
|                                          | 54-54 | 4 | 1 | 100 | 14.4 |
|                                          | 60-60 | 4 | 1 | 132 | 14.4 |



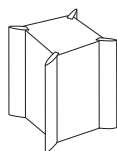
| Description         | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base 6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



|                |         |        |     |    |     |      |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base 6230 | 18D -29 | 18 Dia | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                | 24D -29 | 24 Dia | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                | 30D -29 | 30 Dia | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



|                        |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Square Base 6234 | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5  |
|                        | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|                        | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

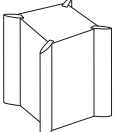
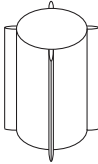
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                        |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    | GROUP 2          |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    | GROUP 3 |                                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |                             |        |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
|                                | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238<br> | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |                  | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234<br> | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |         | DAIS<br>6230<br> | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |                             |        |
| MODEL #                        | 6238-29                                                                                                   | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        |                                    | 6234-14<br>14-29 | 6234-20<br>20-29                                                                                             | 6234-26<br>26-29                   | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        |         | 6230-<br>18D-29                                                                                     | 6230-<br>24D-29                    | 6230-<br>30D-29                    | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT |        |
|                                | QTY                                                                                                       |                                    | ANIGRE                             | QTY              | QTY                                                                                                          | QTY                                |                                    | ANIGRE  | QTY                                                                                                 | QTY                                | QTY                                |                             | ANIGRE |
| Delta Table Top<br>6253        |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         |                                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |                             |        |
| 6253-36                        |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         | 1                                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | 3886                        | 4486   |
| 6253-42                        | 3                                                                                                         | 3699                               | 4142                               |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         | 1                                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | 4203                        | 4834   |
| 6253-48                        | 3                                                                                                         | 3958                               | 4441                               |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         | 1                                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | 4460                        | 5132   |
| 6253-54                        | 3                                                                                                         | 5009                               | 5649                               |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         |                                                                                                     | 1                                  |                                    | 5554                        | 6389   |
| 6253-60                        | 3                                                                                                         | 6060                               | 6859                               |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         |                                                                                                     |                                    | 1                                  | 6646                        | 7644   |
| Arced Square Table Top<br>6256 |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    |                  |                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |         |                                                                                                     |                                    |                                    |                             |        |
| 6256-36-36                     | 4                                                                                                         | 3516                               | 3891                               | 1                |                                                                                                              |                                    | 3733                               | 4293    | 1                                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | 3772                        | 4337   |
| 6256-42-42                     | 4                                                                                                         | 3814                               | 4238                               | 1                |                                                                                                              |                                    | 4028                               | 4454    | 1                                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | 4070                        | 4679   |
| 6256-48-48                     | 4                                                                                                         | 4179                               | 4658                               | 1                |                                                                                                              |                                    | 4393                               | 5057    | 1                                                                                                   |                                    |                                    | 4436                        | 5103   |
| 6256-54-54                     | 4                                                                                                         | 4339                               | 4844                               |                  | 1                                                                                                            |                                    | 4646                               | 5340    |                                                                                                     | 1                                  |                                    | 4637                        | 5337   |
| 6256-60-60                     | 4                                                                                                         | 5896                               | 6633                               |                  |                                                                                                              | 1                                  | 6288                               | 7228    |                                                                                                     |                                    | 1                                  | 6235                        | 7173   |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

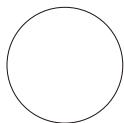
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description                       | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Conference Table Top – Round 6255 | 36D      | 3                   | 1               | 48              | 5.8        |
|                                   | 42D      | 3                   | 1               | 54              | 7.5        |
|                                   | 48D      | 3                   | 1               | 74              | 9.4        |
|                                   | 54D      | 3                   | 1               | 100             | 14.4       |
|                                   | 60D      | 3                   | 1               | 134             | 14.4       |



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

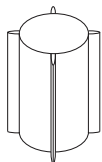
|                                    |       |   |   |     |      |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|---|-----|------|
| Conference Table Top – Square 6251 | 36-36 | 4 | 1 | 50  | 5.8  |
|                                    | 42-42 | 4 | 1 | 56  | 7.5  |
|                                    | 48-48 | 4 | 1 | 82  | 9.4  |
|                                    | 54-54 | 4 | 1 | 100 | 14.4 |
|                                    | 60-60 | 4 | 1 | 132 | 14.4 |



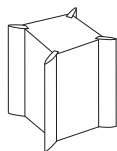
| Description         | Base Size | W | D   | H  | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
|---------------------|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Forza Leg Base 6238 | 29        | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15              | 0.9        |



|                |         |        |     |    |     |      |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----|----|-----|------|
| Dais Base 6230 | 18D -29 | 18 Dia | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5  |
|                | 24D -29 | 24 Dia | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|                | 30D -29 | 30 Dia | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



|                        |          |    |    |    |     |      |
|------------------------|----------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Forza Square Base 6234 | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5  |
|                        | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|                        | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L — length  
W — width  
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

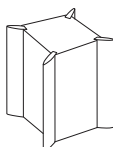
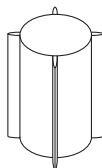
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1                  |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    | GROUP 2                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                                    | GROUP 3                            |                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                          | FORZA<br>LEG<br>6238<br> | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | FORZA<br>SQUARE<br>6234<br> |                  |                  | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | DAIS<br>6230<br> |                 |                 | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) | PRICE<br>FOR TOP<br>AND<br>BASE(S) |
| MODEL #                  | 6238-29                                                                                                   | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6234-14<br>14-29                                                                                             | 6234-20<br>20-29 | 6234-26<br>26-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             | 6230-<br>18D-29                                                                                     | 6230-<br>24D-29 | 6230-<br>30D-29 | MAPLE/<br>CHERRY/<br>WALNUT        | ANIGRE                             |
|                          | QTY                                                                                                       |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                                                          | QTY              | QTY              |                                    |                                    | QTY                                                                                                 | QTY             | QTY             |                                    |                                    |
| Round Table Top<br>6255  |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    |                                                                                                              |                  |                  |                                    |                                    |                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |
| 6255-36 dia.             | 3                                                                                                         | 3163                               | 3528                               |                                                                                                              |                  |                  |                                    |                                    | 1                                                                                                   |                 |                 | 3666                               | 4215                               |
| 6255-42 dia.             | 3                                                                                                         | 3580                               | 4007                               | 1                                                                                                            |                  |                  | 4042                               | 4655                               | 1                                                                                                   |                 |                 | 4085                               | 4698                               |
| 6255-48 dia.             | 4                                                                                                         | 4074                               | 4536                               | 1                                                                                                            |                  |                  | 4291                               | 4939                               | 1                                                                                                   |                 |                 | 4334                               | 4984                               |
| 6255-54 dia.             | 4                                                                                                         | 5085                               | 5702                               |                                                                                                              | 1                |                  | 5391                               | 6196                               |                                                                                                     | 1               |                 | 5384                               | 6188                               |
| 6255-60 dia.             | 4                                                                                                         | 6096                               | 6859                               |                                                                                                              |                  | 1                | 6482                               | 7452                               |                                                                                                     |                 | 1               | 6432                               | 7398                               |
| Square Table Top<br>6251 |                                                                                                           |                                    |                                    |                                                                                                              |                  |                  |                                    |                                    |                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                                    |                                    |
| 6251-36-36               | 4                                                                                                         | 3414                               | 3780                               | 1                                                                                                            |                  |                  | 3631                               | 4179                               | 1                                                                                                   |                 |                 | 3671                               | 4223                               |
| 6251-42-42               | 4                                                                                                         | 3699                               | 4107                               | 1                                                                                                            |                  |                  | 3917                               | 4507                               | 1                                                                                                   |                 |                 | 3958                               | 4553                               |
| 6251-48-48               | 4                                                                                                         | 4053                               | 4511                               | 1                                                                                                            |                  |                  | 4267                               | 4911                               | 1                                                                                                   |                 |                 | 4310                               | 4953                               |
| 6251-54-54               | 4                                                                                                         | 4205                               | 4690                               |                                                                                                              | 1                |                  | 4512                               | 5183                               |                                                                                                     | 1               |                 | 4504                               | 6188                               |
| 6251-60-60               | 4                                                                                                         | 5704                               | 6410                               |                                                                                                              |                  | 1                | 6482                               | 7004                               |                                                                                                     |                 | 1               | 6042                               | 7398                               |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.  
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# VIRTU | POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

## OBJECTIVE

We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on Connexus™, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

## CONNEXUS™

Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The Connexus™ power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, Connexus™ offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. Connexus™ can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.

But the greatest innovation of patent-pending Connexus™ is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for Connexus™, which will address almost any user need. And Connexus™ can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. Connexus™ can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

## CONNEXUS™

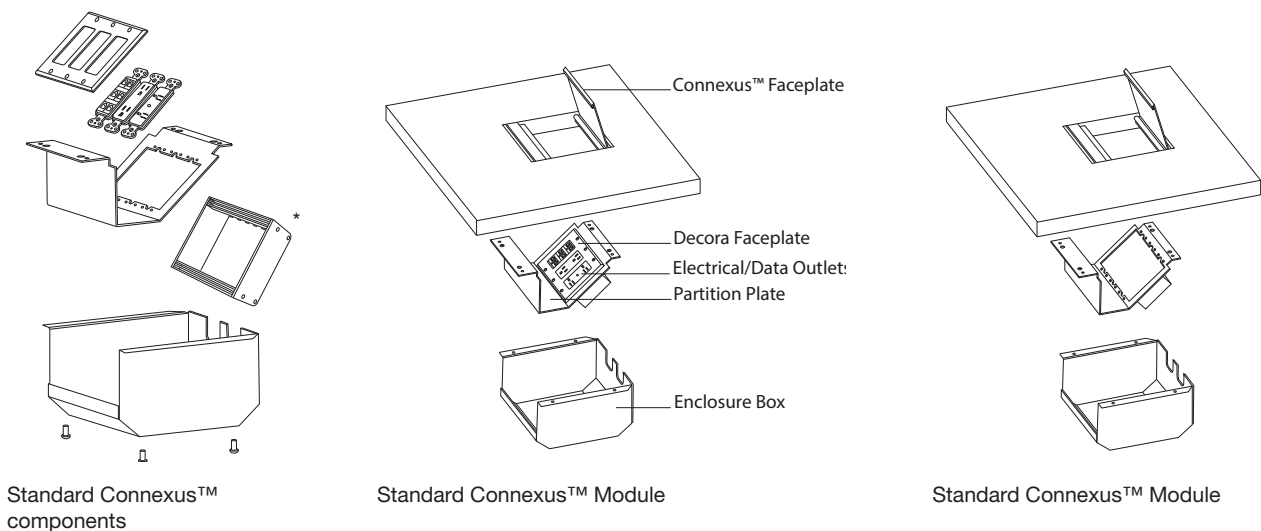
Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop power and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

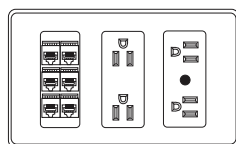
The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

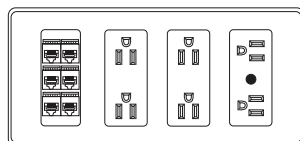
\* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.





Standard



Large

Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations. As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.

## CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

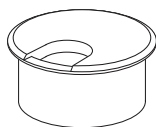
- RJ11 port** - Connection for Telephone/Modem
- RJ45 port** - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
- AC Power** - Power Input
- RCA ports** - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
- BNC port** - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
- Stereo Mini Video pass-through port** - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
- 15 PIN HD** - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
- DB-9 (Serial)** - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
- Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

Connexus™ modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".

Connexus™ modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".

Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".



As an alternative to Connexus™, a 60mm diameter round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of **\$156** per grommet.

## CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.

Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.

It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.

**For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit.**

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

## Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

| GENERAL EQUIPMENT        | AMP RATING | ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT | AMP RATING |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| AC adapter               | .05        | Desktop printer      | 1.2 – 5    |
| Adding machine           | .05        | Laptop               | 1.5 – 3.5  |
| Answering machine        | .08        | Modems               | .15        |
| Calculator               | .25        | VDTs and PCs         | .08 – 4.8  |
| Clock                    | .03        | Video projector      | .67 – 3.47 |
| Coffee pot               | 10         |                      |            |
| Fan                      | 1.0        |                      |            |
| Microwave                | 8 – 12     |                      |            |
| Pencil sharpener         | .25        |                      |            |
| Polycom Conference Phone | .23        |                      |            |
| Radio                    | .05        |                      |            |
| Slide projector          | 2 – 6      |                      |            |
| Space heater, 1000 watts | 8.6        |                      |            |
| Space heater, 1500 watts | 13         |                      |            |
| Transcriber              | .15        |                      |            |

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

\* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

### Example 1

If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: AL, BL, and CL.**

### Example 2

If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR and AR.**

Monument Location Scenario

|         |         |         |        |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1L<br>⊕ | 2L<br>⊕ | 3L<br>⊕ | 3<br>⊕ | 3R<br>⊕ | 2R<br>⊕ | 1R<br>⊕ |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|

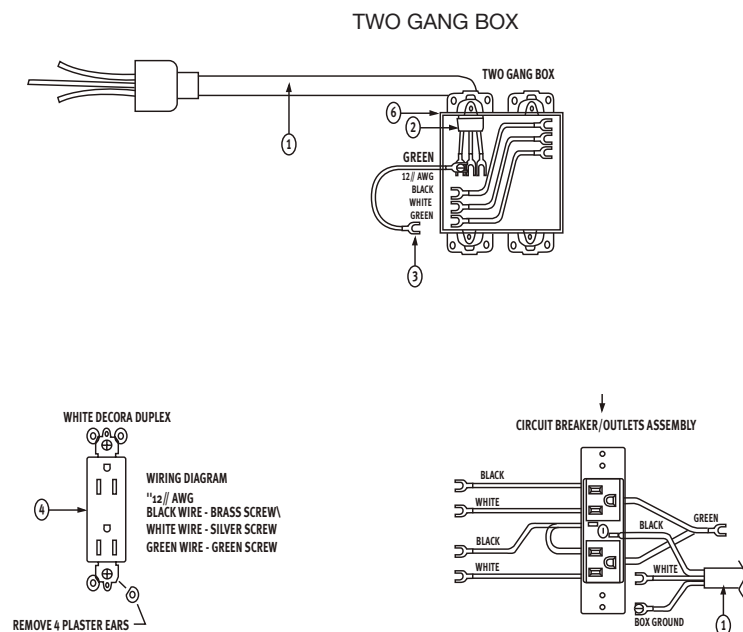
Connexus™ Location Scenario

|      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| ACW3 | BCW3 | CCW3 | DCE3 | ECE3 | FCE3 |
| ⊕    | ⊕    | ⊕    | ⊕    | ⊕    | ⊕    |

## HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

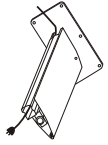
- 1 Power Supply Cord
- 2 Strain Relief
- 3 Fork Terminals
- 4 Duplex Receptacles
- 5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
- 6 Handy Box



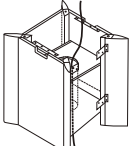


## WIRE MANAGEMENT

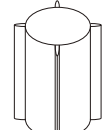
Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.



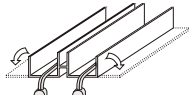
Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.



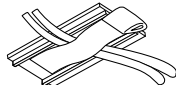
In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.



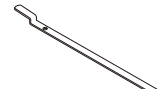
All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover. All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.



When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from Connexus™ modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.



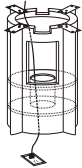
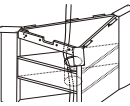
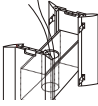
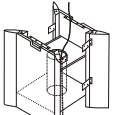
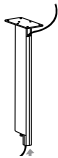
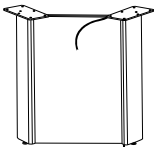
A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.



# VIRTU | POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

## WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

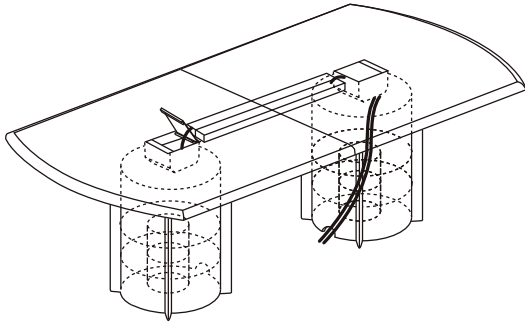
All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

| Base Type                                                                                                         | Base Size                                                                                                                                       | Door Opening Dimensions                            | Interior Access Cavity Dimensions                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dais Base</b><br>             | 18" Dia.<br>24" Dia.<br>30" Dia.                                                                                                                | 11.8" x 11.4"<br>16" x 11.4"<br>20.3" x 11.4"      | 17.25 Dia. x 14.5"<br>23.25 Dia. x 14.5"<br>29.25 Dia. x 14.5"          |
| Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.                                                   |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                    |                                                                         |
| <b>Verso Base</b><br>            | 18" x 19"<br>23" x 24"                                                                                                                          | 17.75" x 27.9"<br>22.5" x 27.9"                    | 17.75 x 18 x 12"<br>22.5 x 22.5 x 12"                                   |
| Note: Used only with Verso table top.<br>Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.           |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                    |                                                                         |
| <b>Forza Rectangle Base</b><br> | 13" x 30"<br>Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.                                                                     | 24.1" x 27.9"                                      | 28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"                                                      |
| <b>Forza Square Base</b><br>   | 14" x 14"<br>20" x 20"<br>26" x 26"<br>Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.                                           | 10.25" x 27.9"<br>16.25" x 27.9"<br>22.25" x 27.9" | 13 x 11.5 x 13"<br>19 x 17.5 x 13"<br>25 x 23.5 x 13"                   |
| <b>Oblique Base</b><br>        | 18" x 18"<br>24" x 24"<br>30" x 30"                                                                                                             | 17.6" x 27.6"<br>23.5" x 27.6"<br>29.5" x 27.6"    | 14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5"<br>20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5"<br>26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5" |
| Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                    |                                                                         |
| <b>Forza Leg Base</b><br>      | Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires.<br>Insert is 27" in length.<br>Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.                                    |                                                    |                                                                         |
| <b>Forza Panel Base</b><br>    | 24"<br>30"<br>34"<br>41"<br>48"<br>Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires.<br>Insert is 27" in length.<br>Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide. |                                                    |                                                                         |

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

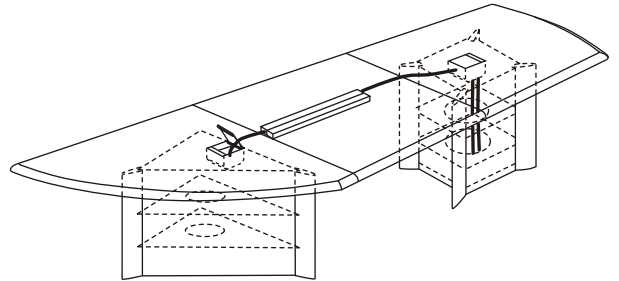
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations.

EXAMPLE #1 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES

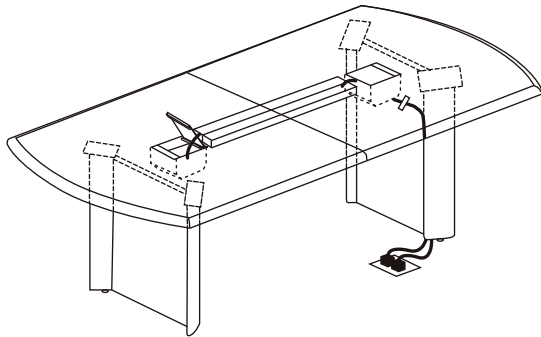


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

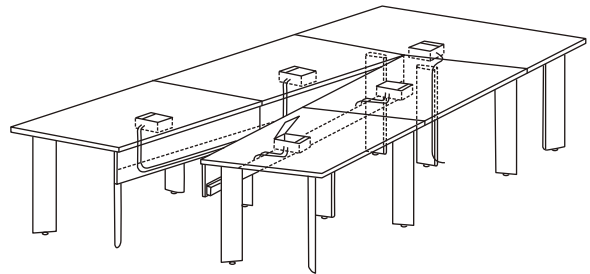
EXAMPLE #4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE



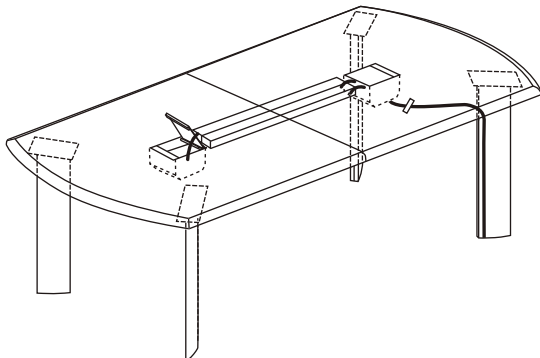
EXAMPLE #2 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES



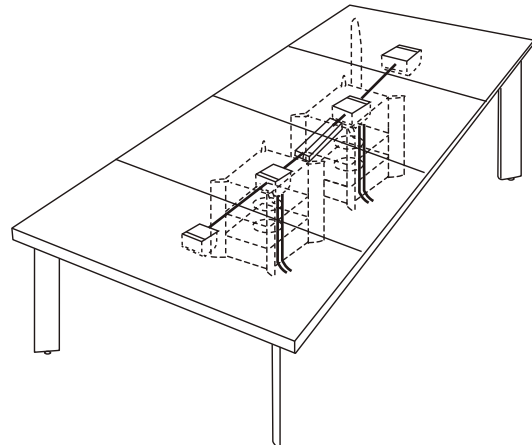
EXAMPLE #5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES



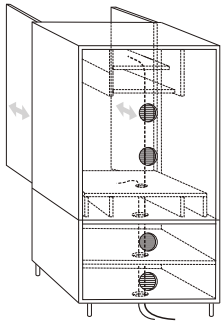
EXAMPLE #3 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES



EXAMPLE #6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES

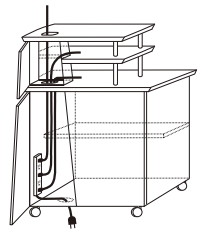


# VIRTU | POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING



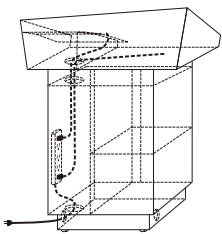
## MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.



## MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.



## LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water... everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

## ALTINEX

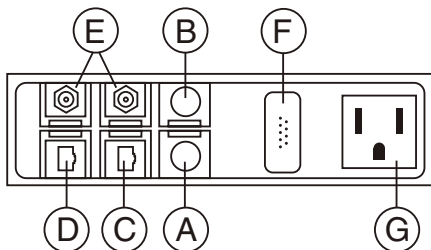
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

|   |                        |                                                                                                                    |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | (1) Stereo Mini        | 3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system                              |
| B | (1) BNC port           | High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor                |
| C | (1) RJ11 port          | Connection for Telephone / Modem                                                                                   |
| D | (1) RJ45 port          | Connection for Network Connector                                                                                   |
| E | (2) RCA ports          | Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system |
| F | (1) 15 Pin HD port     | VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor                                      |
| G | (1) Simplex Power port | Power Input                                                                                                        |

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of **\$1273 list**.



Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

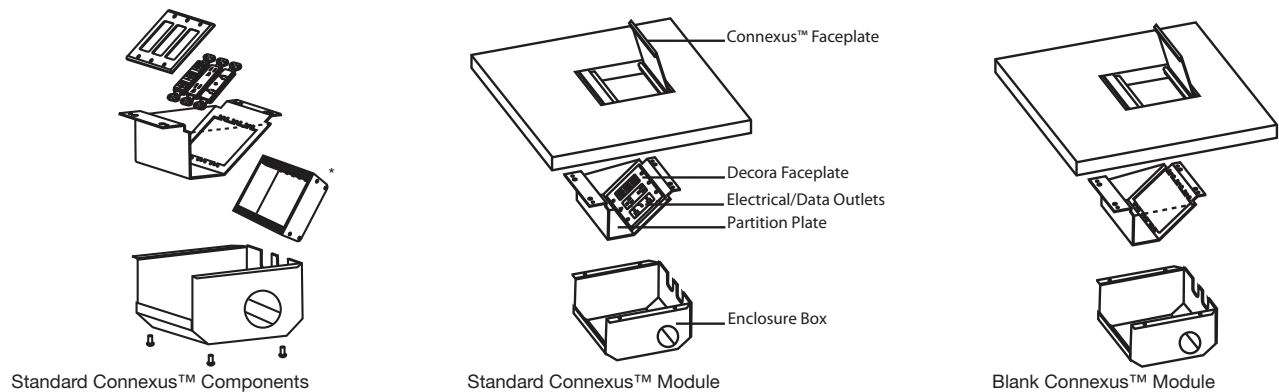
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

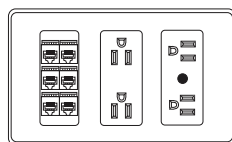
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

\*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

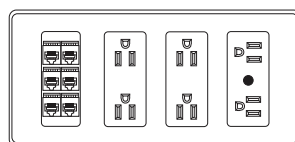
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



## CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

**Standard** modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

**Large** modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

## CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

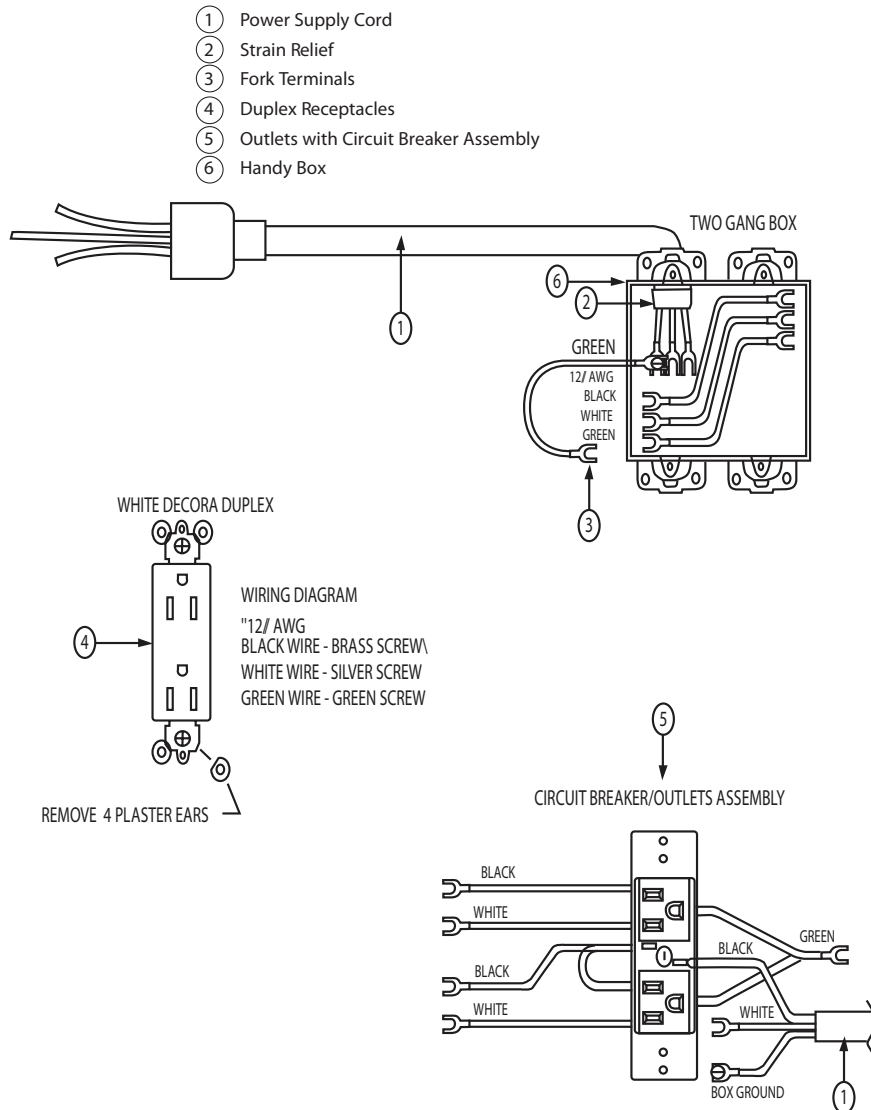
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

**Note:** Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

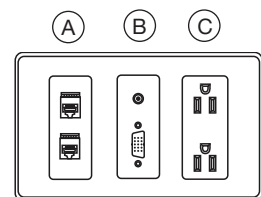
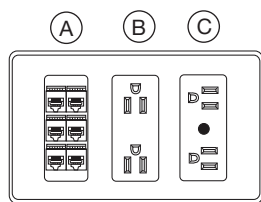
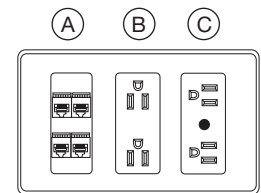
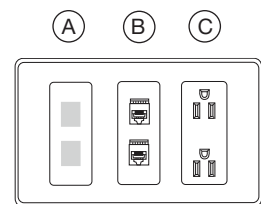
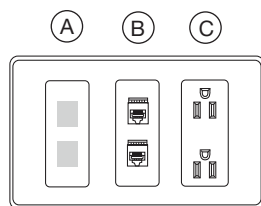
### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

## Standard - 3 GANG

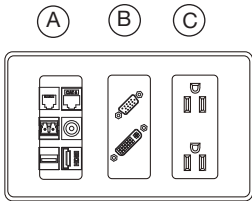


| Port Options                                         | Model #   | List Price |       |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|                                                      |           | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>BASIC DATA</b>                                    | 62 CON BD | 994        | 1098  |
| (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)                      |           |            |       |
| (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| <b>BASIC VOICE DATA</b>                              | 62 CON BV | 962        | 1068  |
| (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)                      |           |            |       |
| (B) (1) RJ11 port                                    |           |            |       |
| (B) (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED DATA</b>                                 | 62 CON ED | 1222       | 1327  |
| (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker |           |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED VOICE/DATA</b>                           | 62 CON    | 1251       | 1356  |
| (A) (2) RJ11 port                                    |           |            |       |
| (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker |           |            |       |
| <b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA</b>                              | 62 CON BM | 1131       | 1236  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port                                    |           |            |       |
| (A) (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)                       |           |            |       |
| (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini                                  |           |            |       |
| (B) (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD                           |           |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                               |           |            |       |

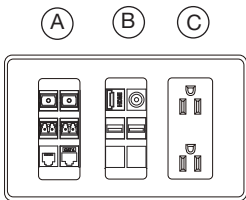
**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

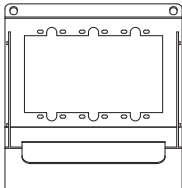


| Port Options                                                                                                                                 | Model #   | List Price |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                              |           | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                                                                 | 62 CON DM | 1439       | 1536  |
| <div><div>A</div><div>(1) RJ11<br/>(1) RJ45<br/>(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br/>(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br/>(1) USB "A"<br/>(1) HDMI</div></div> |           |            |       |
| <div><div>B</div><div>(1) DVI-I<br/>(1) VGA</div></div>                                                                                      |           |            |       |
| <div><div>C</div><div>(2) AC power ports</div></div>                                                                                         |           |            |       |

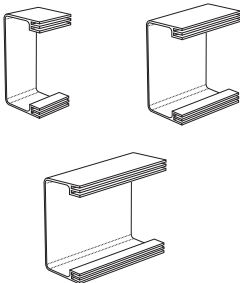


|                                                                                                                      |           |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|
| <b>BASIC FIBRE OPTIC &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                            | 62 CON BF | 1381 | 1478 |
| <div><div>A</div><div>(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br/>(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br/>(1) RJ11<br/>(1) RJ45</div></div> |           |      |      |
| <div><div>B</div><div>(1) HDMI<br/>(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br/>(2) USB "A"<br/>(2) Blanks</div></div>                  |           |      |      |
| <div><div>C</div><div>(2) AC power ports</div></div>                                                                 |           |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.



|                                                   |           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| <b>STANDARD BLANK MODULE</b>                      | 62 CON X1 | 113 |
| Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid. |           |     |

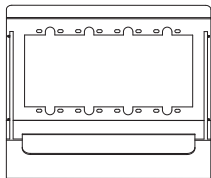
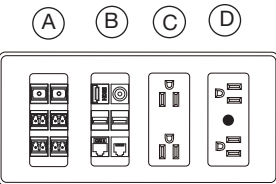
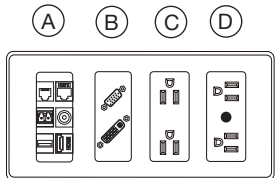
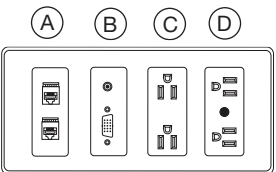
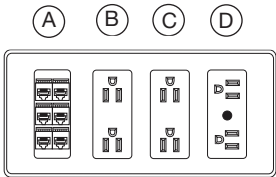


|                                                                      |                 |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE</b>                                       | 62 CON OUTBOX-1 | 44 |
| To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules. | 62 CON OUTBOX-2 | 57 |
|                                                                      | 62 CON OUTBOX-3 | 72 |



# CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

## Large - 4 GANG



| Port Options                                                                                                                | Model #    | List Price |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                             |            | Aluminum   | Glass |
| <b>NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE</b>                                                                                             | 62 CON NP  | 1522       | 1612  |
| (A) (6) RJ-45 ports                                                                                                         |            |            |       |
| (B) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>                                                                                       | 62 CON B2  | 1393       | 1483  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port                                                                                          |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power<br>(1) VGA type 15 pin HD                                                                 |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>DATA &amp; MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER</b>                                                                                  | 62 CON DM2 | 1822       | 1913  |
| (A) (1) RJ11 port<br>(1) RJ45 port<br>(1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex<br>(1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini<br>(1) 1 USB "A"<br>(1) 1 HDMI |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) DVI-I<br>(1) VGA                                                                                                    |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power ports                                                                                                      |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA</b>                                                                                  | 62 CON EF  | 1897       | 1988  |
| (A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex<br>(4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex                                                                 |            |            |       |
| (B) (1) HDMI,<br>(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini<br>(2) USB "A",<br>(1) RJ45<br>(1) RJ11                                                |            |            |       |
| (C) (2) AC power port                                                                                                       |            |            |       |
| (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker                                                                          |            |            |       |
| <b>LARGE BLANK MODULE</b>                                                                                                   | 62 CON X2  | 137        |       |

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

**ORDERING NOTE:** Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

# CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

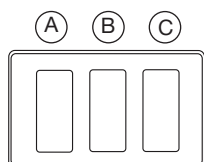
**STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.**

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

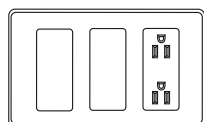
## Standard Connexus™

## List Price



3 Gang: Data ports only  
E300 - Standard Data Ports

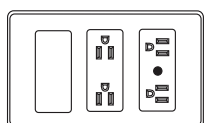
77



3 Gang: AC Power Port

E31S - Standard Outlet 530

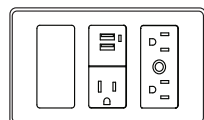
E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets 565



3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32S - Standard Outlet 694

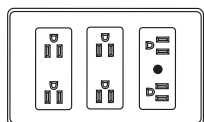
E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet 731



3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32SC - Standard Outlet 919

E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet 957



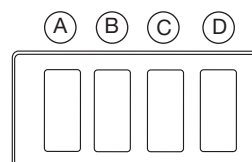
3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E33S - Standard Outlet 844

E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet 882

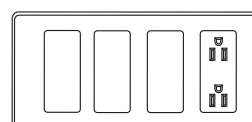
## Large Connexus™

## List Price



4 Gang: Data Ports only 159

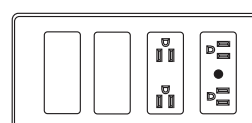
E400 - Large Data Ports



4 Gang: AC Power Port

E41S - Large Outlet 596

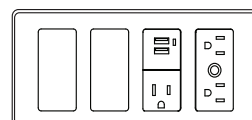
E41U - Large & Utility Outlets 633



4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42S - Large Outlet 778

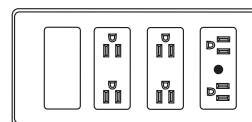
E42U - Large & Utility Outlets 812



4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42SC - Standard Outlet 1002

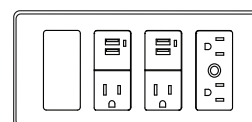
E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet 1039



4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E43S - Large Outlet 830

E43U - Large & Utility Outlets 868

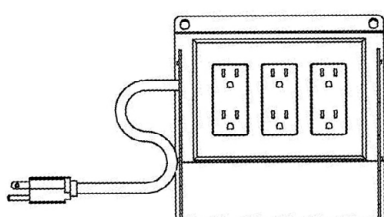


4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

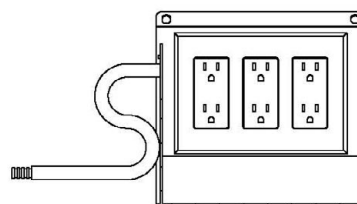
E43SC - Standard Outlet 1056

E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet 1092

**STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit.** The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liqueatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

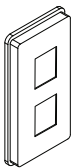


EP  
Electrical Plug In  
No Upcharge

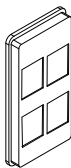


EC  
Electrical Conduit  
Add upcharge  
16' 137  
25' 218

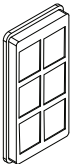
**STEP THREE:** There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports. Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



M02  
Mounting Plate (2)  
accepts two snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



M04  
Mounting Plate (4)  
accepts four snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



M06  
Mounting Plate (6)  
accepts six snap in data ports  
Add \$37 list



M00  
Mounting Plates  
Add \$37 list

**STEP FOUR:** Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

(A)

☐ POWER  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(B)

☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(C)

☐ POWER  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Large Connexus™

(A)

☐ POWER  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(B)

☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(C)

☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(D)

☐ POWER  
OR  
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT  
OR  
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**STEP FIVE:** Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

Standard Connexus™

3 GANG

|      |          |            |
|------|----------|------------|
| 3CCA | Aluminum | \$397 list |
| 3CFG | Glass    | \$468 list |
| 3C00 | No Lid   |            |

Large Connexus™

4 GANG

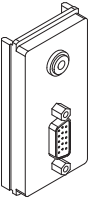
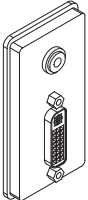
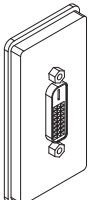
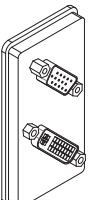
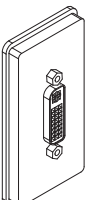
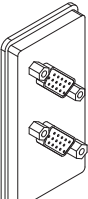
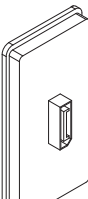
|      |          |            |
|------|----------|------------|
| 4CCA | Aluminum | \$391 list |
| 4CFG | Glass    | \$483 list |
| 4C00 | No Lid   |            |

**STEP SIX:** Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$302** per Connexus™.

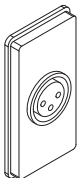
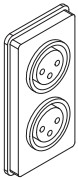
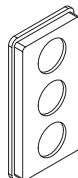
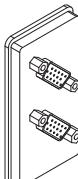
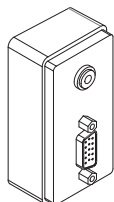
**STEP SEVEN:** Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

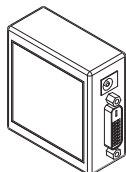
- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

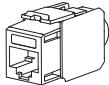
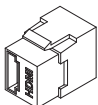
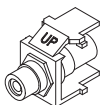
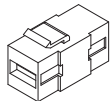
| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | P01            | <b>VGA &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                             | 143        |
|    | P02            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; 3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). | 212        |
|    | P03            | <b>DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL)</b> - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 137        |
|   | P04            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) &amp; VGA</b> - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                          | 271        |
|  | P05            | <b>DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG)</b> - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                 | 173        |
|  | P06            | <b>VGA-2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 168        |
|  | P07            | <b>DISPLAYPORT</b> - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.                                             | 168        |

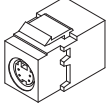
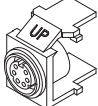
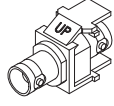
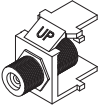
# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|    | <b>P08</b>     | <b>MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD</b> - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 228        |
|    | <b>P09</b>     | <b>MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2</b> - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 333        |
|    | <b>P10</b>     | <b>3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH</b> - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 54         |
|  | <b>P11</b>     | <b>VGA-to-BNCx2</b> - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 542        |
|  | <b>P12</b>     | <b>INPUT VGA &amp; 3.5 Stereo (POWERED)</b> - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit. | 1327       |

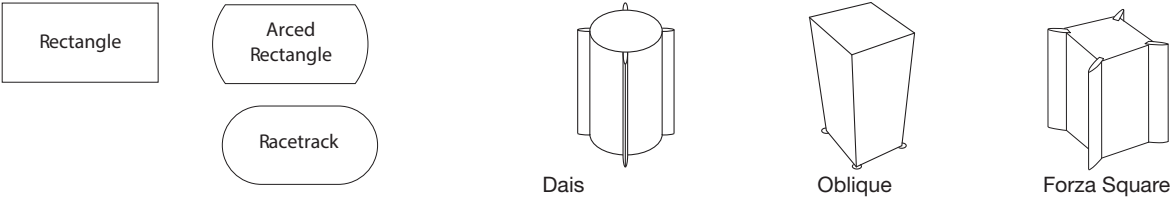
| PORT ACCESSORIES                                                                    | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|  | <b>DVIR</b>    | <b>DVI-REPEATER</b> - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table. | 1046       |

# CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

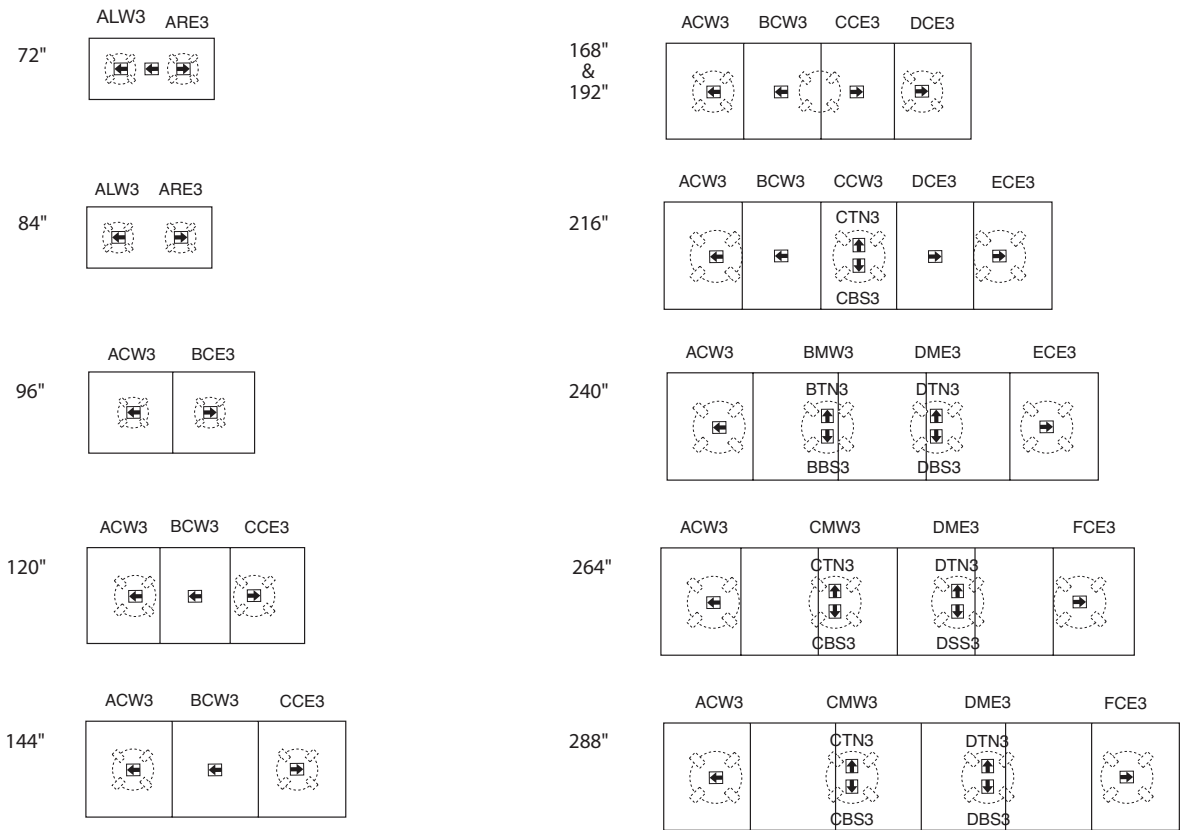
| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                      | Reference Code                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | List Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|   | <b>S01W</b><br><b>S01B</b><br><b>S01R</b>                               | <b>RJ-45</b> - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.<br><br>RJ45-CAT6 (White)<br>RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)<br>RJ45-CAT6 (Red) | 47         |
|   | <b>S02W</b><br><b>S02B</b><br><b>S02G</b><br><b>S02R</b><br><b>S02Y</b> | <b>RJ11</b> - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.<br><br>RJ11 (White)<br>RJ11-B (Black)<br>RJ11-G (Green)<br>RJ11-R (Red)<br>RJ11-Y (Yellow)                                             | 32         |
|    | <b>S03</b>                                                              | <b>3.5 STEREO MINI</b> - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).                                                                                                                                                                                  | 92         |
|   | <b>S04</b>                                                              | <b>HDMI</b> - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                | 173        |
|  | <b>S05</b>                                                              | <b>RCA-LEFT</b> - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38         |
|  | <b>S06</b>                                                              | <b>RCA-RIGHT</b> -RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38         |
|  | <b>S07</b>                                                              | <b>RCA- VIDEO</b> - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 38         |
|  | <b>S08</b>                                                              | <b>USB-A</b> - Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 61         |

| SNAP IN PORTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reference Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | List Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S09</b>     | <b>3 PIN MINI XLR</b> - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.                                                        | 704        |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S10</b>     | <b>S-VIDEO</b> - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                                                              | 65         |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S11</b>     | <b>PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN)</b> - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                           | 81         |
|                                                                                                                                              | <b>S12</b>     | <b>BNC</b> - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.                                                                                                                               | 45         |
|                                                                                                                                             | <b>S13</b>     | <b>F-TYPE</b> - F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.                                                                                 | 37         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S14</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC SC</b> - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units. | 45         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S15</b>     | <b>FIBER OPTIC LC</b> - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.                             | 88         |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S16</b>     | <b>USB-B</b> – USB “B” type connection. Connector is a female “B” input to a female “A” output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.                                                                                  | 131        |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S17</b>     | <b>RJ12 (White)</b> - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.                                                                       | 281        |
|                                                                                                                                            | <b>S00</b>     | <b>BLANK COVER</b> - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.                                                                                                                                                                         | 16         |
| <p><b>NOTE:</b> Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.</p> |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

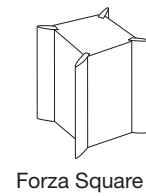
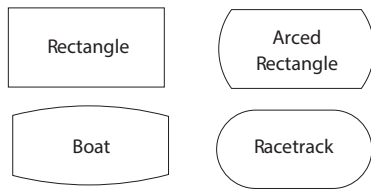


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

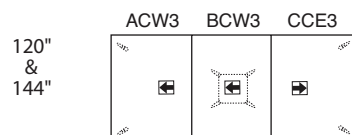
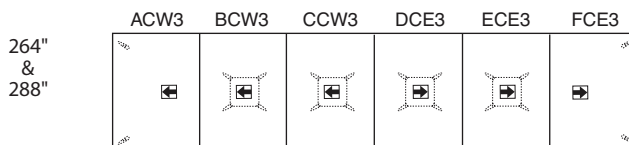
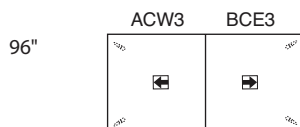
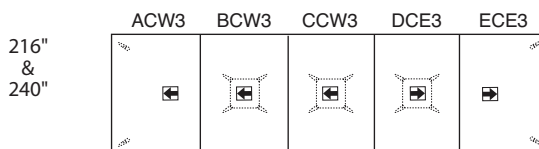
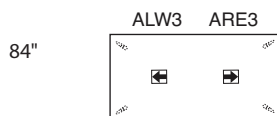
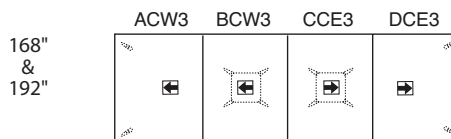
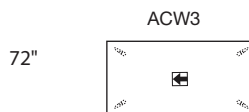
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



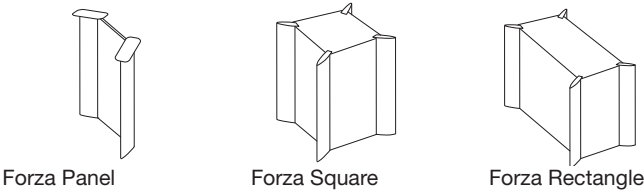
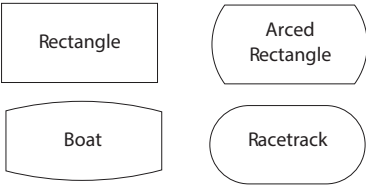
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



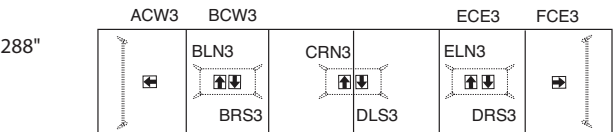
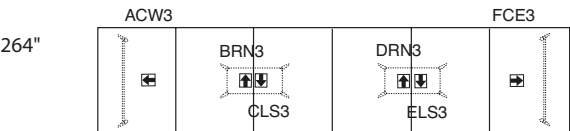
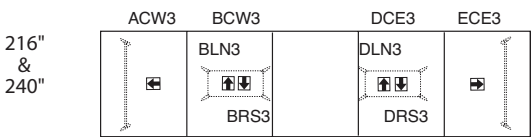
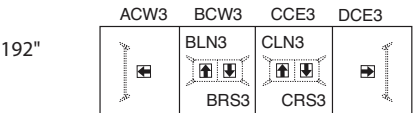
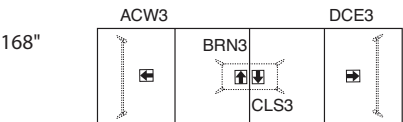
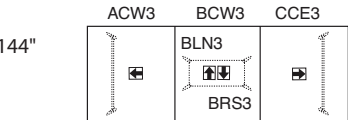
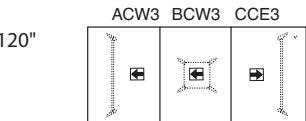
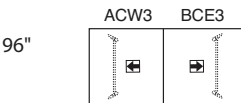
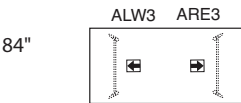
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



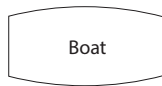
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



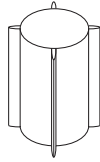
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

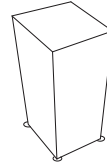
# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



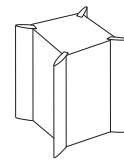
Boat



Dais

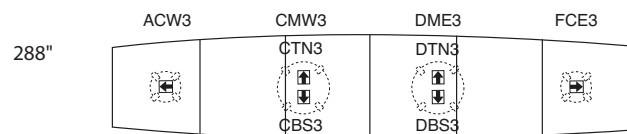
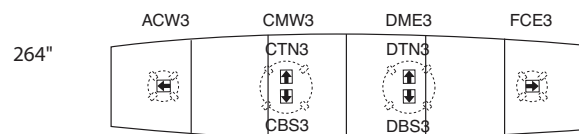
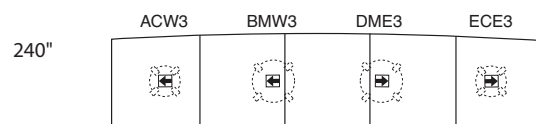
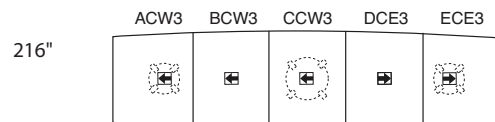
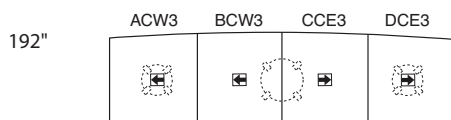
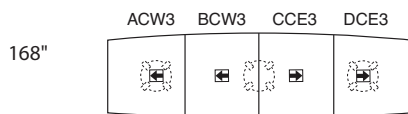
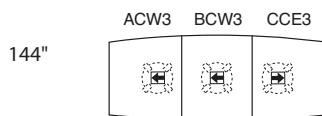
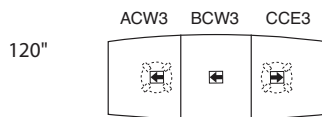
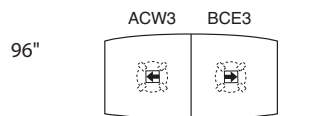


Oblique



Forza Square

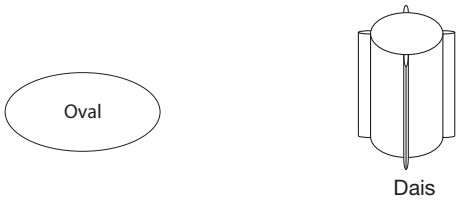
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



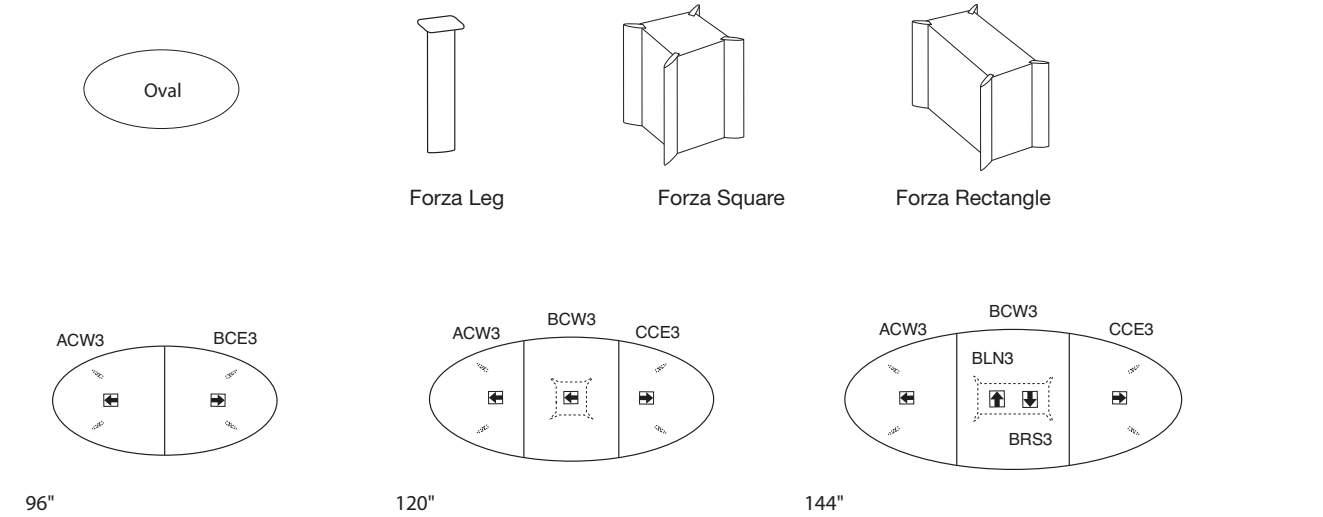
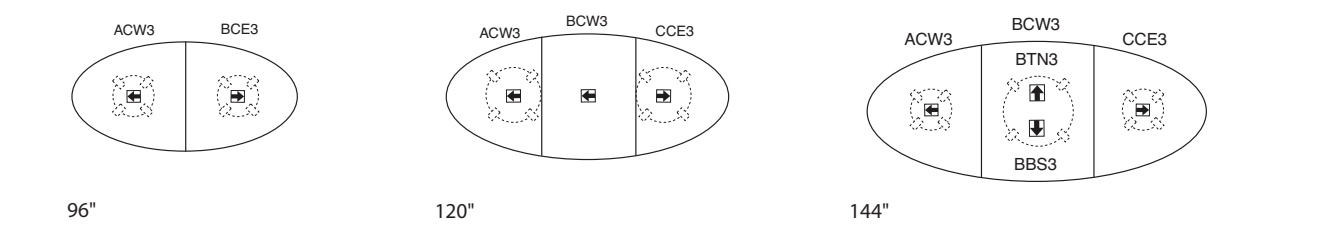
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

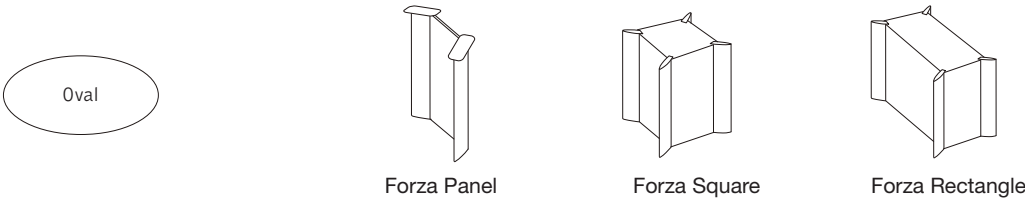


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

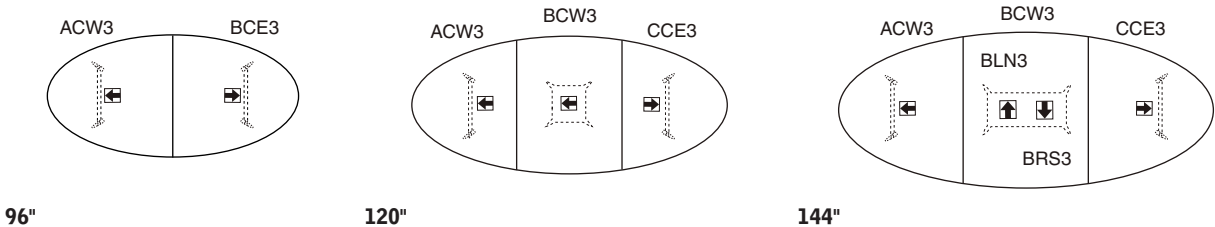


 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

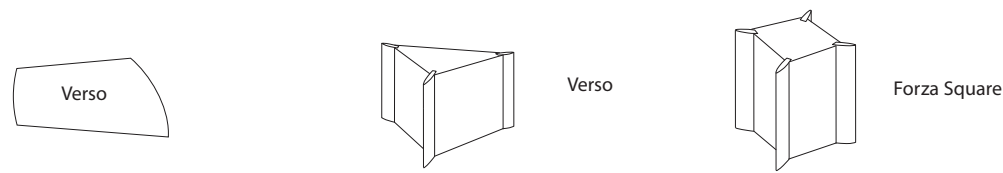
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



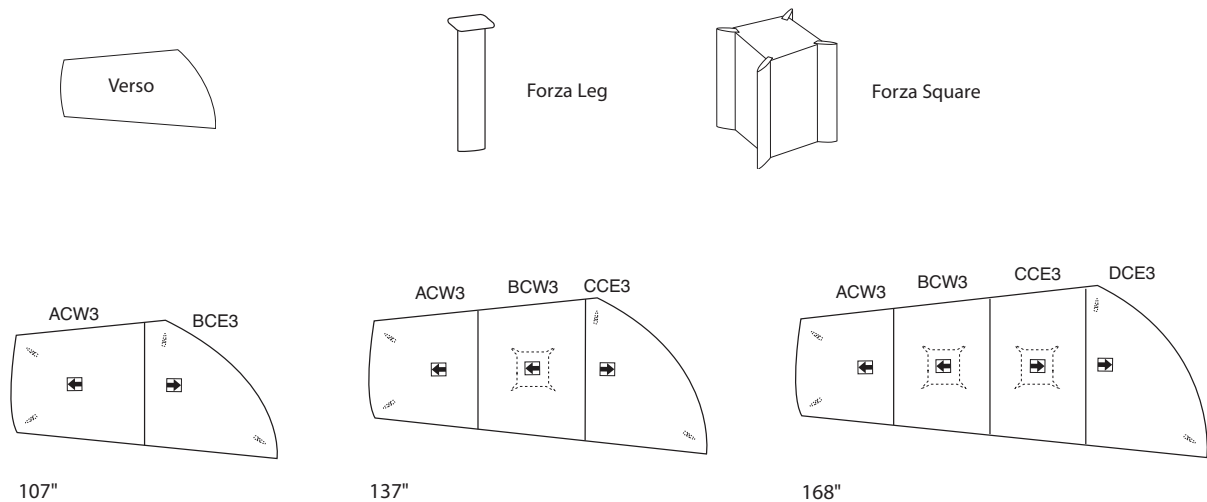
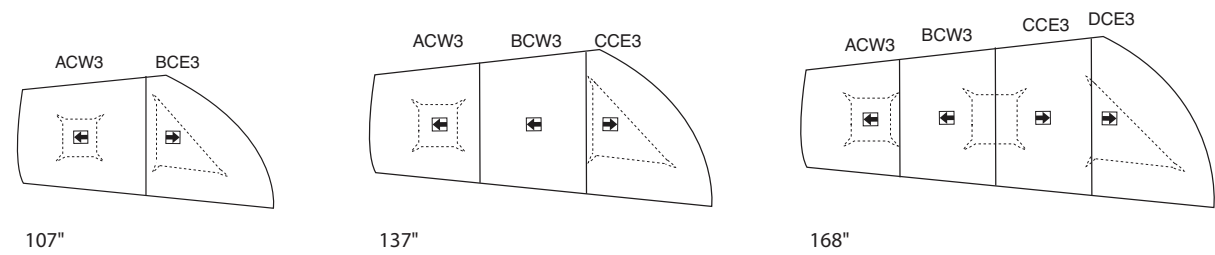
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



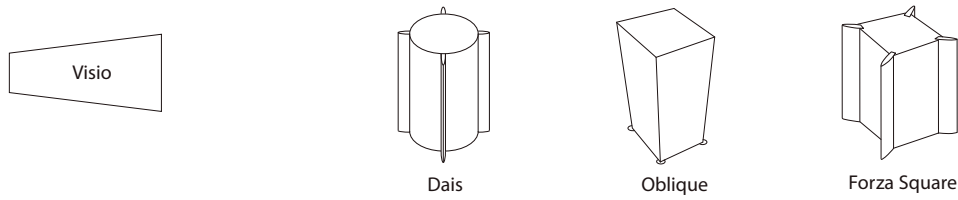
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



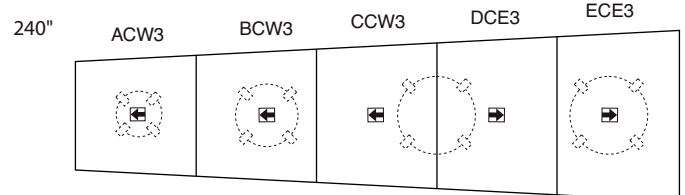
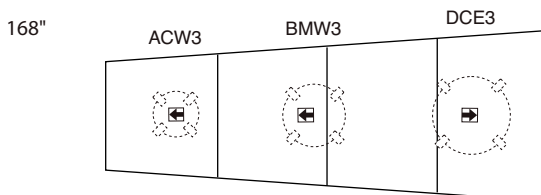
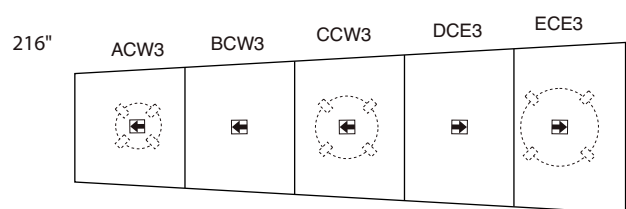
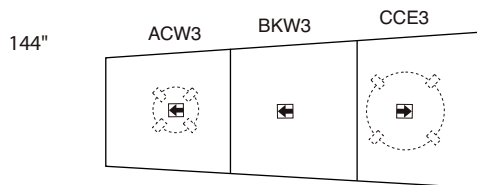
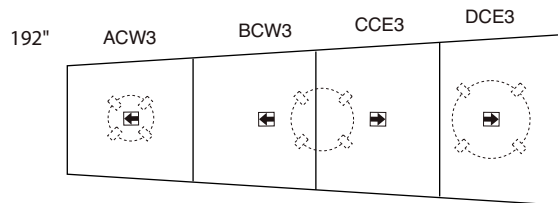
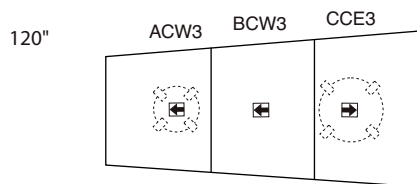
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



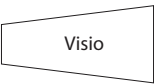
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT  
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS  
OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT  
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES  
OF THE TABLE

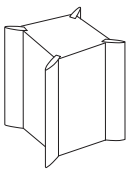
# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



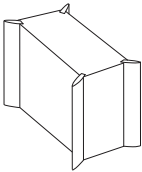
Visio



Forza Panel

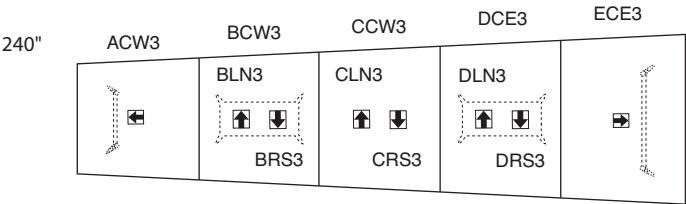
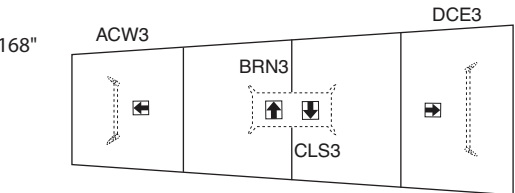
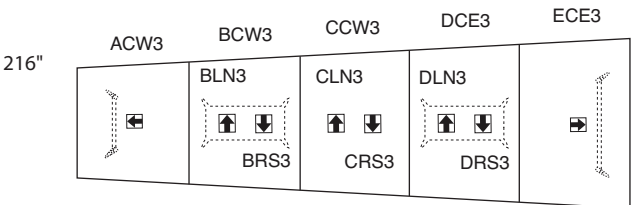
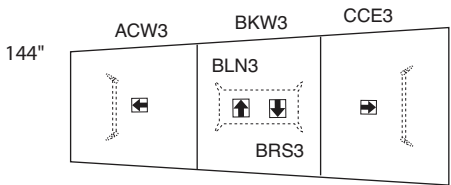
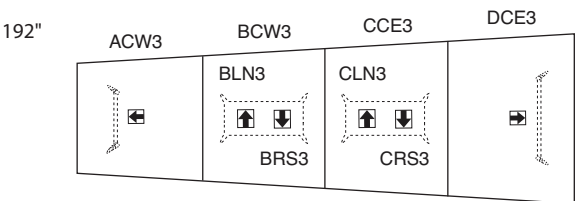
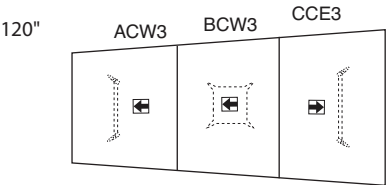


Forza Square



Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



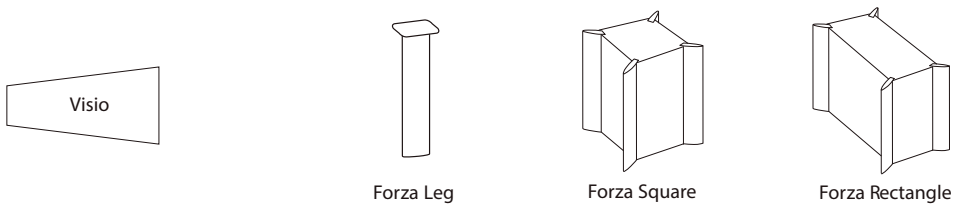
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



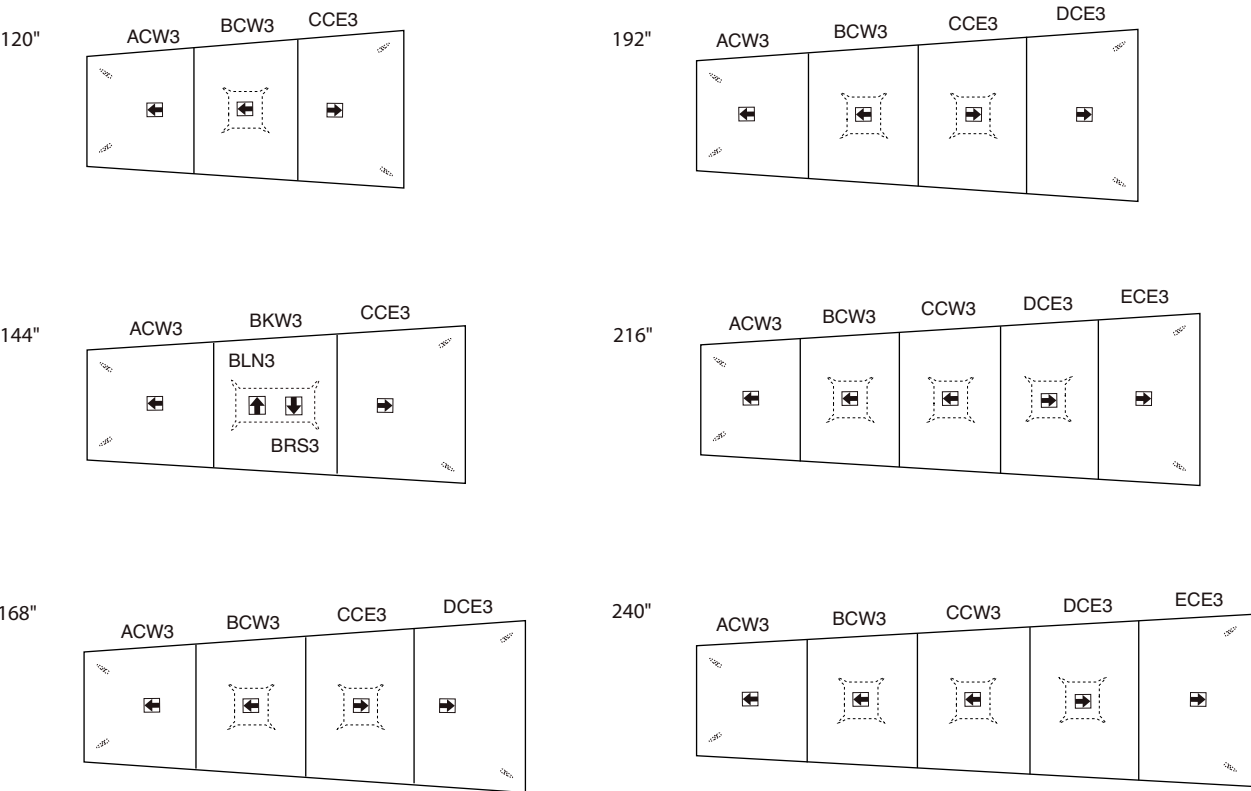
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ | LOCATIONS CHARTS



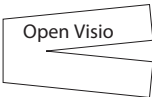
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

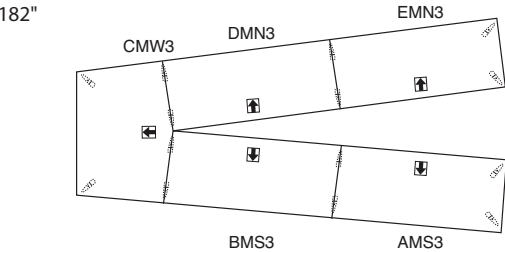
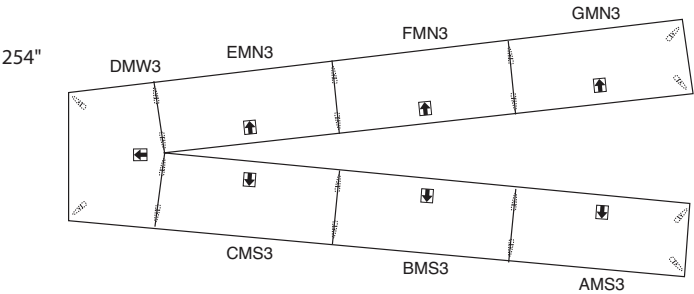
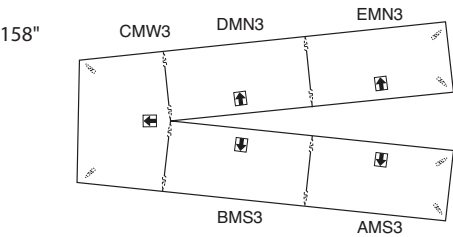
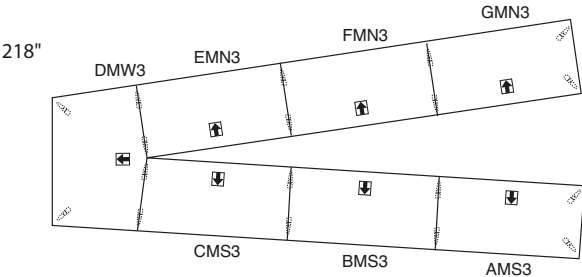
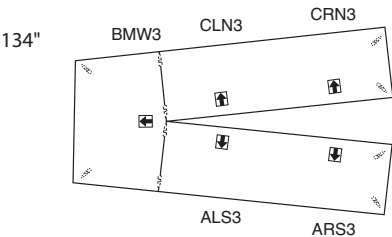
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza

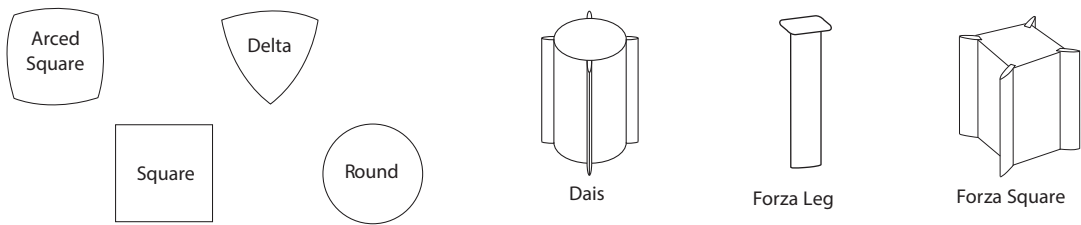
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



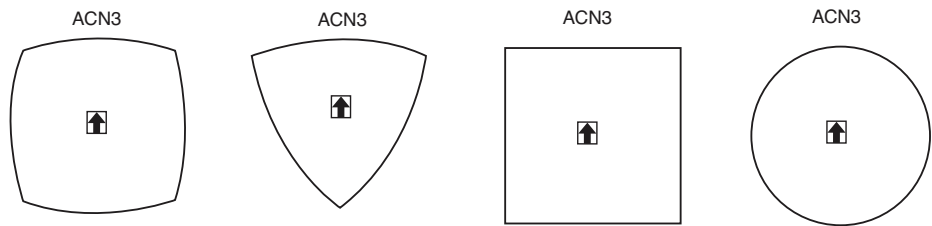
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



The Connexus™ Location , “C”, is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

# VIRTU | FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and caseloads designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately. Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

## NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Location(s) and note for ordering purposes.

**Note:** Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

**Note:** The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

## EXISTING MONUMENT LOCATIONS

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users. The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only. The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

**Note:** Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.

\* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

### Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.

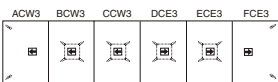
### Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

### Monument Location Scenario



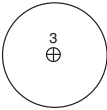
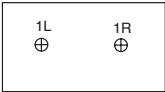
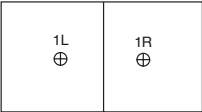
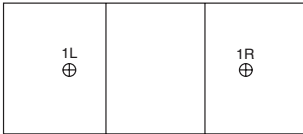
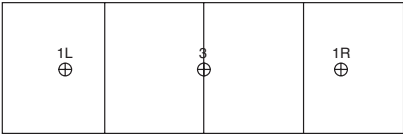
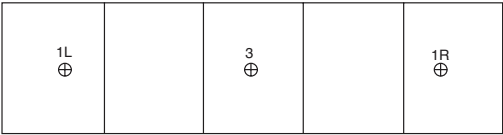
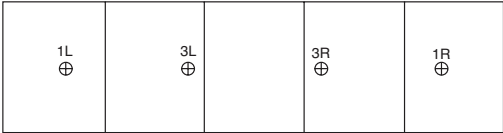
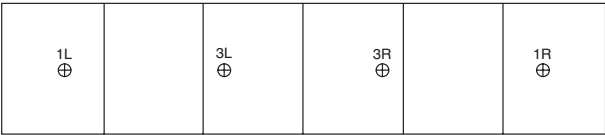
### Connexus™ Location Scenario



1L 2L 3L 3 3R 2R 1R  
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

Chart A

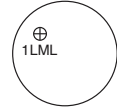
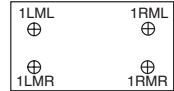
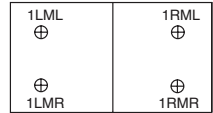
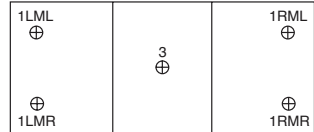
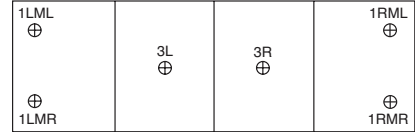
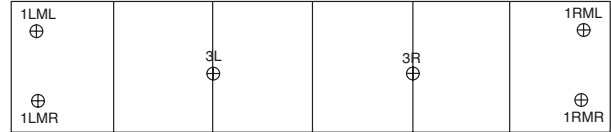
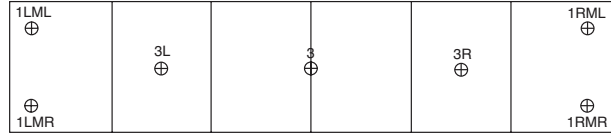
|             |                                                                                             |                                                                                                          |                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Shapes: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rectangle</li><li>• Boat</li><li>• Square</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Arced Rectangle</li><li>• Round</li><li>• Arced Square</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Racetrack</li><li>• Delta</li></ul> |
| Bases:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Dais</li></ul>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Square</li></ul>                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Oblique</li></ul>                   |

| CODES                                                                               | TOP SIZE                                                | TOP SHAPES                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                         | Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square          |
|    | 72-36<br>84-42                                          | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack       |
|    | 96-42<br>96-48-42<br>96-48                              | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|   | 120-48<br>20-48-42<br>120-54<br>144-54                  | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 144-48-42<br>168-42-42<br>168-54<br>192-54<br>192-54-48 | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 216-54-48<br>216-60                                     | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 240-54-48<br>240-60                                     | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 264-60<br>264-60-48<br>288-60<br>288-60-48              | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

|             |                                                                                             |                                                                                                          |                                                                                  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Shapes: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rectangle</li><li>• Boat</li><li>• Square</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Arced Rectangle</li><li>• Round</li><li>• Arced Square</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Racetrack</li><li>• Delta</li></ul>      |
| Bases:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg</li></ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Square</li></ul>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle</li></ul> |

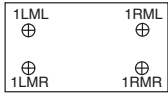
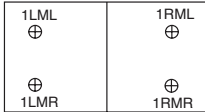
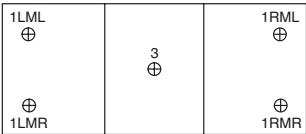
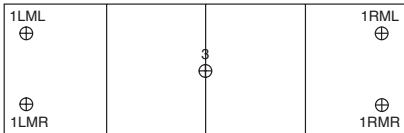
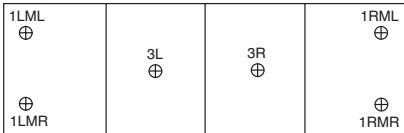
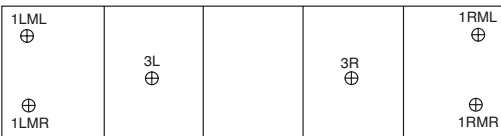
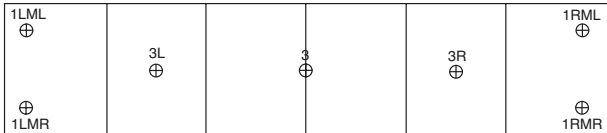
| CODES                                                                              | TOP SIZE                                             | TOP SHAPES                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                      | Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square          |
|    | 72-36<br>84-42                                       | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack       |
|    | 72-36<br>84-42<br>96-42<br>96-48<br>96-48-42         | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|   | 120-48<br>120-48-42<br>120-54<br>144-48-42<br>144-54 | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 168-48-42<br>168-54<br>192-54<br>192-54-48           | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 216-54-48<br>16-60<br>240-54-48<br>240-60            | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 264-60<br>64-60-48<br>288-60<br>288-60-48            | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Rectangle • Arced Rectangle • Racetrack • Boat

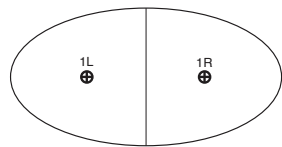
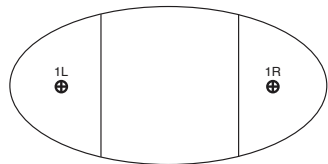
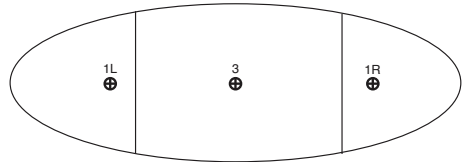
Bases: • Forza Panel • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

| CODES                                                                               | TOP SIZE                                             | TOP SHAPES                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|    | 72-36<br>84-42                                       | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack       |
|    | 96-42<br>96-48-42<br>96-48                           | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|   | 120-48<br>120-48-42<br>120-54<br>144-48-42<br>144-54 | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 168-48-42<br>168-54                                  | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 192-54<br>192-54-48                                  | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 216-54-48<br>216-60<br>240-54-48<br>240-60           | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 264-60<br>264-60-48                                  | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
|  | 288-60<br>88-60-48                                   | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| Top Shapes: | • Oval |
| Bases:      | • Dais |

| CODES                                                                             | TOP SIZE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|   | 96-48    |
|   | 120-54   |
|  |          |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Shape: | • Oval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Bases:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Forza Leg</li><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Square</li><li>• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle</li><li>• Forza Panel with Forza Square</li><li>• Forza Panel</li><li>• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle</li></ul> |

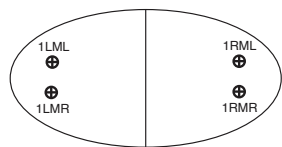
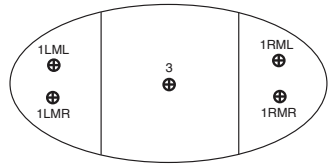
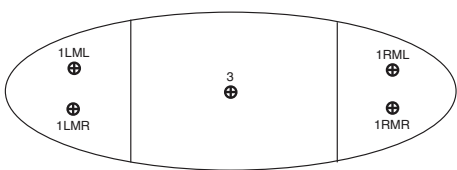
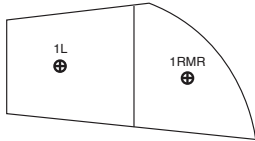
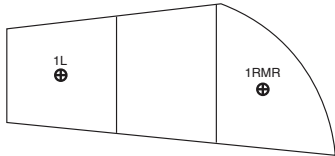
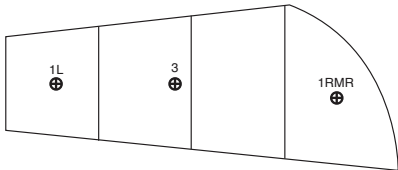
| CODES                                                                              | TOP SIZE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|  | 96-48    |
|  | 120-54   |
|  | 144-60   |

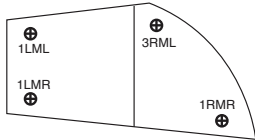
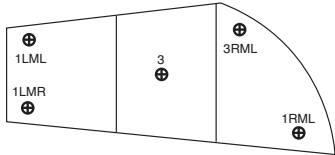
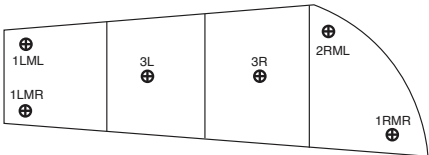


Chart A

|             |                |         |
|-------------|----------------|---------|
| Top Shapes: | • Verso        |         |
| Bases:      | • Forza Square | • Verso |

| CODES                                                                              | TOP SIZE  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 107-57-40 |
|   | 137-63-40 |
|  | 167-70-40 |

|             |             |                               |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Top Shapes: | • Verso     |                               |
| Bases:      | • Forza Leg | • Forza Leg with Forza Square |

| CODES                                                                               | TOP SIZE  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 107-57-40 |
|  | 137-63-40 |
|  | 167-70-40 |

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

|             |                             |        |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Top Shapes: | • Visio                     |        |
| Bases:      | • Forza Square<br>• Oblique | • Dais |

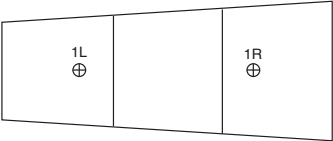
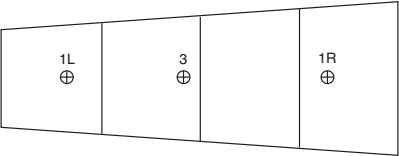
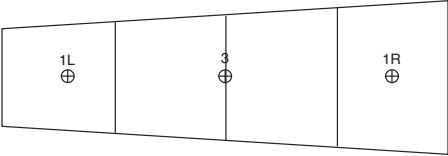
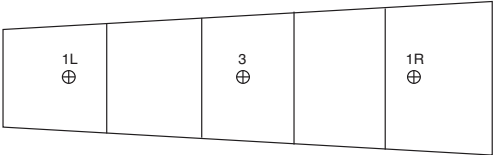
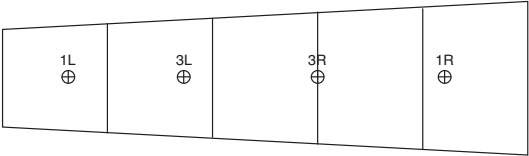
| CODES                                                                              | TOP SIZE               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|    | 120-60-42<br>144-60-42 |
|    | 168-60-42              |
|   | 192-66-42              |
|  | 216-73-42              |
|  | 240-76-42              |

Chart A

|             |                                                                  |                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Shapes: | • Visio                                                          |                                                                  |
| Bases:      | • Forza Leg with Forza Square<br>• Forza Panel with Forza Square | • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle<br>• Forza Panel with Rectangle |

| CODES | TOP SIZE  |
|-------|-----------|
|       | 120-60-42 |
|       | 144-60-42 |
|       | 168-60-42 |
|       | 192-69-42 |
|       | 216-73-42 |
|       | 240-76-42 |

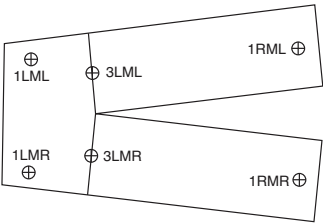
VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

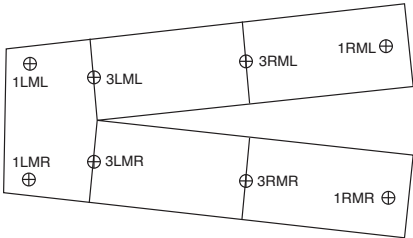
Top Shapes: • Open Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg

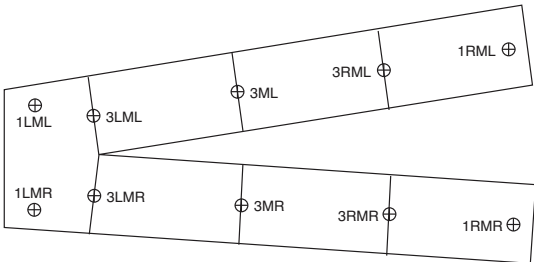
CODES TOP SIZE



134-80-52  
134-92-64



158-85-52  
158-96-64  
182-90-52  
182-102-64



218-97-52  
218-109-64  
254-105-52  
254-117-64

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

|             |                                                                                |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                           |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Shapes: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rectangle</li> <li>• Delta</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arced Rectangle</li> <li>• Square</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Racetrack</li> <li>• Arced Square</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boat</li> <li>• Round</li> </ul> |
| Bases:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dais</li> </ul>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forza Square</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oblique</li> </ul>                           |                                                                           |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|                     | CODES |    |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|---------------------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
|                     | 1L    | 2L | 3L  | 3   | 3R  | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 42 dia              |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 42-42 square        |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 42-42 arched square |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 42 delta            |       |    |     | 18  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 48 dia              |       |    |     | 24  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 48-48 square        |       |    |     | 24  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 48-48 arched square |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 48 delta            |       |    |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |
| 54 dia              |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 54-54 square        |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 54-54 arched square |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 54 delta            |       |    |     | 18  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 60 dia              |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 60-60 square        |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 60-60 arched square |       |    |     | 21  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 60 delta            |       |    |     | 18  |     |    |     |    |    |
| 72-36               | 18    |    |     |     |     |    | 54  |    |    |
| 84-42               | 24    |    |     |     |     |    | 59  |    |    |
| 96-42               | 26    |    |     |     |     |    | 70  |    |    |
| 96-48               | 26    |    |     |     |     |    | 70  |    |    |
| 96-48-42            | 26    |    |     |     |     |    | 70  |    |    |
| 120-48              | 27    |    |     |     |     |    | 93  |    |    |
| 120-48-42           | 27    |    |     |     |     |    | 93  |    |    |
| 120-54              | 27    |    |     |     |     |    | 93  |    |    |
| 144-54              | 27    |    |     |     |     |    | 117 |    |    |
| 144-48-42           | 27    |    |     | 72  |     |    | 117 |    |    |
| 168-54              | 27    |    |     | 84  |     |    | 141 |    |    |
| 168-48-42           | 27    |    |     | 84  |     |    | 141 |    |    |
| 192-54              | 27    |    |     | 96  |     |    | 165 |    |    |
| 192-54-48           | 27    |    |     | 96  |     |    | 165 |    |    |
| 216-54-48           | 29    |    |     | 108 |     |    | 186 |    |    |
| 216-60              | 29    |    |     | 108 |     |    | 186 |    |    |
| 240-54-48           | 30    |    | 90  |     | 150 |    | 210 |    |    |
| 240-60              | 30    |    | 90  |     | 150 |    | 210 |    |    |
| 264-60              | 30    |    | 98  |     | 166 |    | 234 |    |    |
| 264-60-48           | 30    |    | 98  |     | 166 |    | 234 |    |    |
| 288-60              | 30    |    | 107 |     | 181 |    | 258 |    |    |
| 288-60-48           | 30    |    | 107 |     | 181 |    | 258 |    |    |

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

|             |                                           |                                                  |                                                  |                                      |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Top Shapes: | <div>• Rectangle</div> <div>• Delta</div> | <div>• Arced Rectangle</div> <div>• Square</div> | <div>• Racetrack</div> <div>• Arced Square</div> | <div>• Boat</div> <div>• Round</div> |
| Bases:      | <div>• Dais</div>                         | <div>• Forza Square</div>                        | <div>• Oblique</div>                             |                                      |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|                     | CODES |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|---------------------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
|                     | 1L    | 2L | 3L  | 3   | 3R  | 2R  | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 42 dia.             | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 42-42 square        | 12    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 12 |    |
| 42-42 arched square | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 13 |    |
| 42 delta            | 14    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 48 dia.             | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 48-48 square        | 12    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 12 |    |
| 48-48 arched square | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 13 |    |
| 48 delta            | 14    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 54 dia.             | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 54-54 square        | 12    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 12 |    |
| 54-54 arched square | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 13 |    |
| 54 delta            | 14    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 60 dia.             | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 60-60 square        | 12    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 12 |    |
| 60-60 arched square | 13    |    |     |     |     |     |     | 13 |    |
| 60 delta            | 14    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
| 72-36               | 12    |    |     |     |     |     | 59  | 8  | 8  |
| 84-42               | 12    |    |     |     |     |     | 71  | 11 | 11 |
| 96-42               | 12    |    |     |     |     |     | 83  | 11 | 11 |
| 96-48               | 12    |    |     |     |     |     | 83  | 13 | 13 |
| 120-48              | 12    |    |     | 60  |     |     | 107 | 13 | 13 |
| 120-54              | 12    |    |     | 60  |     |     | 107 | 17 | 17 |
| 144-54              | 12    |    |     | 72  |     |     | 131 | 17 | 17 |
| 168-54              | 12    |    | 63  |     | 105 |     | 155 | 17 | 17 |
| 192-54              | 12    |    | 72  |     | 120 |     | 179 | 17 | 17 |
| 216-60              | 12    |    | 65  | 108 | 151 |     | 203 | 20 | 20 |
| 240-60              | 12    |    | 72  | 120 | 168 |     | 227 | 20 | 20 |
| 264-60              | 12    | 67 | 120 |     | 144 | 197 | 251 | 20 | 20 |
| 288-60              | 12    | 73 | 120 |     | 168 | 215 | 275 | 20 | 20 |

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|        | CODES |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
|        | 1L    | 2L | 3L  | 3   | 3R  | 2R  | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 72-36  | 18    |    |     |     |     |     | 53  | 8  | 8  |
| 84-42  | 18    |    |     |     |     |     | 66  | 11 | 11 |
| 96-42  | 18    |    |     |     |     |     | 77  | 11 | 11 |
| 96-48  | 18    |    |     |     |     |     | 77  | 13 | 13 |
| 120-48 | 18    |    |     | 60  |     |     | 101 | 13 | 13 |
| 120-54 | 18    |    |     | 60  |     |     | 101 | 17 | 17 |
| 144-54 | 18    |    |     | 72  |     |     | 125 | 17 | 17 |
| 168-54 | 18    |    | 63  |     | 105 |     | 149 | 17 | 17 |
| 192-54 | 18    |    | 72  |     | 120 |     | 173 | 17 | 17 |
| 216-60 | 18    |    | 65  | 108 | 151 |     | 197 | 20 | 20 |
| 240-60 | 18    |    | 73  | 120 | 167 |     | 221 | 20 | 20 |
| 264-60 | 18    | 67 | 110 |     | 154 | 197 | 245 | 20 | 20 |
| 288-60 | 18    | 73 | 120 |     | 168 | 215 | 269 | 20 | 20 |

Top Shape: • Boat

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

|           | 1L | 2L | 3L  | 3   | 3R  | 2R  | 1R  | ML | MR |
|-----------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| 96-48-42  | 12 |    |     |     |     |     | 83  | 11 | 11 |
| 120-48-42 | 12 |    |     | 60  |     |     | 107 | 11 | 11 |
| 144-48-42 | 12 |    |     | 72  |     |     | 131 | 11 | 11 |
| 168-48-42 | 12 |    | 63  |     | 105 |     | 155 | 11 | 11 |
| 192-54-48 | 12 |    | 72  |     | 120 |     | 179 | 14 | 14 |
| 216-54-48 | 12 |    | 65  | 108 | 151 |     | 203 | 14 | 14 |
| 240-54-48 | 12 |    | 73  | 120 | 167 |     | 227 | 14 | 14 |
| 264-60-48 | 12 | 67 | 110 |     | 154 | 197 | 251 | 14 | 14 |
| 288-60-48 | 12 | 73 | 120 |     | 168 | 215 | 275 | 14 | 14 |
|           |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|           |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|           |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|           |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|        | CODES |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
|        | 1L    | 2L | 3L  | 3   | 3R  | 2R  | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 72-36  | 17    |    |     |     |     |     | 55  | 6  | 6  |
| 84-42  | 17    |    |     |     |     |     | 67  | 8  | 8  |
| 96-42  | 17    |    |     |     |     |     | 79  | 8  | 8  |
| 96-48  | 19    |    |     |     |     |     | 77  | 11 | 11 |
| 120-48 | 19    |    |     | 60  |     |     | 101 | 11 | 11 |
| 120-54 | 21    |    |     | 60  |     |     | 99  | 14 | 14 |
| 144-54 | 21    |    |     | 72  |     |     | 123 | 14 | 14 |
| 168-54 | 21    |    | 63  |     | 105 |     | 147 | 14 | 14 |
| 192-54 | 21    |    | 72  |     | 120 |     | 171 | 14 | 14 |
| 216-60 | 23    |    | 65  | 108 | 151 |     | 193 | 17 | 17 |
| 240-60 | 23    |    | 73  | 120 | 167 |     | 217 | 17 | 17 |
| 264-60 | 23    | 67 | 110 |     | 154 | 197 | 241 | 17 | 17 |
| 288-60 | 23    | 73 | 120 |     | 168 | 215 | 265 | 17 | 17 |



# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

|            |                                                |                                  |             |        |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| Top Shape: | • Rectangle                                    | • Arched Rectangle               | • Racetrack | • Boat |
| Bases:     | • Forza Panel<br>• Forza Leg with Forza Square | • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |             |        |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|           | CODES |    |    |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|-----------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
|           | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3   | 3R  | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 72-36     | 19    |    |    |     |     |    | 53  | 7  | 7  |
| 84-42     | 19    |    |    |     |     |    | 65  | 7  | 7  |
| 96-42     | 20    |    |    |     |     |    | 76  | 10 | 10 |
| 96-48     | 20    |    |    |     |     |    | 76  | 10 | 10 |
| 96-48-42  | 20    |    |    |     |     |    | 76  | 10 | 10 |
| 120-48    | 20    |    |    | 60  |     |    | 100 | 10 | 10 |
| 120-48-42 | 20    |    |    | 60  |     |    | 100 | 10 | 10 |
| 120-54    | 20    |    |    | 60  |     |    | 100 | 13 | 13 |
| 144-54    | 20    |    |    | 72  |     |    | 123 | 13 | 13 |
| 144-48-42 | 20    |    |    | 72  |     |    | 123 | 13 | 13 |
| 168-54    | 20    |    |    | 84  |     |    | 148 | 13 | 13 |
| 168-48-42 | 20    |    |    | 84  |     |    | 148 | 13 | 13 |
| 192-54    | 20    |    | 72 |     | 120 |    | 172 | 13 | 13 |
| 192-54-48 | 20    |    | 72 |     | 120 |    | 172 | 13 | 13 |
| 216-54-48 | 20    |    | 87 |     | 129 |    | 196 | 13 | 13 |
| 216-60    | 20    |    | 65 |     | 150 |    | 196 | 13 | 13 |
| 240-54-48 | 20    |    | 78 |     | 162 |    | 220 | 13 | 13 |
| 240-60    | 20    |    | 78 |     | 162 |    | 220 | 13 | 13 |
| 264-60    | 20    |    | 88 |     | 175 |    | 244 | 13 | 13 |
| 264-60-48 | 20    |    | 88 |     | 175 |    | 244 | 13 | 13 |
| 288-60    | 20    |    | 73 | 144 | 215 |    | 268 | 13 | 13 |
| 288-60-48 | 20    |    | 73 | 144 | 215 |    | 268 | 13 | 13 |

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Dais

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|        | CODES |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |
|--------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
|        | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3  | 3R | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 96-48  | 25    |    |    |    |    |    | 70  |    |    |
| 120-54 | 28    |    |    |    |    |    | 92  |    |    |
| 144-60 | 27    |    |    | 72 |    |    | 117 |    |    |

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Leg  
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|        | CODES |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |
|--------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
|        | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3  | 3R | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 96-48  | 24    |    |    |    |    |    | 71  | 7  | 7  |
| 120-54 | 27    |    |    | 60 |    |    | 93  | 10 | 10 |
| 144-60 | 26    |    |    | 72 |    |    | 118 | 10 | 10 |

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Panel  
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|        | CODES |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |
|--------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
|        | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3  | 3R | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 96-48  | 24    |    |    |    |    |    | 71  | 7  | 7  |
| 120-54 | 27    |    |    | 60 |    |    | 93  | 10 | 10 |
| 144-60 | 26    |    |    | 72 |    |    | 118 | 10 | 10 |

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## Chart B

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|           | CODES |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |
|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
|           | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3  | 3R | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 107-57-40 | 26    |    |    |    |    |    | 71  |    | 5  |
| 137-63-40 | 27    |    |    |    |    |    | 102 |    | 6  |
| 167-70-40 | 27    |    |    | 79 |    |    | 130 |    | 8  |

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|           | CODES |    |    |    |    |     |     |         |         |
|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|---------|---------|
|           | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3  | 3R | 2R  | 1R  | ML      | MR      |
| 107-57-40 | 14    |    |    |    | 61 |     | 95  | 10 & 13 | 10 & 20 |
| 137-63-40 | 14    |    |    | 68 | 91 |     | 125 | 10 & 16 | 10 & 23 |
| 167-70-40 | 14    |    | 60 |    | 98 | 120 | 154 | 10 & 19 | 10 & 27 |

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Dais • Forza Square • Oblique

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|           | CODES |    |    |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|-----------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
|           | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3   | 3R  | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 102-60-42 | 26    |    |    |     |     |    | 93  |    |    |
| 144-60-42 | 26    |    |    |     |     |    | 114 |    |    |
| 168-66-42 | 26    |    |    | 79  |     |    | 138 |    |    |
| 192-66-42 | 24    |    |    | 96  |     |    | 164 |    |    |
| 216-73-42 | 24    |    |    | 108 |     |    | 188 |    |    |
| 240-76-42 | 24    |    | 76 |     | 144 |    | 212 |    |    |

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|           | CODES |    |    |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|-----------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
|           | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3   | 3R  | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 102-60-42 | 12    |    |    | 60  |     |    | 107 | 10 | 10 |
| 144-60-42 | 12    |    |    | 72  |     |    | 131 | 10 | 10 |
| 168-66-42 | 12    |    | 63 |     | 104 |    | 155 | 10 | 10 |
| 192-66-42 | 12    |    | 72 |     | 120 |    | 179 | 10 | 10 |
| 216-73-42 | 12    |    | 65 | 108 | 151 |    | 203 | 10 | 10 |
| 240-76-42 | 12    |    | 72 | 120 | 168 |    | 227 | 10 | 10 |

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|           | CODES |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |    |
|-----------|-------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
|           | 1L    | 2L | 3L | 3  | 3R  | 2R | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 102-60-42 | 21    |    |    | 60 |     |    | 99  | 7  | 7  |
| 144-60-42 | 21    |    |    | 72 |     |    | 122 | 7  | 7  |
| 168-66-42 | 21    |    |    | 84 |     |    | 147 | 7  | 7  |
| 192-66-42 | 21    |    | 72 |    | 120 |    | 170 | 7  | 7  |
| 216-73-42 | 21    |    | 65 |    | 151 |    | 194 | 7  | 7  |
| 240-76-42 | 21    |    | 72 |    | 168 |    | 218 | 7  | 7  |

# VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

|                    | CODES |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |     |    |    |
|--------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|
|                    | 1L    | ML | MR | 3L | ML | MR | 3   | ML | MR | 3R  | ML | MR | 1R  | ML | MR |
| 134-80-52 (30-96)  | 13    | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 |     |    |    |     |    |    | 124 | 24 | 24 |
| 134-92-64 (36-96)  | 13    | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 |     |    |    |     |    |    | 124 | 27 | 27 |
| 158-85-52 (30-60)  | 13    | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 |     |    |    | 97  | 21 | 21 | 148 | 27 | 27 |
| 158-96-64 (36-60)  | 13    | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 |     |    |    | 97  | 24 | 24 | 148 | 30 | 30 |
| 179-90-52 (30-72)  | 13    | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 |     |    |    | 109 | 22 | 22 | 172 | 29 | 29 |
| 179-102-64 (36-72) | 13    | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 |     |    |    | 109 | 25 | 25 | 172 | 32 | 32 |
| 218-97-52 (30-60)  | 13    | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 | 97  | 21 | 21 | 157 | 27 | 27 | 208 | 33 | 33 |
| 218-109-64 (36-60) | 13    | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 | 97  | 24 | 24 | 157 | 30 | 30 | 208 | 36 | 36 |
| 254-105-52 (30-72) | 13    | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 | 109 | 22 | 22 | 180 | 30 | 30 | 243 | 37 | 37 |
| 254-117-64 (36-72) | 13    | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 | 109 | 25 | 25 | 180 | 33 | 33 | 243 | 40 | 40 |

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

# VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHART SAMPLE

## Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples

To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus™ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus™ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

SAMPLE

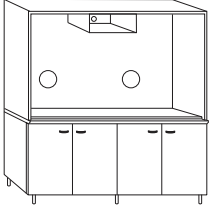
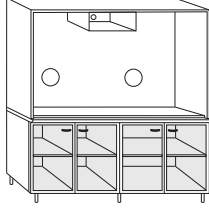
### VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

| Conference<br>Top Model #<br>Base Model #'s | Base<br>Qty          | Price for Top and Base(s) |                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 6258-167-70-40                              |                      | \$19,632                  |                       |                 |
| 6234-14-14-29                               | 1                    |                           |                       |                 |
| 6234-20-20-29                               | 1                    |                           |                       |                 |
| 6231-23-24-29                               | 1                    |                           |                       |                 |
| Species                                     |                      | Finish                    | Edge Profile          | Metal Finish    |
| Anigre                                      |                      | Clear                     | Fino                  | Satin Aluminum  |
| Connexus™<br>Location                       | Connexus™ Model #(s) | Price                     | Monument<br>Locations | Other           |
| AL                                          | 62 CON ED - Alum.    | 1222                      | 1L                    |                 |
| C                                           | 62 CON BD - Alum.    | 994                       | 1L                    |                 |
| AR                                          | 62 CON BD - Alum     | 994                       | 1R                    |                 |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |                 |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |                 |
|                                             |                      |                           | <b>Total List \$</b>  | <b>\$22,842</b> |

### VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

| Conference<br>Top Model #<br>Base Model #'s | Base<br>Qty          | Price for Top and Base(s) |                       |              |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
| Species                                     |                      | Finish                    | Edge Profile          | Metal Finish |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
| Connexus™<br>Location                       | Connexus™ Model #(s) | Price                     | Monument<br>Locations | Other        |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           |                       |              |
|                                             |                      |                           | <b>Total List \$</b>  |              |

# VIRTU | DUAL MEDIA CABINETS

| Description                                                                               | Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Dual Media Cabinet<br>full height<br>upper bi-fold wood doors<br>lower hinged wood doors  | 62MC-75307614                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12286                   | 13256  | 75 | 30 | 76 | 645                | 116           |
|          | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of <b>\$152 list</b> per set of two doors.<br>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"<br>Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39" |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                           | 62MC-75307614GW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12912                   | 13910  | 75 | 30 | 76 | 645                | 116           |
| Dual Media Cabinet<br>full height<br>upper bi-fold wood doors<br>lower hinged glass doors |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|          | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of <b>\$152 list</b> per set of two doors.<br>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"<br>Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"                |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                           | 62MC-75307613                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10638                   | 11624  | 75 | 30 | 76 | 570                | 116           |
| Dual Media Cabinet<br>full height<br>open top cabinet<br>lower hinged wood doors          | Media Cabinet<br>full height                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|        | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of <b>\$152 list</b> per set of two doors.<br>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"<br>Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"           |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                           | 62MC-75307613G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 11283                   | 12344  | 75 | 30 | 76 | 570                | 116           |
| Dual Media Cabinet<br>full height<br>open top cabinet<br>lower hinged glass doors         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|        | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"<br>Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"                                                                                                           |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |    |    |    |                    |               |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

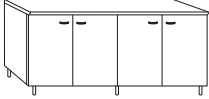
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.

# VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

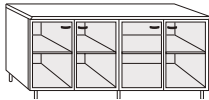
| Description                                              | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Dual Media Cabinet<br>buffet height<br>hinged wood doors | 62MC-75303511 | 6769                    | 7749   | 75 | 30 | 34.5 | 345                | 49            |



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.  
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.

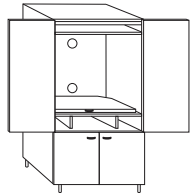
|                                                           |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Dual Media Cabinet<br>buffet height<br>hinged glass doors | 62MC-75303511G | 7402 | 8470 | 75 | 30 | 34.5 | 345 | 49 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.ordering procedure

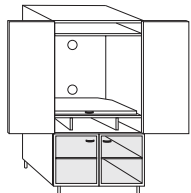
|                                                                                           |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>hinged wood doors<br>lower hinged wood doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514 | 7072 | 8088 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"  
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3188 list**.

|                                                                                             |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>hinged glass doors<br>lower hinged glass doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514GW | 7316 | 8413 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"  
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3188 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors

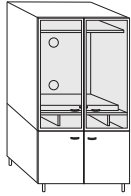
## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list** per square foot.

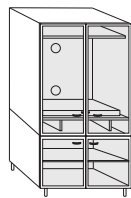


# VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

| Description                                                                                | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>hinged glass doors<br>lower hinged wood doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514WG | 8093                    | 9200   | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455                | 59            |



|                                                                                             |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>hinged glass doors<br>lower hinged glass doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514G | 8491 | 9593 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



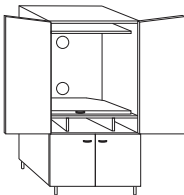
## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3188 list**.

|                                                                                                         |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>gabled top<br>hinged wood doors<br>lower hinged wood doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514A | 7190 | 8265 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 61 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

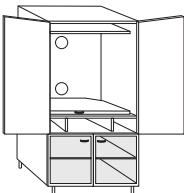
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3188 list**.

|                                                                                                         |                  |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>gabled top<br>hinged wood doors<br>lower hinged wood doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514GWA | 7435 | 8549 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 61 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$3188 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

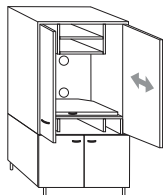
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

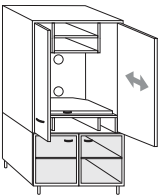
VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

| Description                                                                               | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>wood pocket doors<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308502 | 8390                    | 9650   | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455                | 59            |



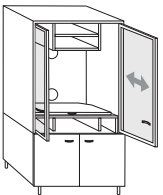
**ORDERING NOTES**  
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

|                                                                                            |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>wood pocket doors<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308502GW | 8628 | 9919 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



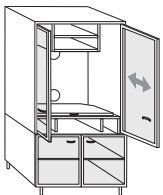
**ORDERING NOTES**  
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

|                                                                                            |                 |      |       |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>glass pocket doors<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308502WG | 9312 | 10806 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"  
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.

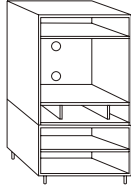
|                                                                                             |                |      |       |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>glass pocket doors<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308502G | 9556 | 10987 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"  
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.

| ORDERING PROCEDURE                                                                                                                                     | CODE DESCRIPTION                                                            | SPECIAL FEATURES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To order, please specify the following:<br><br>1. Product model number<br>2. Wood species and finish<br>3. Metal finish<br>4. Special options/features | MC - media cabinet<br>G - glass doors<br>W - wood doors<br>A - gabled doors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.</li><li>• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of <b>\$152 list</b> per lock mechanism.</li><li>• Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).</li></ul> |

| Description                                                     | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>open monitor shelf<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308517 | 6767                    | 7784   | 42 | 30 | 85 | 440                | 59            |



#### ORDERING NOTES

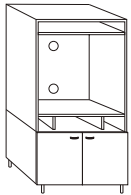
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$3188 list.

|                                                                                            |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>open monitor shelf<br>lower hinged wood doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308507 | 6923 | 7963 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 445 | 59 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



#### ORDERING NOTES

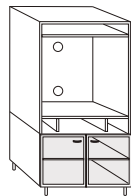
For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$3188 list.

|                                                                                             |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Large Media Cabinet<br>open monitor shelf<br>lower hinged glass doors<br>(2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308507G | 7130 | 8198 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 445 | 59 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



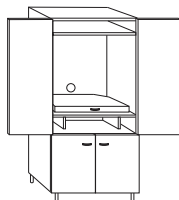
#### ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$3188 list.

|                                                                                             |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>hinged wood doors<br>lower hinged doors - wood<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247614 | 5812 | 6684 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



#### ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Castors are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

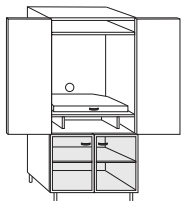
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

| Description                                                          | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>hinged wood doors<br>glass lower hinged doors | 62MC-36247614GW | 5979                    | 6873   | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235                | 40            |



## ORDERING NOTES

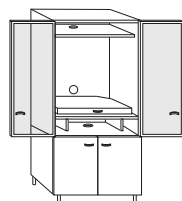
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.

|                                                                                            |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>hinged glass doors<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247614WG | 6188 | 6988 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

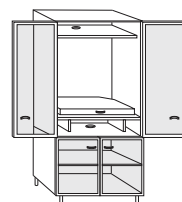
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.

|                                                                                             |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>hinged glass doors<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247614G | 6518 | 7317 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|

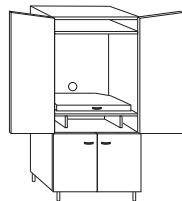


## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

|                                                                                                           |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>gabled doors<br>hinged wood doors<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247614A | 5714 | 6568 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

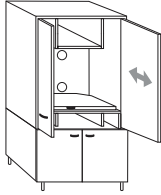
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors  
A - gabled doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

| Description                                                                                                | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>gabled doors<br>hinged wood doors<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247614GA | 6154                    | 7077   | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235                | 40            |



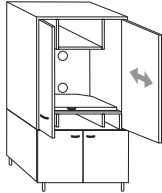
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

|                                                                                           |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>wood pocket doors<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247602 | 6552 | 7532 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



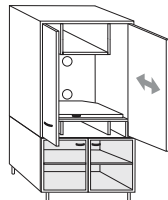
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

|                                                                                             |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>hinged glass doors<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247602GW | 7037 | 8092 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



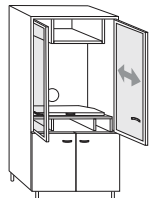
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

|                                                                                            |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>glass pocket doors<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247602WG | 7417 | 8543 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

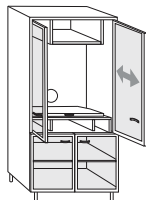
MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

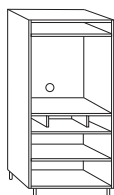
| Description                                                                                 | Model          | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>glass pocket doors<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247602G | 8307                    | 9508   | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235                | 40            |



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

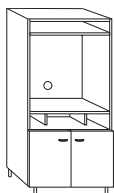
|                                                                  |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>Small<br>open shelf<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247617 | 5353 | 6158 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 225 | 40 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

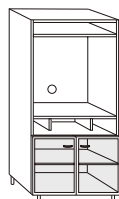
|                                                                                            |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>open monitor shelf<br>wood lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247607 | 5562 | 6397 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 230 | 40 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

|                                                                                             |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Small Media Cabinet<br>open monitor shelf<br>glass lower hinged doors<br>(casters optional) | 62MC-36247607G | 6008 | 6909 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 230 | 40 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:  
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS & DISPLAY CABINETS

| Description                                | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Monitor cabinet lower<br>hinged wood doors | 62MC-36243011 | 3352                    | 4366   | 36 | 24 | 29.5 | 170                | 19            |



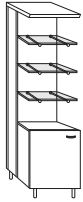
## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of **\$152 list**.

|                                             |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Monitor cabinet<br>lower hinged glass doors | 62MC-36243011G | 3591 | 4131 | 36 | 24 | 29.5 | 170 | 19 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|



|                                                                           |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet with ward-<br>robe fixed glass shelves<br>lower wood door | 62DC-21247671L | 4155 | 4782 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |
|                                                                           | 62DC-21247671R | 4155 | 4782 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |



## ORDERING NOTES

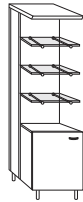
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **\$152 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$555 list** each.

|                                                                            |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet with ward-<br>robe fixed glass shelves<br>lower glass door | 62DC-21247671GL | 4426 | 5091 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |
|                                                                            | 62DC-21247671GR | 4426 | 5091 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |



## ORDERING NOTES

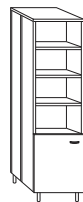
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$555 list** each.

|                                                                          |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet with ward-<br>robe fixed wood shelves<br>lower wood door | 62DC-21247672L | 4104 | 4721 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |
|                                                                          | 62DC-21247672R | 4104 | 4721 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **\$152 list** each.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors  
A - gabled doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

# VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

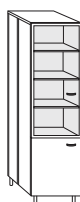
| Description                            | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Display Cabinet with ward-<br>robe     | 62DC-21247672GL | 4377                    | 5032   | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190                | 24            |
| fixed wood shelves<br>lower glass door | 62DC-21247672GR | 4377                    | 5032   | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190                | 24            |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.

|                                     |                  |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe    | 62DC-21247674WGL | 4888 | 5619 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 |
| upper glass door<br>lower wood door | 62DC-21247674WGR | 4888 | 5619 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **152 list** each.

|                                      |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe     | 62DC-21247674GL | 5121 | 5891 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 |
| upper glass door<br>lower glass door | 62DC-21247674GR | 5121 | 5891 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.

|                                         |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe        | 62ST-21207613L | 4224 | 4860 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 145 | 20 |
| adjust. wood shelves<br>lower wood door | 62ST-21207613R | 4224 | 4860 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 145 | 20 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet  
G - glass doors  
W - wood doors

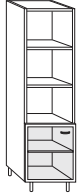
## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$208 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).



## VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

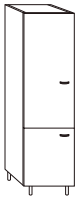
| Description                                                                  | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe<br>adjust. wood shelves<br>lower glass door | 62ST-21207613GL | 4499                    | 5173   | 21 | 20 | 76 | 145                | 20            |
|                                                                              | 62ST-21207613GR | 4499                    | 5173   | 21 | 20 | 76 | 145                | 20            |



### ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

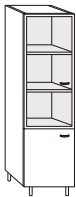
|                                                               |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display/Storage Cabinet<br>upper wood door<br>lower wood door | 62ST-21207614L | 4675 | 5374 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
|                                                               | 62ST-21207614R | 4675 | 5374 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                                                                |                  |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display/Storage Cabinet<br>upper glass door<br>lower wood door | 62ST-21207614WGL | 5009 | 5761 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
|                                                                | 62ST-21207614WGR | 5009 | 5761 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |



### ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

|                                                                 |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display/Storage Cabinet<br>upper glass door<br>lower glass door | 62ST-21207614GL | 5245 | 6035 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
|                                                                 | 62ST-21207614GR | 5245 | 6035 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |



### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

### CODE DESCRIPTION

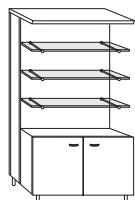
DC - display cabinet  
G - glass doors  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$555 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

# VIRTU | DISPLAY CABINETS

| Description                                                                 | Model          | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe<br>fixed glass shelves<br>lower wood doors | 62DC-42247671L | 5779                    | 6642   | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270                | 42            |
|                                                                             | 62DC-42247671R | 5779                    | 6642   | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270                | 42            |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$555 list** each.

|                                                                           |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet with ward-<br>robe fixed wood shelves<br>lower wood doors | 62DC-42247672L | 5539 | 6373 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
|                                                                           | 62DC-42247672R | 5539 | 6373 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |

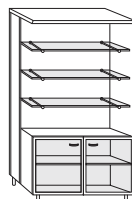


## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** each.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                                                                              |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe<br>fixed glass shelves<br>lower glass doors | 62DC-42247671GL | 6029 | 6936 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
|                                                                              | 62DC-42247671GR | 6029 | 6936 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |



## ORDERING NOTES

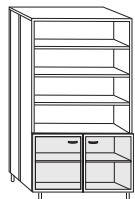
Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$555 list** each.

|                                                                             |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Display Cabinet<br>with wardrobe<br>fixed wood shelves<br>lower glass doors | 62DC-42247672GL | 5722 | 6582 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
|                                                                             | 62DC-42247672GR | 5722 | 6582 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

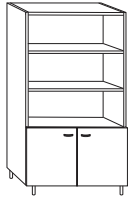
## CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet  
W - wood doors  
G - glass doors  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right  
ST - storage cabinet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$555 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

| Description                                                 | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Storage Cabinet<br>adjust. wood shelves<br>lower wood doors | 62ST-42207613 | 5562                    | 6397   | 42 | 24 | 76 | 220                | 39            |



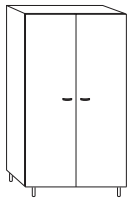
## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                                                              |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Storage Cabinet<br>adjust. wood shelves<br>lower glass doors | 62ST-42207613G | 6046 | 6750 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 220 | 39 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



|                                                     |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Storage Cabinet<br>with shelves<br>wood doors (42") | 62ST-42207611 | 5524 | 6352 | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225 | 39 |
|                                                     | 62ST-42247611 | 5706 | 6557 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                                                            |                 |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Storage Cabinet<br>upper glass shelves<br>lower wood doors | 62ST-42207614WG | 6122 | 7042 | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225 | 39 |
|                                                            | 62ST-42247614WG | 6491 | 7464 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet  
G - glass doors  
L - door hinged left  
R - door hinged right  
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

| Description                           | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Storage Cabinet<br>upper wood shelves | 62ST-42207614 | 5830                    | 6707   | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225                | 39            |
| lower wood doors                      | 62ST-42247614 | 6182                    | 7107   | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265                | 47            |

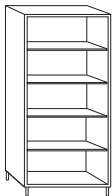


**ORDERING NOTES**  
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                                      |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Storage Cabinet<br>upper glass doors | 62ST-42207614G | 6884 | 7915 | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225 | 39 |
| lower glass doors                    | 62ST-42247614G | 7295 | 8391 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |

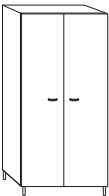


|                                  |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Storage Cabinet<br>open bookcase | 62ST-36207617 | 4077 | 4690 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 190 | 34 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                                                        |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Storage Cabinet<br>closed bookcase<br>wood doors (36") | 62ST-36207611 | 4441 | 5106 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 220 | 34 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|

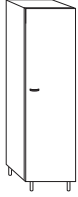


**ORDERING NOTES**  
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| ORDERING PROCEDURE                                                                                                                                                                                        | CODE DESCRIPTION                                | SPECIAL FEATURES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>To order, please specify the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Product model number</li><li>Wood species and finish</li><li>Metal finish</li><li>Special options/features</li></ol> | <p>ST - storage cabinet<br/>G - glass doors</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Locks are available on wood doors at a price of <b>\$152 list</b> per lock mechanism.</li><li>Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".</li><li>Interior wood shelves are removable.</li></ul> |

# VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS & WARDROBES

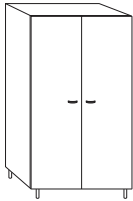
| Description                                  | Model          | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Storage Cabinet<br>with shelves<br>wood door | 62ST-21207611L | 3552                    | 4084   | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150                | 20            |
|                                              | 62ST-21207611R | 3552                    | 4084   | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150                | 20            |
|                                              | 62ST-21247611L | 3736                    | 4295   | 21 | 24 | 76 | 174                | 24            |
|                                              | 62ST-21247611R | 3736                    | 4295   | 21 | 24 | 76 | 174                | 24            |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

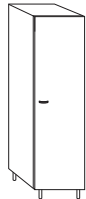
|                        |               |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Wardrobe<br>wood doors | 62WR-42247601 | 5483 | 6307 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |
|------------------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                       |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-----------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Wardrobe<br>wood door | 62WR-21247602L | 3483 | 4005 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 170 | 24 |
|                       | 62WR-21247602R | 3483 | 4005 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 170 | 24 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.  
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

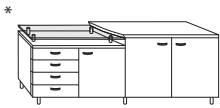
ST - storage cabinet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

# VIRTU | CREDENZAS

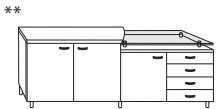
| Description              | Model          | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Credenza                 | 62C-75202901*  | 8438                    | 9699   | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217                | 27            |
| Standard Height          | 62C-75242901*  | 8623                    | 9917   | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255                | 32            |
| wood drawers, wood doors | 62C-75202902** | 8438                    | 9699   | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217                | 27            |
| partial glass top        | 62C-75242902** | 8623                    | 9917   | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255                | 32            |



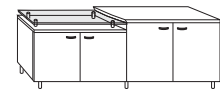
## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.



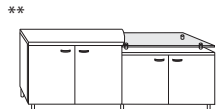
|                   |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Credenza          | 62C-75202903*  | 7787 | 8955 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height   | 62C-75242903*  | 7974 | 9173 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| wood doors        | 62C-75202904** | 7787 | 8955 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| partial glass top | 62C-75242904** | 7974 | 9173 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |



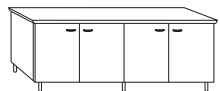
## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.



|                 |              |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-----------------|--------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Credenza        | 62C-75202905 | 6318 | 7264 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242905 | 6519 | 7493 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| wood doors      |              |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
| full wood top   |              |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |



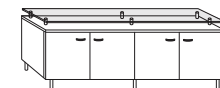
## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                 |              |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-----------------|--------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Credenza        | 62C-75202906 | 7446 | 8562 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242906 | 7616 | 8759 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| wood doors      |              |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
| full glass top  |              |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

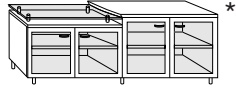
## CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza

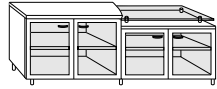
## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

| Description       | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Credenza          | 62C-75202903G*  | 8356                    | 9605   | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217                | 27            |
| Standard Height   | 62C-75242903G*  | 8538                    | 9813   | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255                | 32            |
| glass doors       | 62C-75202904G** | 8356                    | 9605   | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217                | 27            |
| partial glass top | 62C-75242904G** | 8538                    | 9813   | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255                | 32            |



\*\*



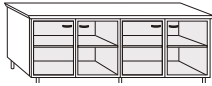
#### ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

|                 |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-----------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Credenza        | 62C-75202905G | 6888 | 7923 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242905G | 7078 | 8141 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| glass doors     |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
| full wood top   |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |

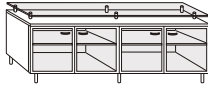
#### ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.



|                 |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-----------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Credenza        | 62C-75202906G | 7965 | 9160 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242906G | 8153 | 9376 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| glass doors     |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
| full glass top  |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |

1



#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

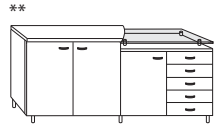
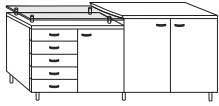
C - credenza  
G - glass doors

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list** per square foot.

# VIRTU | BUFFETS

| Description       | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Buffet            | 62BU-75203501*  | 8618                    | 9983   | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245                | 31            |
| wood drawers      | 62BU-75243501*  | 8871                    | 10202  | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295                | 37            |
| wood doors        | 62BU-75203502** | 8682                    | 9983   | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245                | 31            |
| partial glass top | 62BU-75243502** | 8871                    | 10202  | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295                | 37            |



## ORDERING NOTES

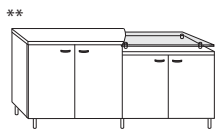
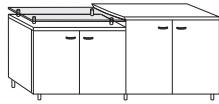
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list**.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

|                   |                 |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Buffet            | 62BU-75203503*  | 8033 | 9234 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| wood doors        | 62BU-75243503*  | 8221 | 9455 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| partial glass top | 62BU-75203504** | 8033 | 9234 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
|                   | 62BU-75243504** | 8221 | 9455 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |



## ORDERING NOTES

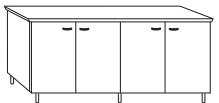
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

|               |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|---------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Buffet        | 62BU-75203505 | 6567 | 7547 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| wood doors    | 62BU-75243505 | 6760 | 7777 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| full wood top |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.

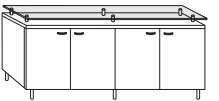
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

|                |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|----------------|---------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Buffet         | 62BU-75203506 | 7690 | 8845 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| wood doors     | 62BU-75243506 | 7864 | 9041 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| full glass top |               |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$152 list** per set of two doors.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

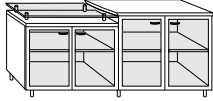
BU - buffet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

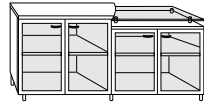
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **\$2638 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list** per square foot.



| Description       | Model            | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Buffet            | 62BU-75203503G*  | 8597                    | 9885   | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245                | 31            |
| glass doors       | 62BU-75243503G*  | 8781                    | 10095  | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295                | 37            |
| partial glass top | 62BU-75203504G** | 8597                    | 9885   | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245                | 31            |
| *                 | 62BU-75243504G** | 8781                    | 10095  | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295                | 37            |



\*\*



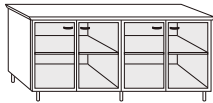
#### ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

|               |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|---------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Buffet        | 62BU-75203505G | 7145 | 8213 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| glass doors   | 62BU-75243505G | 7322 | 8418 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| full wood top |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |



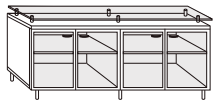
#### ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list per square foot**.

|                |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|----------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Buffet         | 62BU-75203506G | 8209 | 9440 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| glass doors    | 62BU-75243506G | 8395 | 9654 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| full glass top |                |      |      |    |    |      |     |    |



#### ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet  
G - glass doors

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **\$2638 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$76 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | SERVER CART AND MEDIA CART

| Description                                                              | Model        | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W     | D    | H    | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Server Cart<br>refuse container<br>cutlery drawer<br>glass serving shelf | 62MSC-422435 | 4595                    | 5284   | 42.25 | 23.5 | 34.5 | 180                | 23            |



|                                             |              |      |      |    |       |      |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|----|-------|------|-----|----|
| Mobile Media Cart<br>wood top<br>wood doors | 62MMC-402438 | 4200 | 4830 | 40 | 24.25 | 38.5 | 188 | 22 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|----|-------|------|-----|----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

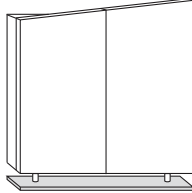
|                                                         |              |      |      |    |       |      |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|----|-------|------|-----|----|
| Mobile Media Cart<br>wood top, wood shelf<br>wood doors | 62MMC-402447 | 4415 | 5075 | 40 | 24.25 | 46.5 | 190 | 28 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|----|-------|------|-----|----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

| ORDERING PROCEDURE                                                                                                                                     | CODE DESCRIPTION                              | SPECIAL FEATURES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To order, please specify the following:<br><br>1. Product model number<br>2. Wood species and finish<br>3. Metal finish<br>4. Special options/features | MSC - Mobile Carts<br>MMC - Mobile Media Cart | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of <b>\$152 list</b> per lock mechanism.</li><li>• Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".</li><li>• Interior wood shelves are removable.</li></ul> |

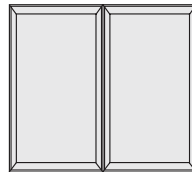
| Description                                                 | Model        | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|----|---|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Visual Board<br>inclined doors<br>wood doors<br>glass shelf | 62VB-3632IGS | 3966                    | 4515   | 36 | – | 32 | 73                 | 5             |
|                                                             | 62VB-4832IGS | 4316                    | 4911   | 48 | – | 32 | 93                 | 6.5           |
|                                                             | 62VB-4848IGS | 4573                    | 5203   | 48 | – | 48 | 128                | 10            |



#### ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$245 list**.

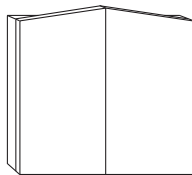
|                             |            |      |      |    |   |    |     |     |
|-----------------------------|------------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|-----|
| Visual Board<br>glass doors | 62VB-3632G | 4447 | 4996 | 36 | – | 32 | 68  | 5   |
|                             | 62VB-4832G | 4942 | 5536 | 48 | – | 32 | 88  | 6.5 |
|                             | 62VB-4848G | 5345 | 5971 | 48 | – | 48 | 123 | 10  |



#### ORDERING NOTES

Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$245 list**. Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

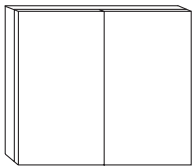
|                                            |            |      |      |    |   |    |     |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|------|
| Visual Board<br>gabled doors<br>wood doors | 62VB-3632A | 3795 | 4365 | 36 | – | 32 | 73  | 5.5  |
|                                            | 62VB-4832A | 4090 | 4706 | 48 | – | 32 | 93  | 7    |
|                                            | 62VB-4848A | 4328 | 4978 | 48 | – | 48 | 128 | 10.5 |



#### ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$245 list**.

|                            |           |      |      |    |   |    |     |     |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|----|---|----|-----|-----|
| Visual Board<br>wood doors | 62VB-3632 | 3682 | 4230 | 36 | – | 32 | 71  | 5   |
|                            | 62VB-4832 | 3981 | 4573 | 48 | – | 32 | 90  | 6.5 |
|                            | 62VB-4848 | 4190 | 4817 | 48 | – | 48 | 125 | 10  |



#### ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$245 list**.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

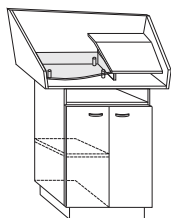
VB - Visual boards  
A - gabled Doors  
G - glass doors  
GS - glass shelf  
IGS - inclined glass shelf

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
- Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$152 list** per lock mechanism.
- Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.

# VIRTU | LECTERN

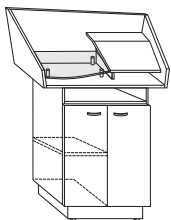
| Description                                                                                                  | Model         | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D  | H  | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Lectern - floor lectern<br>hardware storage with<br>hinged access door<br>hinged doors<br>glass laptop shelf | 62LN-37225011 | 6209                    | 7137   | 37 | 22 | 50 | 215                | 25            |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.  
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

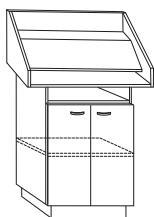
|                                                                                                               |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Lectern - mobile lectern<br>hardware storage with<br>hinged access door<br>hinged doors<br>glass laptop shelf | 62LNM-37225011 | 6361 | 7317 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 215 | 25 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.  
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

|                                                                                       |                |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Lectern - floor lectern<br>hardware storage<br>hinged doors<br>full width worksurface | 62LNX-37225011 | 5870 | 6795 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 215 | 25 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.  
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

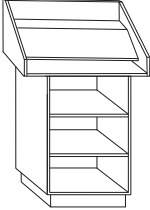
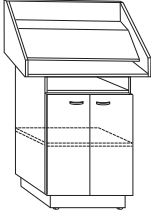
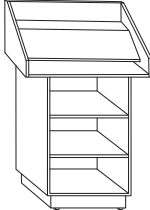
1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

LN - Lectern  
LNM - Lectern (mobile)  
LNX - Lectern with full  
width shelf

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- See above for special features specific to each Visual board tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Model           | Cherry/Maple/<br>Walnut | Anigre | W  | D   | H   | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubic<br>Feet |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|----|-----|-----|--------------------|---------------|
| Lectern - floor lectern<br>open shelves<br>full width worksurface                                                                                                                                                  | 62LNX-37225017  | 5916                    | 6884   | 37 | 22  | 50  | 205                | 25            |
|  <p><b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br/>Lectern features grommets for wire management.<br/>Both shelves on this version are adjustable.</p> |                 |                         |        |    |     |     |                    |               |
| Lectern - mobile lectern<br>hardware storage with<br>hinged access door<br>hinged doors<br>full width worksurface                                                                                                  | 62LNXM-37225011 | 6387                    | 7359   | 37 | 22  | 50  | 215                | 25            |
|  <p><b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br/>Lectern features grommets for wire management.</p>                                                  |                 |                         |        |    |     |     |                    |               |
| Lectern - mobile lectern<br>open shelves<br>full width worksurface                                                                                                                                                 | 62LNXM-37225017 | 6137                    | 7108   | 37 | 22  | 50  | 205                | 25            |
|  <p><b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br/>Lectern features grommets for wire management.</p>                                                |                 |                         |        |    |     |     |                    |               |
| Logo Plate                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 62-LOGO-14-7    | 768                     |        | 14 | 0.4 | 6.3 |                    |               |



The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

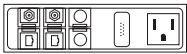
- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

#### Lectern options

- Altinex Box : price of **\$1273 list**.
- Power Bar : price of **\$208 list**.
- Reference Light : price of **\$443 list**.

VIRTU | ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

| Description | Model | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| Altinex Box |       | 1273  |



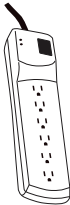
**ORDERING NOTES**  
Please note clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern

|           |      |     |
|-----------|------|-----|
| Whip Cord | 62EX | 182 |
|-----------|------|-----|



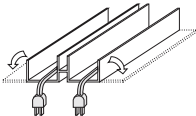
**ORDERING NOTES**  
A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.

|           |         |     |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| Power Bar | 62PWR01 | 189 |
|-----------|---------|-----|



**ORDERING NOTES**  
Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker. Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns. Power bars are standard on Media Carts.

|                        |         |    |
|------------------------|---------|----|
| Wire Management Trough | 62WM-48 | 82 |
|------------------------|---------|----|



| ORDERING PROCEDURE                                                     | CODE DESCRIPTION                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| To order, please specify the following:<br><br>1. Product model number | EX - Whip cord<br>PWR - Power bar |  |

## SINGLE SECTION WITH DAIS, FORZA SQUARE & OBLIQUE



### COMPONENTS

3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)

- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
- 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

### TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

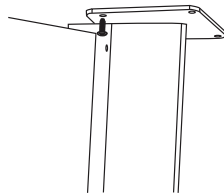
**IMPORTANT:** If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

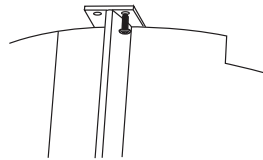
1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).  
**MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**

2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

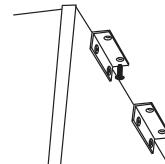
3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.



Forza

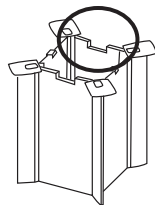


Dais

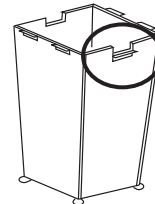


Oblique

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.



cut outs face towards  
center of table



door faces towards  
center of table

**CAUTION:** TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## OPEN VISIO



### COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)

- 6 per Forza Leg
- + 16 per joint



B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)

- 3 per joint



C) Fastener rod (11687)

### TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

**IMPORTANT:** If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

## PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

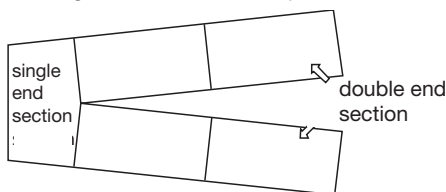


Figure 1

3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Stand end section upright.
5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.
6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

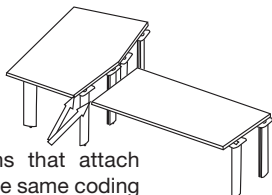
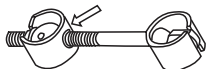


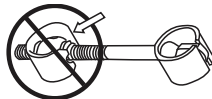
Figure 2

Sections that attach  
will have same coding  
underside

7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.
9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.
11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.
13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION:** TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.



## SINGLE SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS



### COMPONENTS

- 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)  
• 6 per leg/12 per panel

### TOOLS REQUIRED

- 5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. **THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.**

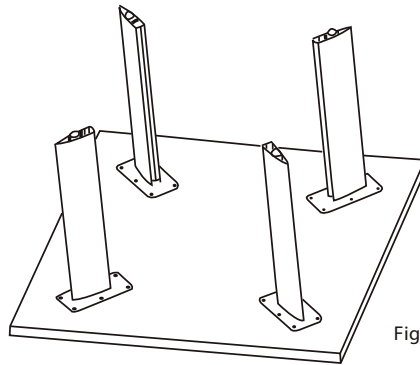


Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Flip assembled table over.
5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.**

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

MULTI-SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS



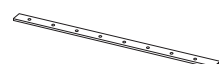
**COMPONENTS**  
A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)  
• 16 per joint  
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)



B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)  
• 3 per joint



C) Fastener rod (11687)

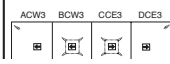
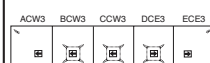
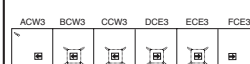


D) Channel bracket  
• per joint

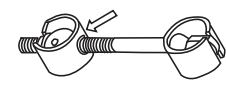
**TOOLS REQUIRED**  
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

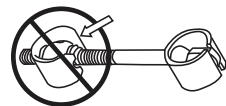
- PROCEDURE**
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
  2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
  3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

| Top                                                                                 | Top Lengths | Assembly Order         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                     |             | Before Flipping        | After Flipping      |
|  | 168         | ACW3-BCW3              | ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3 |
|                                                                                     | 192         | CCE3-DCE3              |                     |
|  | 216         | ACW3-BCW3              | ACW3/BCW3-CCW3      |
|                                                                                     | 240         | DCE3-ECE3              | CCW3-DCE3/ECE3      |
|  | 264         | ACW3-BCW3              | ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 |
|                                                                                     | 288         | ECE3-FCE3<br>CCW3-DCE3 | CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3 |

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



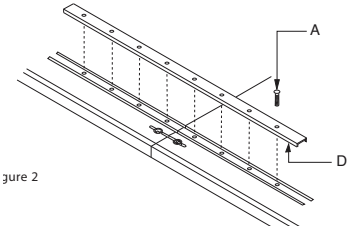
correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2



## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

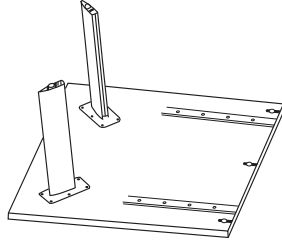
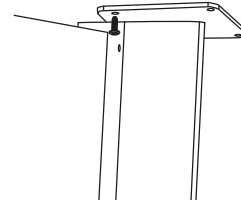
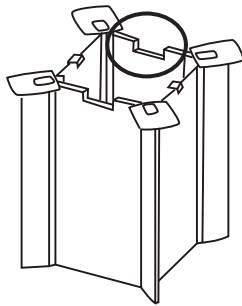


Figure 3



8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



cut outs face towards  
center of table

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

**CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.**

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## MULTI-SECTION WITH DAIS, VERSO, FORZA SQUARE & RECTANGLE AND OBLIQUE

### COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164) 5/32" Allen Key or driver  
• 16 per joint  
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)  
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

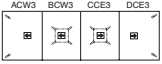
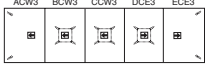
D) Channel bracket  
• per joint

### TOOLS REQUIRED

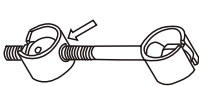
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

### PROCEDURE

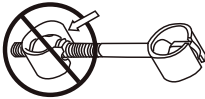
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)  
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

| Top                                                                                 | Top Lengths | Assembly Order         |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     |             | Before Flipping        | After Flipping                             |
|   | 168<br>192  | ACW3-BCW3<br>CCE3-DCE3 | ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3                        |
|  | 216<br>240  | ACW3-BCW3<br>DCE3-ECE3 | ACW3/BCW3-CCW3<br>CCW3-DCE3/ECE3           |
|  | 264<br>288  | ACW3-BCW3<br>ECE3-FCE3 | ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3<br>CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3 |

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

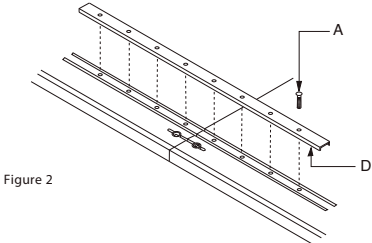
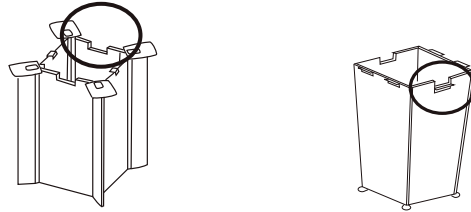


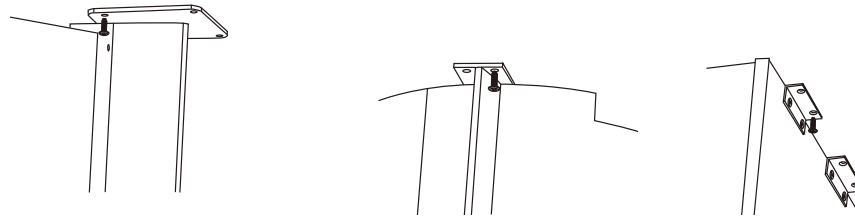
Figure 2

## Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



Forza Square  
Forza Rectangle  
Verso

Dais

Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface  
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

### Tools Required:

Drill with driver bits or screwdriver

Utility Knife (if required)

### INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the cover-box with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the cover-box. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the cover-box as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service

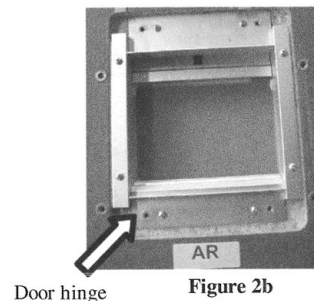
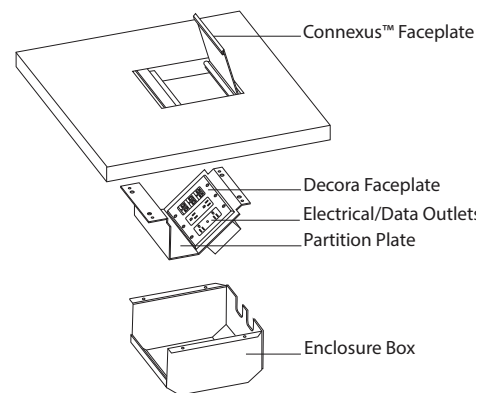
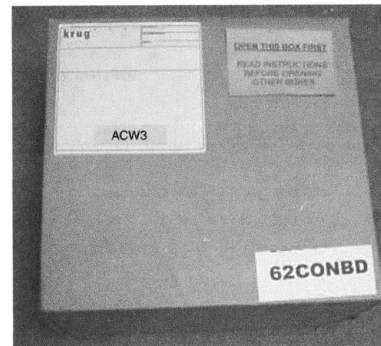


Figure 3

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

## Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

**INTRODUCTION:** Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as “gigabit-rated” cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

### SAFETY INFORMATION

1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

### IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

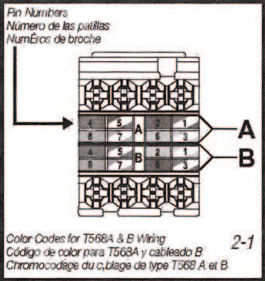
1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

### SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly.

Connector should pop out.

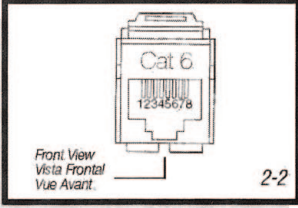
2. Remove about 2” of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punch-down tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.\*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to “low” impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1/4” or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.



Pin Numbers  
Número de las puestas  
Numéros de broche

Color Codes for T568A & B Wiring  
Código de color para T568A y cableado B  
Chromocodage du câblage de type T568 A et B

2-1

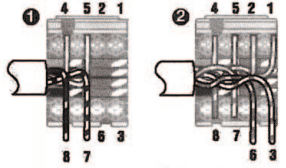


Front View  
Vista Frontal  
Vue Avant

2-2

**T568A & T568B Wiring Standards - Connector Pin/Color Assignments**  
Normativas de cableado T568A y T568B - Patillas de conexión/Asignaciones de color  
Normes de câblage T568A et T568B - Attributions broche / couleur des connecteurs

**CABLE ENTRY FROM LEFT**  
Entrada de cable desde la izquierda  
Entrée de câble par la gauche



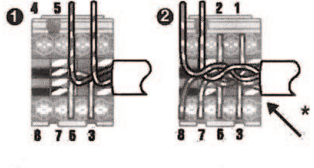
T568A

5 WHITE/BLUE  
4 BLUE/WHITE  
3 WHITE/ORANGE  
6 ORANGE/WHITE  
1 WHITE/GREEN  
2 GREEN/WHITE  
7 WHITE/BROWN  
8 BROWN/WHITE

T568B

5 WHITE/BLUE  
4 BLUE/WHITE  
1 WHITE/ORANGE  
2 ORANGE/WHITE  
3 WHITE/GREEN  
6 GREEN/WHITE  
7 WHITE/BROWN  
8 BROWN/WHITE

**CABLE ENTRY FROM RIGHT**  
Entrada de cable desde la derecha  
Entrée de câble par la droite



Blanco/Azul  
Azul/Blanco  
Blanco/Naranja  
Naranja/Blanco  
Blanco/Verde  
Verde/Blanco  
Blanco/Café  
Café/Blanco

Blanc/Bleu  
Bleu/Blanc  
Blanc/Orange  
Orange/Blanc  
Blanc/Vert  
Vert/Blanc  
Blanc/Brun  
Brun/Blanc

CONFERENCE | USA | 357



# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On site RJ11 wire instructions

## Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

### SAFETY INFORMATION

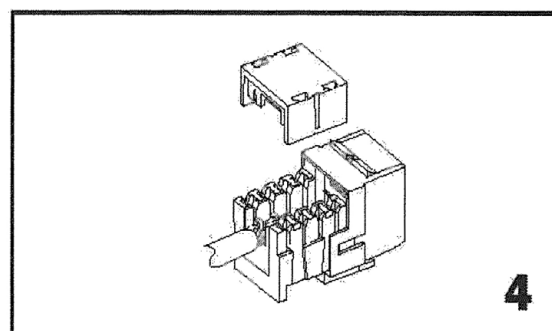
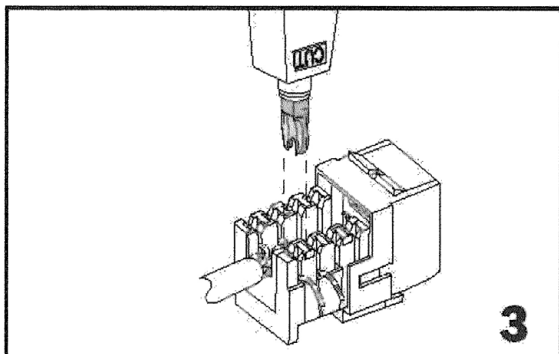
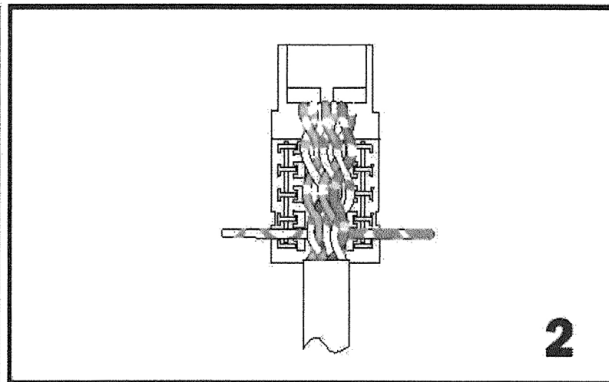
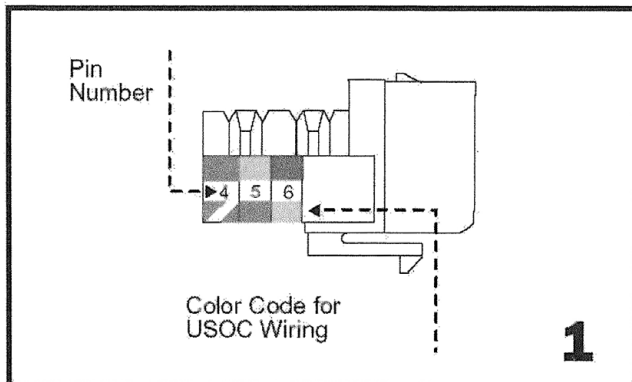
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

### IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

### SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punch-down tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.





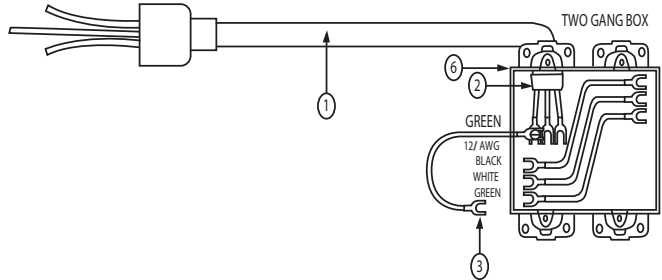
## On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

### HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

- ① Power Supply Cord
- ② Strain Relief
- ③ Fork Terminals
- ④ Duplex Receptacles
- ⑤ Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
- ⑥ Handy Box



### On site RCA cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site BNC cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup

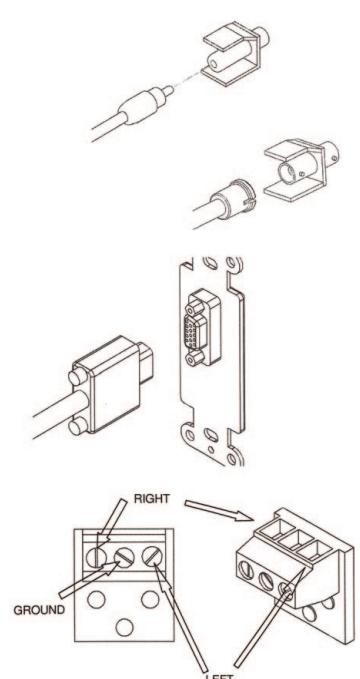
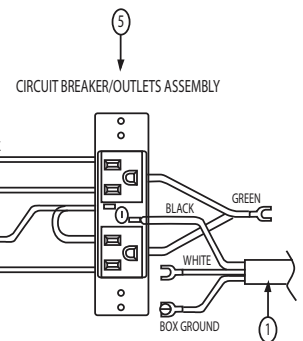
1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site DB-9 cable hookup

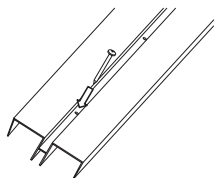
1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

### On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup

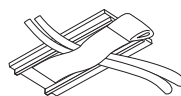
1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1" of the wire jacket and about 1/4" of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32" flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



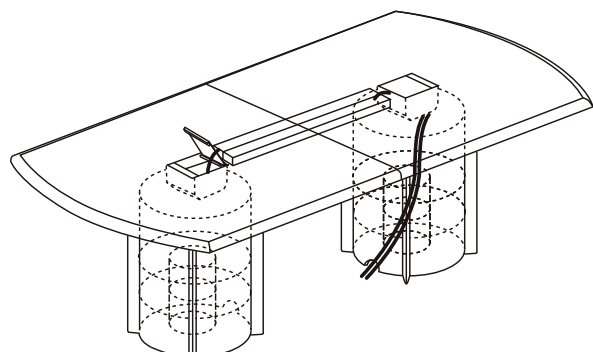
# VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



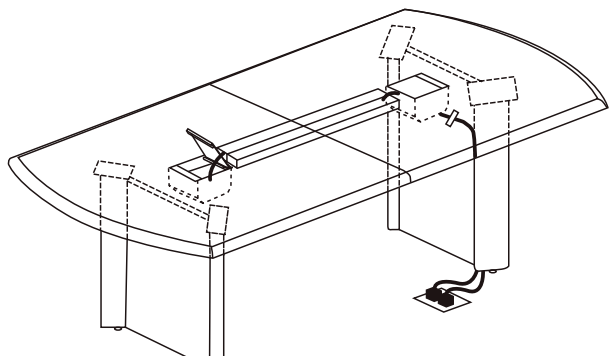
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.



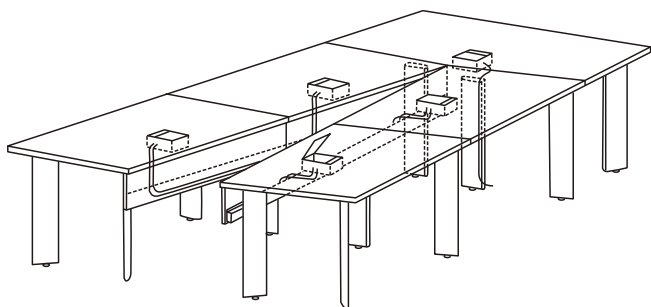
Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.



Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.



Example of wire management routing for tables with 6232 bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.



Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough

## Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

## Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: [orders@krug.ca](mailto:orders@krug.ca)

Web: [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca) E-mail: [solutions@krug.ca](mailto:solutions@krug.ca)

## Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

## Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

## Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

## Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$350 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

## Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

## Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

## Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

## Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail [installationhelp@krug.ca](mailto:installationhelp@krug.ca) and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

## Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom wood finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).
5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

## Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.



## Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

## Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

## Care and Maintenance

**Wood Finishes** - Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent. Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

**Plastic Laminates** - Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

## Krug Panel Fabric Program

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca) PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL. The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes. If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.



## PROGRAM DETAILS

*KrugExpress* orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

# WOOD FINISHES AND LAMINATES

## Standard Wood Finishes:

(See product pages for individual species availability)

| SPECIES | FINISH               |
|---------|----------------------|
| Cherry  | Light Cherry         |
|         | Natural Cherry       |
|         | American Cherry      |
|         | Medium Cherry        |
|         | Standard Cherry      |
|         | Imperial Cherry      |
|         | Appalachian Cherry   |
|         | Sable Cherry         |
| Maple   | Clear Maple          |
|         | Honey Maple          |
|         | Wheat Maple          |
| Oak     | Light Oak            |
|         | SilverGrey on Oak    |
|         | Harvest Oak          |
|         | Mahogany Oak         |
|         | Medium Cherry on Oak |
|         | Mellow Oak           |
|         | Walnut on Oak        |
|         | Espresso on Oak      |
| Walnut  | Natural Walnut       |
|         | Regular Walnut       |
|         | Mahogany on Walnut   |
|         | Dark Walnut          |
|         | Cordovan Walnut      |
| Anigre  | Clear Anigre         |
|         | Medium Anigre        |
| Palette | Black                |
|         | White                |
|         | Sand                 |
|         | Soft Green           |
|         | Steel Blue           |
|         | Slate                |

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Conference products feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak  
Dune on Rift Oak  
Portobello on Rift Oak  
Ash on Rift Oak  
Copper on Cherry  
Shiraz Cherry  
Park Avenue Walnut  
Chocolate on Walnut  
Nutmeg on Walnut  
Hardrock Maple

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

## IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Champagne            | Tafisa T492CR                   | Gingerbread                   | Tafisa T556UR                   |
| Hardrock Maple       | Formica 86992-58                | Portobello                    | Tafisa T557UR                   |
| Dune                 | Tafisa T491CR                   | Ash                           | Tafisa T535AT                   |
| Copper               | Tafisa T521CR                   | Willow                        | Tafisa T543AT                   |
| Shiraz Cherry        | Tafisa T472CR                   | <b>Solid Laminates</b>        |                                 |
| Park Avenue Walnut   | Wilsonart 7984-38               | Designer White                | Wilsonart D354-60               |
| Chocolate            | Tafisa T498CR                   | Platinum                      | Tafisa T202CR                   |
| Nutmeg               | Tafisa T477CR                   | Earth                         | Tafisa T767CR                   |
| Nightfall            | Pionite WX421                   | Charcoal                      | Tafisa T228CR                   |

**PHASE OUT LAMINATES** Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

## NON-STOCKED LAMINATES

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

## DUAL LAMINATES

Two laminate colors can be combined on the same unit, with one laminate color on the worksurface and another laminate on the rest of the unit, at an upcharge of 5%. Combinations of more than one laminate in the body of the unit are not available.

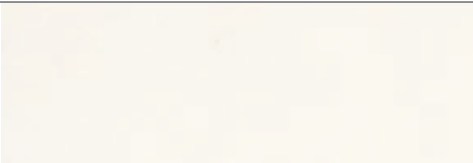


# SOLID SURFACE

## SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

### GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

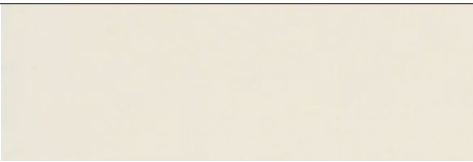


Glacier White



Cameo White

### GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

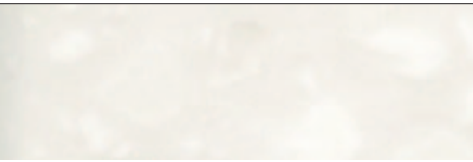


Bisque

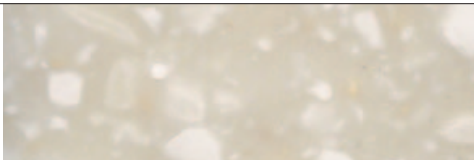


Linen

### GROUP GRADE B

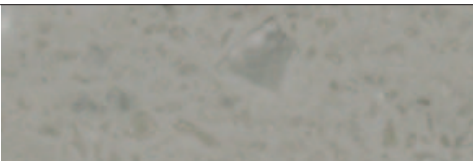


Antarctica

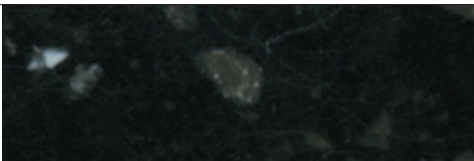


Savannah

### GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky



The mark of responsible forest



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC®

# krug

[solutions@krug.ca](mailto:solutions@krug.ca) | [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca) | 1.888.578.KRUG